MACWORLD

The Macintosh Magazine

August 1991, $3.95 Canada $4.95

WORLD CLASS AWARDS

VOTED BEST

READERS'
CHOICE
THE 80
MACINTOSH
PRODUCTS

CONTENTS

On the Cover
For the fifth year, we present our World-Class Awards— Macworld readers' choice of this year's top Mac products, page 104. (Photo by David Bishop.)

In News
Apple's QuickTime does for video what QuickDraw did for graphics, page 80.

FEATURES

REVIEWS

TYPE in Transition Part 2

Polishing Your Prose
Editor-on-a-disk? Find out how well writing-analysis programs work, page 138.
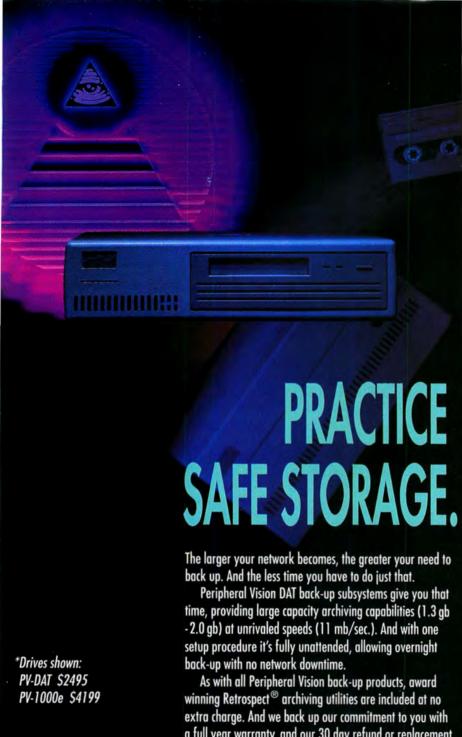
Desktop Foundry
Font design for the masses—Mac style, page 122.

What do these four frames have in common?

748290	935362	1169202	1461503	1953870
483260	604084	755106	943882	1185735
1268497	1585682	1982027	2477534	3924380
2500055		3906335	4882919	7063985

Frame	Color	
Text		⌘T
✓ **Spreadsheet**		⌘W
Graph		⌘J
Picture		⌘P

They are all on the same page!

Of course, that's *only* when you're using RagTime 3, the first truly integrated productivity tool for the Macintosh®. RagTime 3 lets you create documents and forms with text, spreadsheets, graphs and pictures on a single page – without moving back and forth between applications.

In no time you'll be able to edit and format text. Quickly generate pie charts, bar, line and area graphs, and scatter plots. Place imported pictures with precision. Produce presentation quality spreadsheets with impressive features like full typographical control, rotated and wraparound text cells. *All on a single page!*

But the most powerful feature of all - the **Hot Link** – lets you do what no other program can: dynamically link spreadsheet cells to other spreadsheets, text references and graphs.

In short, document processing was never easier than with RagTime 3's seamless integration. For more information call us toll-free at **800-875-9632.**

R*agTime* 3

Setting the standard for Macintosh integration.

Text: Full-featured multilingual word processing. Text frames provide spell-checking, hot links to spreadsheet cells, multi-column WYSIWYG layout, mailmerge, type macros and more.

Spreadsheet: Offers presentation-quality formatting. Includes over 80 mathematical, financial and statistical functions, hot links within and between documents, rotated and word-wrap cells.

Graph: Present your data using category, X-Y and pie graphs, overlay, stacked and logarithmic charts. Graphs have hot links to spreadsheets for automatic updating of information.

Picture: Full Apple 32-bit QuickDraw compatibility. Import TIFF, EPS, PICT, PICT2 and more. Make grayscale and color adjustments to your TIFF images. Scale, crop, and rotate graphics in 90° increments. Scan directly into RagTime picture frames!

The work of San Francisco-based Primo Angeli
Incorporated can be seen in every supermarket in the world.

ANGELI

Adobe Illustrator® software is recognized as the preeminent PostScript® language drawing program. It includes powerful page design, illustration and color separation capabilities.

on

Adobe Photoshop™ software is a photo design and production tool that allows you to manipulate and retouch photographic images and produce high-quality color separations.

ADOBE

"You have to love it. It's fun, it's good for business, and it's good for the soul to be able to massage design details like you can with this powerful software team. You still have to start with a great idea. And for that, it's hard to beat cocktail napkins and pencils. But from that point, it's Adobe all the way. Adobe Illustrator for illustration, type, and page design; Adobe Photoshop for all the hot image effects. We have control over every part of the design process, like we never had before. We can dazzle clients with incredible comps, or show them right on the Macintosh® screen what a change will look like. When the comp is done, the mechanical is done. And it doesn't leave little marks on my shirt. Adobe… they make the best software tools out there." **For a free brochure on how top designers use Adobe software to stay on top, call 800-344-8335 and ask for Dept. H, ext. 1241.**

This ad was produced entirely with Adobe software. The photo of Primo by Scott Morgan was tinted in Adobe Photoshop, then merged with a background created in Adobe Illustrator. Page design, graphics and type were produced in Adobe Illustrator, with product shots retouched in Adobe Photoshop.

ADOBE®

FAST PATH. FASTER PATH.

This is about something no new product announcement should be without. Words that end in e-r: like *newer, better and faster*. Words that best describe FastPath® 5, Shiva's new generation of the leading, most reliable LocalTalk-to-Ethernet gateway.

FastPath 5 is *better*. It has a LocalTalk I/O processor that can handle all the traffic a LocalTalk network can support and more. It has a *larger* memory, too; 512K to store and route more information than the most complicated networks can handle. Plus Shiva has given FastPath 5 support for the most types of Ethernet connections — Ethernet thick, thin, 10BaseT and the Apple Ethernet Cable System. And for a limited time, Shiva is giving away a free copy of NFS/Share software with each new FastPath. NFS/Share lets Macintosh users take full advantage of NFS servers on their Ethernet network.

Now, back to the best e-r word of all. *Power*. In the form of the new Shiva Net Manager. A powerful program that lets you configure and manage your entire network from a single location. Which comes in handy when there are 100 or more FastPaths on the network.

THE NEW SHIVA NET MANAGER ALLOWS YOU TO CONFIGURE AND MANAGE ALL OF YOUR SHIVA PRODUCTS FROM ONE LOCATION.

But what if you're one of the thousands of people using FastPath 4? Don't worry. You can keep your FastPath 4 and get an upgrade from Shiva. Or trade in your FastPath 4 or competitive product for a FastPath 5.*

All you have to do is simply call 1-800-458-3550. Or 617-252-6300. You may find that when you start using the *newer, faster, better* gateway, your stature around the company will, well, get *bigger.*

UNIX Host **DEC/VMS**
TCP/IP   Ethernet   DECnet
FastPath 5
LocalTalk
Mac   Mac

FASTPATH 5 CREATES SEAMLESS CONNECTIONS BETWEEN APPLETALK PHASE 1 AND PHASE 2, TCP/IP, DECNET, AND IPTALK PROTOCOLS.

Shiva FastPath®5

Shiva Corporation. One Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142

*Shiva is offering a $149 upgrade which includes a 5.0 PROM, 9.0 K-Star and Shiva Net Manager. Additional PROMs can be purchased in ten packs for $150. There is also a $299 upgrade offer for current Fast Path users which includes a 5.0 PROM, 9.0 K-Star, Shiva Net Manager, memory, case and fan. And a trade-in offer good for any FastPath or competitive hardware product. The trade-in enables you to purchase a FastPath 5 at $1,299 until September 30, 1991. All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

With all this acclaim, you

Guess

Introducing the ScanMaker family of affordable flatbed and slide scanners.

Microtek's color scanner has consistently earned awards, praise and top ratings as the best value in scanning. But, if you thought we'd rest on our laurels, we've got news for you.

The leader in high quality, low cost scanning is at it again with the ScanMaker 600Z. The all new ScanMaker 600Z is the perfect tool for desktop publishers who demand outstanding image quality and versatility in a flatbed scanner.

The totally redesigned ScanMaker 600Z offers higher resolution for a lower price.

From presentations and newsletters to pre-press and comp work, the ScanMaker 600Z handles it all. It boasts 24 bit color, 8 bit gray-scale and an incredible 600 dpi resolution.

But the most dramatic news is that we've given it an incredible low price to match. Add to that a sleek, compact design that fits neatly in your work space. And you've got the color scanner that others will be hard pressed to match.

Both ScanMaker models include either PhotoStyler or Adobe Photoshop, absolutely free.

MACWORLD

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Proof that Abaton's color scanner can make anything look attractive.

See for yourself. Everything looks better with Abaton's 24-bit Scan 300/Color scanner. Just ask Slash.

Scanning colorful figures like Slash brings your monitor to life. You can size color pictures and see their relationship to other text and graphics — right on the screen. More than that, you can produce a variety of colorful images. Like stunning comps and presentations from a 300-dpi color printer. Or how about impressive 35mm or overhead slide shows with actual color photos. Even high quality proofs of four-color film for a national ad. Not to mention black-and-white art and photos, which look great with the Scan 300/Color's gray scale, halftone, and line art scanning modes.

And that's not all. We include Adobe Photoshop so you can enhance your original photo and make it more alluring. This powerful image editing software lets you change a natural blond to fuchsia. You can also remove unsightly blemishes from a picture entirely — or make just about any modification you can imagine.

With the Scan 300/Color, everything from your monitor to finished results will look marvelous. Even the price of $2,490* is rather attractive. So if you want to look as good as Slash, call Abaton at *1-800-444-5321 or (415) 683-2226* for the dealer nearest you.

Abaton
We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish™

*Price and specifications subject to change without notice. Scan 300/Color, Abaton, the Abaton logo, and "We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish" are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. In Canada call 1-800-663-5161. GSA schedule #GS00K91AGS5073

Circle 43 on reader service card

The Macintosh of the future is

Introducing the System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit.

You've read and heard a lot about System 7, the new system software for Apple® Macintosh® computers.

And if you already know what it will do for your Macintosh, perhaps the only other thing you need to know is this: Your System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit is ready.

You can order it right from the next page, or from your authorized Apple reseller. Just proceed to the phone number above the coupon. But if you'd like a reminder of what System 7 is all about, please read on.

More powerful capabilities. More ease of use.

That's what System 7 brings to your Macintosh. As soon as you install it, you'll enjoy an array of new capabilities, and be ready for a new generation of software. And since System 7 runs virtually all current applications, you'll enjoy its benefits without giving up a thing.

What's on the Apple menu? You decide, by dragging any document or application into the Apple Menu Items folder. To open it, just click. And for a quick way to see what's inside a folder, click the triangle next to it.

With enhanced multitasking, you can keep several applications open at once, and continue to work while you print, search for, copy, or share files. Thanks to virtual memory, multitasking capability isn't limited by the amount of RAM.

Introducing Balloon Help. Point to anything—a menu item, icon, or tool— and a balloon appears, telling you what it is and what it does. Balloon Help is available in the Apple Finder™ and in a new generation of applications.

With TrueType, even the largest letters display perfectly on the screen, with no jaggy, "staircase" edges. You also get terrific printed output with almost any kind of printer. And System 7 is compatible with the fonts you already have.

the Macintosh on your desk.

We've also made Macintosh easier to use. For instance, take a look at Apple Balloon Help™ our new on-line help feature. Point to an item on the screen, and a balloon pops up next to it, telling you what it's for. So applications are quicker to learn, and easier to make the most of.

Everything gets smoother and simpler.

With System 7, there's a big improvement in big type. Thanks to Apple's TrueType™ font technology, you get perfectly smooth letters on the screen, no matter what their size, along with more professional-looking output. And you don't need the Font/DA Mover. To install TrueType fonts, just drag their icons into the System Folder. (Ditto for desk accessories.)

Open an application. Work. Save. Quit. Open another application. Until now, that's how you've probably moved from, say, a word processing program to a spreadsheet. With improved multitasking, you can keep several applications open at once, and choose between them with a mouse click. So you don't have to stop what you're doing to print, search for files, duplicate files, or share data.

Using applications simultaneously can demand lots of memory, but with System 7 you aren't likely to see a not-enough-memory message. Because there's virtual memory.* When you need extra memory, just tell System 7 to use the spare room on your hard disk. Your Macintosh will work without interruption, and so will you.

See what's developing.

System 7 gives developers a far-reaching new set of tools, enabling them to offer applications that do new things for you. For example, to the fame and success of cut and paste, we've added publish and subscribe. Change something in one document, and it can change—automatically—in every document where it appears. Even if the documents are in different applications or on different computers across a network.

System 7 also enables any Macintosh on a network to share documents and applications with any other.

We could go on. But the main point is really this:

System 7 is ready for your Macintosh.

To run System 7, all you need is 2 megabytes of memory and a hard disk. (If you don't have enough memory, you can purchase it from your authorized Apple reseller.)

System 7 sets new standards in personal computing, and so does the way Apple brings it to you. To make installation simple and sure, your System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit** comes with everything you need—disks, manuals, and 90 days of telephone upgrade assistance. Yet your System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit costs only $99 (plus shipping and handling).†

Which, of course, brings us to the matter of getting System 7 into your hands, and onto your Macintosh, as soon as possible.

Call the toll-free number below. We'll take your order, or give you the name of an authorized Apple reseller. Or you can mail the accompanying form. And let System 7 give you even more of what Macintosh has always given you. The power to be your best.®

You can order System 7 from this page, or from your Apple reseller.
Call 1-800-654-1068, ext. 300

Power.

The power of creativity.

Multimedia presentation. Digital audio or video. Desktop publishing. Computer-aided design. Education. Networking.

No matter what you do, you're expressing your creativity through your Macintosh. So don't limit your capabilities – enhance them with a full range of powerful storage solutions from Microtech International.

The power of choice.

You can choose the perfect high performance solution from Microtech's line of award-winning products. The Nova Series of Microtech hard drives has it all – size, speed and reliability. Including up to 1GB of storage capacity, as low as 16ms access times and a five year limited warranty. And Microtech's R50 removable cartridge drive offers you the convenience of transportability.

Choose the endurance and stability of optical storage with Microtech's OR650 magneto-optical disk drive or the CD600 CD-ROM drive. Our T1200 tape backup unit provides a cost-effective way to store gigabytes of data off-line.

As a power user, you can count on Microtech to bring you the latest technology in memory solutions. Our 4MB and 16MB modules give your computer the power boost you're going to need with System 7.0.

The power of Microtech.

Power without dependability is no power at all. Since 1985, Microtech's *Commitment to Quality* has meant reliable products backed by the longest warranties in the industry. Our dedicated service and support team are winners of *Macworld Magazine's Service Hero Awards* and ensure your satisfaction – guaranteed.

When you need quality, performance, value and service, don't be misled by false promises. Only one name gives you the power. Microtech International.

COMMITMENT·TO
QUALITY

Now distributed by Ingram Micro

Call for your nearest dealer **1-800-325-1895**

International inquiries call: 203-468-6223 (FAX 203-467-8124)

Circle 80 on reader service card

MICROTECH
INTERNATIONAL, INC.

MacBulletin

...LP Elite, a 4-
pa... ...ute Posts... ...t printer that lists for
$1599. B... ...d on the s... ...e Oki print engine as
GCC's otl... ...rs, the BLP Elite differs
in its ...ntroller ...roller
inclu... ...ssor, 17 PostScript
fonts, and 2MB ...ndable to 4MB through
a board-swap ... ...e printer has two con-
nectors: an RS2... ...d a DB8 connector that
ca... k to eith... ...alk device or an RS422
se... ...ort. GC(...er the controller board
as a $799 P(...grad... for its PLP II Quick-
Draw printe... ...print...r and the controller
upgrade ... ...tact GCC at 617/890-
0880 or

Dirty ROMs

...grammers for
well o... ...-bit-clean code in
prepar... ...rly adopters have
discov... ...listening to its
own ... " IIx, IIcx, and
SE/3(... ...those ma-
chines ... ...al memory
and 8... ...nlikely to
develo... ...are patch,
even I... ...mpa iy still
manuf... ...Corporation
has a ... ...that patches
the R(...he older ...nes to
use 32... ...n Apple ...person
...th Conne... ...to de-
...for $169. Connectix is at

Appl... ...il prices of its CPU
logic ... ...add-ins. The SE/30
Logic B... ...oed from
$1699 t... ...oard upgrade for
the Mac... ...to $1499. The IIfx
Logic B(... ...ed from $2999 to
$2599. All ... ...support the virtual
memory (... 7. and all require
additional ... ...upgrades also
prov... ...) to 1 gigabyte
of R... ...ces for its RAM up-
grad... ...n 50 to 58 percent.
Cont

Apple Execs Found Liable in Stockholder Suit

Two former Apple officers were found liable in a
stockholder class action suit that charged they fail
to make important disclosures regarding the dev
opment of the "Twiggy" hard drive in 1982
federal district court jury verdict against former CEO
A. C. (Mike) Markkula, Jr., and John Vennard, former
vice president, peripherals product division, may
result in a judgement of $2.90 for every share of
stock sold between November 29, 1982, and Sep-
tember 23, 1983. Apple said it will contest the ver-
dict against the two. The jury exonerated Apple it-
self, founder Steve Jobs, and another former officer.

Apple to Lay Off 1500 Employees

Trying to restore its profit margins to their pre-
low-cost-Mac glory, Apple Computer will reduce its
worldwide work force of 15,600 by about 10 per-
cent. The reduction will be achieved largely by lay-
offs and partly by attrition, with marketing person-
nel and overseas staff most affected. ...ple als... ...s
cutting some layers of management. ...ne comp
characterized the changes as part of its strategy to
gain market share. The unexpectedly large demand
for low-cost Macs means that the compa iy must
cut its costs faster than planned, according to Apple.

...

brou... out the Spectrum/8•24 PDQ and Spectrum/
8•24 PDQ si, QuickDraw accelerators for NuBus
Mac: and the Mac IIsi, respectively. The new boards
support monitors from 12 to 21 inches, with 24-bit
images on smaller screens and 8-bit images on the
larger displays. Both boards give sustained graph-
ics performance equivalent to Silicon Graphics'
midrange w rkstations, with a peak transfer rate
of 500 million pixels per second, according to
SuperMac. The design supports the NuBus block-
transfer mode and adds new methods of getting
data off the NuBus faster. The new boards ship on
June 25 at a suggested list price of $1399. For more
information, call SuperMac at 408/245-2202.

Apple Ships New Macintosh LC Configurations

Apple has added t vo configurations of the Mac LC.
The first includes the CPU, 2MB of RAM, a 40MB
hard drive, and 512K of display VRAM (but no key-

(continues)

board). That configuration lists for $2499, the same as the original configuration, still offered with 2MB of RAM, a 40MB hard drive, 256K of VRAM, and a keyboard. The second new configuration has 4MB of RAM, an 80MB hard drive, and 512K of VRAM, also without a keyboard. It lists for $2999. For more information, contact your Apple dealer.

Siclone Blown Away

Siclone Sales and Engineering, maker of Macintosh accelerator boards, has gone out of business and its product line has been taken over by Applied Engineering, according to representatives of the companies. Applied Engineering said it would support owners of existing Siclone products. At press time, Siclone's phones were in the process of being forwarded to Applied Engineering. For more information, contact Applied Engineering at 214/241-6060.

Proxima Shows LCD Projection Panel with TV

Proxima Corporation has introduced Ovation, a color LCD projection panel that can display analog TV images in a window. Designed for high-end presentations, the active matrix LCD panel can produce 24,000 colors. It can accept video input from a VCR or another TV source. Ovation was slated to begin shipping in June. Its list price was not set at press time but was expected to be under $9000. For more information, contact Proxima at 619/457-5500.

FreeHand and Illustrator Talk

A file-conversion utility from FreeHand developer Altsys is designed to solve a thorny problem for artists who work in both Aldus FreeHand and Adobe Illustrator. EPS Exchange installs options for Illustrator 88 and Illustrator 3.0 formats in FreeHand's Save As dialog box. It lists for $149. Altsys is also developing Illustrator-to-FreeHand and FreeHand-to-PICT converters. For more information, contact Altsys at 214/680-2060.

Excel's New Menu

Spreadware Statistics Menu is a $98 macro that adds to Microsoft Excel a new menu with commands for performing a wide range of statistical manipulations directly on an Excel worksheet, including calculation of probabilities, descriptive statistics, non-parametric statistics, ANOVA, correlations, and other analyses. It works with Excel 2.2 and 3.0, and there is also a version for Wingz. For more information, contact Spreadware at 619/347-2365.

QuicKeys' New Events

Version 2.1 of QuicKeys adds the ability to send and respond to AppleEvents under System 7 to pass data between applications and carry out functions such as printing or opening files on the desktop. A utility called CE/IAC that will be bundled with Quic-

Keys 2.1 can direct traffic between INITs under System 7 (it is also designed to work with UserLand's Frontier—see following bulletin). QuicKeys' list price remains $149. For more information, contact CE Software at 515/224-1995.

The Missing Link

An ambitious project at UserLand Software is aimed at providing a way to manipulate the Mac as a whole—for example, to issue a command that sends several documents to several different printers. UserLand's Frontier is essentially a scripting language that can issue any command the Mac knows how to execute; a QuickScript window, similar to Hyper-Card's Message window, is available everywhere. What's the catch? Developers have to modify their applications to work with Frontier—UserLand says ten applications will be Frontier-compatible by the end of 1991—and users have to think like programmers. UserLand is at 415/325-5700.

The Uncompilable HyperCard

Symmetry Software Corporation, which publishes HyperDA for reading stacks from a desk accessory without running HyperCard, is developing Stack-Runner, a tool for installing HyperDA's engine into stacks to make them double-clickable files whose contents can be browsed, searched, edited, and printed. StackRunner will run some XCMDs (Symmetry is developing a specification for an XCMD standard that it hopes will catch on), and StackRunner documents can be converted back into HyperCard documents. It will list for $99 and include a license to distribute 250 copies of the engine. Symmetry is at 602/998-9106.

Computer Users Sue for Civil Liberties

Steve Jackson and the Electronic Frontier Foundation have filed a civil suit against the United States Secret Service and others. The plaintiffs seek to establish constitutional rights for electronic media and to redress "unlawful search, seizure, and prior restraint on publication." Last year Steve Jackson Games was raided by the Secret Service, which seized the Austin, Texas–based company's bulletin board system and computer equipment even though the company itself was not suspected of wrongdoing (see *The Iconoclast,* March 1991). "We intend to fight for broad constitutional protection for operators and users of computer bulletin boards," said Electronic Frontier Foundation president Mitch Kapor.
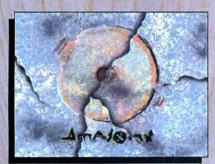
Truevision Becomes Subsidiary of RasterOps

Truevision, a major supplier of video boards for PCs and Macs, has agreed to merge with RasterOps Corporation, one of the top three Mac display vendors. The companies said that Truevision's strength in the PC market should complement RasterOps' position in the Mac cosmos. The merger should be complete by August, according to RasterOps. ⬜

Our Newest Introduction.

Color monitor illustration by Rob Mageira.

Since 1985 Ehman has been a leader in providing high quality peripherals to the Macintosh market. Our hard drives, monochrome monitors and removable drives have been a mainstay to the industry, with a name that is well known and highly respected.

Now allow us to introduce the newest

All hard drives come bundled with your choice from two utility software packages and a 2-year warranty.
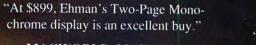
*Disk Doubler not available with 45MB removable

member of our family; 20 inches of 8-bit and 24-bit color in high quality, 72 DPI monitors that end users will love, and budget watchers will adore.
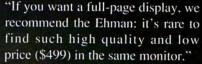
The new Ehman 2-page color monitors are as affordable as they are practical. Backed up by a one year warranty and our 30 day money back guarantee, the price tags once again demonstrate Ehman's commitment to value on the most popular peripherals.

The other members of the family are just as cost conscious. From the lightning fast "highly recommended" 660MB drive (*Macworld*, July 91)

The Mac Goes Hollywood

A SELECTION OF RECOMMENDED MOVIES FOR YOUR SUMMER VIEWING

BY JERRY BORRELL

Introducing the first annual collection of movie reviews based on films we could expect to see if all the world were as addicted to personal computers as the readers of *Macworld*. (With apologies to Pauline Kael and the *New Yorker*.)

Ap(ple)ocalypse Now

The unauthorized sequel to the classic film about the Vietnam era. Preserved in this remake are recognizable and compelling scenes, such as the one in which Colonel Kurtz, sitting in a darkened warehouse stuffed to the rafters with unsalable LC computers, leans forward into half shadow and mutters "the horror . . . the horror."

Especially effective is the assassin (played by a Martin Sheen look-alike) sent in to regain control of the situation by the board of directors. In this fascinating reference to the original film, the assassin wanders the halls of a ruined financial-planning organization, talking to himself about unclean methods, out-of-control executives, and the generally poor state of a once insanely great company.

Die Hard III

A German terrorist seizes control of a personal computer company. A Taiwanese, clone-making, joke-cracking entrepreneur saves Silicon Valley from the terrorist's domination by bringing a cheap clone to market. Massive layoffs, plummeting profit margins, and shyster stock analysts figure prominently in the plot—what else is new?

Fatal Attraction

Executives of a near-legendary Silicon Valley personal computer company become infatuated with UNIX and semiconductor RISC technology. This tale of casual lust leading ultimately to perdition holds a moral for all of us. In the end the company survives, but somehow life is never the same.

Ghost (Machine)

A surprise twist on the seemingly inexhaustible theme of someone dying and returning to mess with living people's lives. In this reprise the ghost of a high-tech company's founder returns to haunt his old company and wander the halls muttering "details, insanely great products, vision, and excellence." In this cynical treatment, people generally ignore the ghost and push past the apparition or pause only to hurl imprecations, remarks about the bottom line, and cruel observations about selling one's stock too early. Includes cryptic references to "the last person out of Bandley 3 turning off the lights."

The House on De Anza Boulevard

From the novel by Stephen King about the violent and spooky goings-on at a corporate headquarters in Cupertino. Possessed executives run amok springing surprises on unwary employees. The company president takes to making random phone calls to workers, asking if they have Prince Albert in a can and other, less printable questions. The action starts with a series of incomprehensible corporate reorganizations and layoffs. All too late the employees realize that they're trapped on a one-way ride to Fry's Electronics. One of those occasionally powerful horror films, in the genre of *Chainsaw Massacre on De Anza Boulevard*. You'll either love this film or blow your sprouts all over the gray industrial carpet.
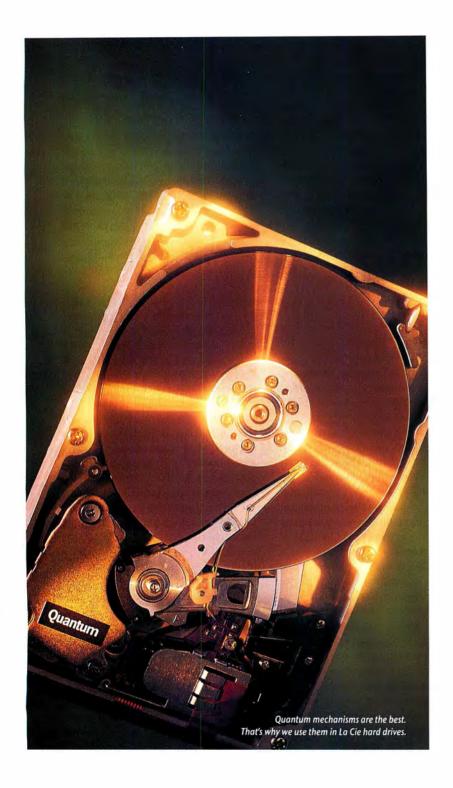
Macula

First there was Dracula, then Blacula, then Rockula, so there had to be a Macula. The enthusiasm of a large group of middle-aged men for a computer turns them into bloodthirsty, self-indulgent, detached, fixated, neurotic computer hackers. Many references to the classic film *Reefer Madness* as the computer lovers quickly change from outgoing family men with mild personal-hygiene problems to reclusive, functionally illiterate hackers who spend Saturday afternoons in their basements trying to debug system software with MacNosy. Sports widows may learn that there is a fate worse than playoff season.

(continues)

*Quantum mechanisms are the best.
That's why we use them in La Cie hard drives.*

SIX REASONS WHY LA CIE HARD DRIVES ARE THE BEST YOU CAN BUY.

1

A Quantum Difference.

Quantum drive mechanisms offer blazing-fast effective access time as low as 8 milliseconds.* No other drive mechanisms in their class (Mac®-compatible) run faster, which is why they are in La Cie drives.**

*Typical application access time using 64KB DisCache®.
**Seagate drive mechanisms also available (capacities from 300MB to 1.2GB).

Modern Times (in Cupertino)

A remake of the classic, set in modern-day Silicon Valley. The contemporary Charlie Chaplin character is played by a hapless midlevel worker in a Fortune 100 company who wanders into the control room of the manufacturing plant and begins throwing levers, causing massive foul-ups.

Tens of thousands of Mac Classics spew from the assembly line. Operating divisions run at high speed to meet orders emanating from the control room—orders that set employees running in opposite directions for disparate goals. Fleets of trucks speed the computers across the nation to outlets at which the profitless products are sold to eager recipients. The company is hurtled into a constant stream of reorganization—instigated by our hero—but there is no way out. He is forced to continue reorganizing, or everyone will see what a mess the company is really in.

Nine to Five

What happens when a group of women executives in a high-tech corporation are promoted to the level of director and vice president only to meet EEO requirements? Get this—after the women are elevated it turns out that all the real decisions are passed up to the executive board, leaving them in the cold. There's hell to pay when the new execs find out they're only window dressing.

Predator

Bill Gates in the role of a voracious, all-powerful, guilefully dissembling entrepreneur. One of the summer's best stories—this whiz kid from hell tromps over countless other companies in his quest for domination. Ultimately, power and the riches of Croesus overcome the predator, making him vulnerable to attack from the film's hero, a German mercenary who, disguised as an industrial technocrat, cleans the predator's clock. This film is not recommended for small children, idealistic adults, or Microsoft stockholders.

Raiders of the Last Mac

A group of unimaginative marketers steal the heritage of a small computer

that had a chance for greatness. Jimmy Stewart should have been cast as a loyal employee who points out to the public what's going on, but alas, no one of that stature was available and the role was cut. So the bad guys are free to usurp the machine that was supposed to have been the people's computer.

Revenge of the Nerds

After years of watching corporate overlords take home millions of dollars based on the products nerds designed, a group of engineers get together and cook up a plan that brings their company to its knees—until the engineers win a suitable financial reward. Babes, Jolt cola, and the kind of humor that only 12-year-olds could enjoy. Nevertheless, a message that some highly paid executives might want to consider (particularly those bringing down multiple millions).

Sabbatical Night Fever

Five- and ten-year veterans of Apple Computer cope with midcareer crises as they take off for six-week vacations. But while they're gone, their entire work lives are changed without their knowledge. A poignant story about talented engineers and managers who arrive at their old offices only to find new inhabitants and all their worldly goods packed up in boxes and lying in hallways.

Son of Macenstein

A reworked version of the original Macintosh Portable is foisted upon an unsuspecting public, who accept the machine clue to unstinting market hype. Once people try the machine, they decide it's truly awful. Sally Field plays the role of an indignant woman who spends all of her savings to buy the useless machine, thinking that it will help her kids through school, only to discover that it's a grotesquely bad product. The action starts when Field leads a consumer uprising and the walls of the corporate building in Cupertino are laid siege by irate customers.

Total Recall II

This summer's blockbuster mega-movie. A manipulative company *(continues)*

president brings in a clever under-cover agent to ensure his control of the company. The film is marred by the almost indecipherable German accent of the agent, and his penchant for rambling, pointless speeches that adumbrate the plot. Spectacular special effects promise a smash hit.

The company, a veritable high-tech colony in a former agricultural area, is rocked as the two protagonists struggle for control. Action makes up for the weak plot. In the end, the agent murders his old master and wins his true love (control of the company), realizing only too late that the bottom has dropped out of the personal computer market, leaving our hero with an unsalable backlog of product.

Reviews Scheduled for Future Issues

Aliens: Former HP, IBM, and DEC executives take control of Apple Computer, turning it into a shell of its former self.

Animal House: Follows a group of bawdy software engineers and their shenanigans.

Back to the Future: Execs keep rediscovering old technology and putting new marketing spin on it. (This remake will have more parts than the original series.)
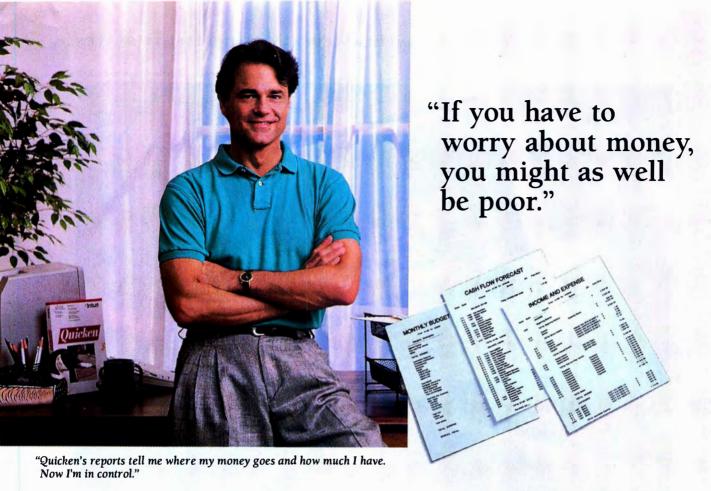
Honey, I Shrunk the OS: You thought 7.0 was a long wait, see what happens when a VP starts to think about 8.0.

Lawrence of San Jose: Wise guy steals the Mac OS, has delusions of Greek mythology, and is mugged by a "rental retired FBI guy."

Star Wars, the Trilogy: Impenetrable plot as written by sycophantic Silicon Valley journalists. Similar to Kurosawa's *Rashomon* in that each teller has a different version of the story. By the end, nobody understands and nobody cares.

Tin Men: Hucksters pawn off old Mac Pluses and ImageWriters on elderly citizens.

Wall Street: Greed. More greed. Penury. Horse farms. Private jets. Extramarital affairs. Computers. Greed.

Wild at Heart (but Selling Long): The story of a group of high-tech stockbrokers, filmed in Bakersfield, California. ⬛

"If you have to worry about money, you might as well be poor."

"Quicken's reports tell me where my money goes and how much I have. Now I'm in control."

It's easy.

"**I** was making more money. But I wasn't worrying any less. Until I invested $59.95 in a copy of Quicken.

Now I always know exactly where my money went. Exactly how much I have. And exactly what I can afford. I never wake up wondering if a big purchase was a big mistake.

The uncertainty is gone. I've never felt so organized about money.

I'm in control now.

Where did my money go? As I pay my bills, Quicken automatically notes each type of expense — utilities, clothing, charity, whatever. Then a simple click gives me a report showing how much I spent in every expense category each month.

How am I doing? Another click shows my budget vs. actual. Credit application? In seconds I've got a financial statement showing income and expenses. Tax time? No sweat. Quicken provides one report with all my itemized deductions.

It's fast.

Time to pay bills? Quicken has "memorized" all my regular payments. I just confirm the amounts and Quicken prints out checks for me to sign. I still use my regular checkbook when it's more convenient. Either way, Quicken instantly keeps my accounts balanced and organized.

It's easy.

Getting started is no problem. There is no set-up involved. No chart of accounts to create. No stacks of old records to enter. I was recording checks in 3 minutes. That simple. Someday I just might read the rest of the manual to see what else Quicken can do.

"Quicken's windows look just like my checkbook. There is nothing new to learn."

It's a powerful business tool.

Quicken can control your business finances, too. It produces P&L statements. Forecasts cash flow. Tracks A/R, A/P, payroll. Shows trends and more."

Suggested Retail Price **$59⁹⁵**

Try Quicken for 30 days at no risk.

Are you making more money and enjoying it less? Order Quicken now. You'll quickly see why it's the best selling financial software in the world. But if you're not satisfied for any reason, return it for a full refund. No questions asked.

"There are dozens of Macintosh programs on the market...but few are as elegant, comprehensive and eminently easy to use as Quicken." — William Harwood, UPI 4/11/89

"Quicken is the best Macintosh tool for helping users manage home budgets or cash flow and do tax record keeping" — Ken Landis, MacUser 10/31/89

MacUser

Send in the Coupon, or call
1-800-624-8742
24 hours a day, 7 days a week
U.S. and Canada

SPECIFICATIONS
All Macs with 512K RAM. Works with all monitors and printers, including laser printers. Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copy-protected.

Designed and produced on the RasterOps 24XLTV

DAVE SMITH
Batting .331

RASTEROPS IS REDEFINING THE PLAYING FIELD WITH OUR NEW 24XLTV.

When it comes to 21" color video systems, the new RasterOps® 24XLTV is in a league by itself. Using unsurpassed VLSI and state-of-the-art surface mount technology, we've packed an unprecedented combination of features and functionality into a single slot solution.

Consider the stats. Our 21" color video display system adds 24-bit True Color brilliance to any design. And the on-board accelerator does it fast. The video in a window, as well as Mac® to video output, lets you catch all the best plays. And the optional JPEG

True Color and video comes to the big screen all in one system with the new RasterOps 24XLTV.

21 inches

compression adaptor lets you do all this in less space than you thought possible.

With these kinds of advancements in the art and science of color, there's no doubt that the new RasterOps 24XLTV is a whole new ball game. But that should come as no surprise. After all, in the field of color video solutions, RasterOps has consistently been batting 1000 season after season.

To find out more and get a free poster size version of this True Color photo, call us today at 1.800.SAY.COLOR, ext. 220.

RasterOps

THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

LETTERS

Screaming Cartridges

Tom Negrino neglected to comment on an important human factor ["Expansion Made Easy," May 1991]. The removable-cartridge drives, especially the SyQuest ones, are loud. If someone is thinking of using one for general-purpose add-on storage, and expects to have it on a desk next to the Mac all the time, they ought to be warned.

I still remember savoring the silence of my 128K Macintosh before fans, before anyone had a hard drive. We've come a long way from that state of auditory grace. My SyQuest moves me from environmental purgatory into the outer circle of a howling, cacophonous hell. I love the little bugger for what it does when I need it, but I don't turn it on more often than is necessary.

Andy Watson
via Internet

Have SyQuest, Will Travel

You never answered the question "Better than hard drives?" on removable-cartridge hard drives. Let me answer with an enthusiastic yes! I originally acquired my SyQuest unit as an efficient backup alternative, and I quickly found it to be the ideal tool for me as an independent consultant. Most clients have a number of Macs, which I could quickly adapt to with my SyQuest.

I have had my drive for 18 months now and have yet to experience my first problem. One must be as gentle as possible at all times, using the protective case for travel. Maybe those who have had reliability problems look at the Sy-Quest as a floppy media product, and not as the mini-Winchester technology that it really is.

Paul Vilandre
Menlo Park, California

File Away Fonts

I had one problem with "Working with Fonts" [May 1991]. The writer neglects to remind the user not to remove the sizes of Geneva, Monaco, and Chicago not required for System operation. Even though you don't have Geneva 14 in the System file, the fact that some portion of the Geneva family exists in the System file means the other point sizes are ignored in any open suitcase files. While the author does say this includes the use of ATM and technically makes my point moot, users who are not running ATM might be confused by their results.

Mark Gerrior
Marlborough, Vermont

Trap Trips

Your recent article "Setting Traps" [May 1991] contains some misinformation about how traps work in QuarkXPress 3.0. QuarkXPress does allow you to set trapping parameters, but they do not ap-

(continues)

WARD SCHUMAKER

The correct telephone number for PMC Telesystems, maker of Rendezvous-Plus (New Products, June 1991), is 604/255-9949.

The correct telephone number for S.T.O.P., which offers the Tattoo registry service for Macs (New Products, June 1991), is 203/359-9361.

PictureBook (News, June 1991) has always been published by Loop Software, not by Symmetry.

Adobe Photoshop is not included with the Epson ES-300C color scanner ("Affordable Color Scanning," June 1991).

The fill bucket of Easy Color Paint 2.0 ("The Electronic Palette," April 1991) can be configured to do gradients by using a menu option.

ply to every occurrence of a color, as intuition might lead one to believe. The manual describes a distinction between what it calls a background color—a color assigned as a background of a picture or text box—and an object color, a color that is assigned to text or rules.

When you specify a trap in QuarkXPress, you are specifying what happens only when an object of that color meets a background of another color.

Quark promises its upcoming version 3.1 will provide enhanced trapping flexibility. However, if it's anything like the 3.0 upgrade, it will be very late, very expensive, and offer no site licensing.
Jeff Jackson
Wayne, New Jersey

Trend Talking

Your recent "Laptop on My Mind" *Commentary* in the May issue was fun reading, and I'm glad you're helping get the word out on what cool products are available in Japan. The story about the Sony exec offering Apple the Data Discman in return for the Macintosh Operating System is not true: the Data Discman was developed as a skunkworks project by Sony's audio engineers and was not [part of] any deal-making with Apple. If you look closely, the Data Discman is not such a good computer.
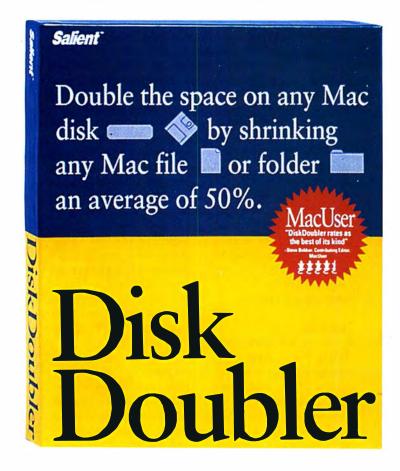
Also, the Dynabook notebook computer that you mention is sold by Toshiba, not Panasonic. There are many other exciting computer products avail-

able in Japan now. It would be interesting to see more about those devices in future articles.
Richard Sprague
Philadelphia,
Pennsylvania

Starving for Art's Software

As a student with a very tight budget, how do I enter the world of Macintosh art? What basic software would one need to do quality artistic work on the Mac? Do I need to get specific about the exact type of art? If so, I would choose 3-D art and animation.
Jeffrey Lawrence Weeden
Westminster, Colorado

See "Getting Started with 3-D Graphics" in this issue for an overview of 3-D graphics products and what they do. A user *(continues)*

If this is how you leave your office, you need Carbon Copy™ for the Mac.

Carbon Copy™ for the Mac 2.0 lets you remotely access your Mac.
Working away from your office can be a burden. There's too much to pack and something important is often left behind. Now you can get into your office Mac and work on it as if you had taken it along.

Remote control lets you direct another Mac's screen, keyboard and mouse. And you can send and receive as many files as you wish at the same time. You can even get needed files while you're working on something else!

By setting the level of access for each computer, you'll be protected against unwanted visitors too.

Carbon Copy is the best value. For both remote and network access, ask for Carbon Copy's Single User package. Or ask for the MacModem™, a 9600-baud V.32 modem, two copies of Carbon Copy and the MacModem wake-up cable that turns on your remote Macintosh. For network-only use, you'll want the $299 *Unlimited Users* per AppleTalk network zone package. Free support is provided to registered users, and you can contact us 24 hours a day via America Online.™

Free Remote Control Guide. Carbon Copy has been the leading family of remote control products for over 6 years. With over 750,000 copies installed worldwide, we wrote the book on remote control. Call or mail the coupon below today for your free copy.

Microcom

500 River Ridge Rd., Norwood, MA 02062, 800-822-8224

Free upgrade to version 2.0

Version 1.0 users, if you haven't registered do so now to receive your free upgrade

Carbon Copy works by connecting two Macintosh computers by ordinary telephone lines using modems. Carbon Copy also works on AppleTalk networks. One copy of Carbon Copy is required on each computer. Supports Mac to Mac only.

Carbon Copy and MacModem are trademarks of Microcom Systems, Inc. Other trademarks are property of their respective owners. Microcom, Inc. 1991 All rights reserved

Circle 41 on reader service card

group can give you specific advice based on your budget and what you want the software to do. Call 800/538-9696 ext. 500 to find a local user group.

Biology's Complexities

If Steven Levy had a better understanding of biology, I suspect he would be less inclined to take the predictions of artificial-life enthusiasts at face value, as he does in "Life in the Anthropomorphic Lane" [*The Iconoclast,* May 1991].

In order to be considered living, an artificial organism should at least be able to replicate without extensive human assistance. It's true that software viruses behave like biological viruses in this regard, but many biologists question whether molecular viruses should be considered alive. Viruses do not have the ability to reproduce by themselves. They depend on the highly sophisticated molecular systems of their hosts.

Artificial-life research is worthwhile, but, as with artificial-intelligence research, its main value may be to teach reductionist computer scientists the meaning of complexity.
Terry Hansen
Seattle, Washington

The AutoCAD Challenge

There's been a rumor floating around that AutoCAD for the Macintosh makes direct calls to the Mac video hardware and thus causes some compatibility problems ["Send In the Clones," April 1991]. To show how wrong this rumor is, the Mac AutoCAD programmers have taken up a collection, and we will pay $2000 to the first person who proves that Mac AutoCAD directly manipulates Macintosh video hardware.

We consider proof to be a repeatable sequence of actions, using an out-of-the-box copy of the U.S. version of release 10 Macintosh AutoCAD, that results in some normal display activity and that any usual Mac debugger shows to be done through AutoCAD's directly manipulating video hardware, rather than through a QuickDraw, Toolbox, or OS call.

Anyone wanting more information should contact me at 415/332-2344 or at Autodesk, 2320 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965. This is a personal challenge and is not authorized or approved by Autodesk.
Robert Murphy
Senior Software Engineer
Autodesk
Sausalito, California

Apples and Lemons

After reading your article on NuTek ["Send In the Clones," April 1991], I could not stand it any longer. We techs have preferences when working on computers, and clones of any kind are not included. I have found, after working on many an IBM-compatible machine, that these machines are inferior in quality and workmanship. If NuTek thinks it can get a product that will perform like a Mac, it is dreaming. I'll probably see more of them in the shop for hardware problems

than any Mac. I have nothing to gain by this, but I hope Apple sues the hell out of NuTek. A lemon is not as sweet as an Apple.
Charles Michaels
Miami, Florida

Seeing Is Believing

The cover story on Mac clones seems totally taken in by a remarkable PR job by NuTek. Right now there is no NuTek clone. NuTek has not made the claim of a functional system, just that such a system is under development. The prediction of "a Mac-compatible with a color monitor, hard drive, and 68030 processor for just over $600" would be extremely hard to justify, given that the cost of just those three items today runs well over $600, ignoring the license fee, support chips, research and development costs, case, keyboard, mouse, video controller, power supply, and so on, and of course a few bucks of profit for the manufacturer.
Bill Stewart-Cole
via CompuServe

The $100 Subscription

Are you discriminating against overseas subscribers? As I sit down to consider renewing my subscription, I see to my horror from the small print of the subscription information that you have abandoned your surface-mail options for overseas subscribers. Our postage rate has gone up from $16 to $69! This in effect triples the subscription price for overseas readers, who now have to pay one dollar short of $100 for one year of *Macworld*—a markup of 230 percent over the domestic rate. Could you not bring back the domestic rate? Speed is not always of the essence; *Macworld* is not, after all, an ephemeral publication to be dragged to the Trash can after a quick once-over.
Sylvia Yates
Dublin, Ireland
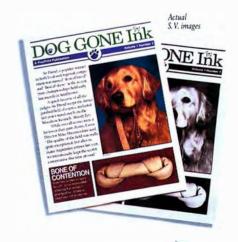
The majority of our overseas subscribers want to receive *Macworld* on a more timely basis and at a rate lower than the former airmail rate of $95 per year, so we contracted with a foreign carrier who offered low rates based on servicing all foreign subscriptions. The cost per issue is $5.75 versus the $8.95 it costs to mail a copy by air individually.

Home User Attention

You have forgotten your roots. You, like Apple, have left the home user behind. I find almost no articles or product reviews for the home user. Apple is coming around; I hope you also remember those who got you started.
Mark Thompson
via CompuServe

. . . .

Letters should be mailed to *Letters, Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe (7030,702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). Include a return address. We regret that, due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*. **M**

You've heard how

SYSTEM 7.0

To the best of our knowledge, the products and their corresponding versions preceded by the symbol ❼ are compatible with System 7.0. This information is based on data gathered prior to press time from individual manufacturers and other validated sources. For additional information concerning product compatibility with *specific features* of System 7.0, please ask your salesperson at the time of your order.
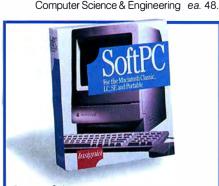
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

The majority of products we carry are offered under a 30 or 60 day Money Back Guarantee. The companies participating in this program are highlighted in red. If you are not satisfied with your purchase of any of these products, call us for an authorization and return it *with all of the original packaging* within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card). We reserve the right to limit quantities on such returns.

LATEST VERSIONS

We only carry the very latest versions of products. For products or versions not yet released at press time we've indicated the expected availability dates as supplied to us by the manufacturers. We'll give you all the latest information when you call.

Also, all software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by *(CP)*.

MacConnection ... 2 year warranty
SIMMs–Have we got SIMMs for you! System 7 is memory intensive and requires a minimum of 2 megs. All SIMMs include complete instruction booklet and video (VHS or 8mm). See line listing for specifics.

DAILY BUSINESS
ACCOUNTING, DATABASES, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING

★**Aatrix Software ... 30 day MBG**		
5872	❼Checkwriter II 3.2	$32.
3976	❼Payroll 4.1.1.	112.
8053	❼Ultimate Payroll 4.1	199.
Abacus Concepts		
8937	❼MacSpin 3.01	169.
4482	❼StatView SE + Graphics 1.03	199.
4481	❼StatView II 1.03	309.
	❼SuperANOVA 1.1 *(Plus, SE or II)* ea.	309.
5907	❼Statview II/SuperANOVA Bundle	569.
★**Acius ... 30 day MBG**		
	❼4D Write 1.0.1 or ❼4D Calc 1.0	229.
5618	❼4th Dimension 2.2	479.
7838	❼4D Compiler 1.0	889.
6948	❼File Force 1.0.1	249.
★**Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG**		
5608	DocuComp 1.5.	89.
A Lasting Impression		
	ResumExpert or Cover Letters . ea.	48.
	Sales & Marketing, Management Edition, Computer Science & Engineering ea.	48.

Insignia Solutions
9726 SoftPC 2.0–Allows Mac to run MS-DOS applications. Compatible with Mac II family, SE, SE/30, Classic, LC, Portable and the Plus. Offers complete IBM PC compatibility combined with Mac's ease of use ...... $135.

Ashton-Tate
1324 FullWrite Professional 1.0–Full-featured word processor at an incredible price. Buy now & for a small shipping & handling fee, get version 1.1 directly from Ashton-Tate, or upgrade to version 1.5 for an additional $49. **special** $39.

★**ASD Software ... 30 day MBG**		
7619	Planisoft 1.21 *(1 user)*	195.
7620	*(5 user)* . . 579. 7621 *(10 user)* . .	839.
Ashton-Tate		
1324	FullWrite Professional 1.0. . *special*	39.
★**Avery ... 60 day MBG**		
7446	MacLabel Pro 1.03	48.
★**Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG**		
4781	❼Vantage	56.
8882	❼1 Shot Worksheet	56.
8881	❼Thunder 7	56.
★**Chang Labs ... 30 day MBG**		
1611	❼C.A.T. 3.0. *special*	249.
★**Checkfree Corp. ... 30 day MBG**		
6928	Checkfree Mac 1.5	19.
★**CheckMark Software ... 60 day MBG**		
5861	CashLedger 1.3A	115.
5862	Payroll 4.5.	175.
5863	MultiLedger 2.0	235.
Claris		
1129	❼MacWrite II 1.1V1	139.
8216	❼FileMaker Pro 1.0V2	215.
1125	❼MacProject II 2.1V3	359.
★**Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG**		
4700	BigThesaurus 1.0	64.
1768	Coach Professional 3.1	124.
★**DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG**		
1546	Taste 1.01 with UltraPaint 1.03.	79.

ElseWare Corp.		
1506	DataShaper 1.2	135.
Fox Software		
5572	❼FoxBASE+/Mac 2.01	289.
★**Franklin Software ... 30 day MBG**		
7070	Language Master 2.0	45.
Informix		
4955	❼Wingz 1.1A	245.
★**Intuit ... 30 day MBG**		
2425	❼Quicken 1.5	38.
★**Kaetron Software ... 30 day MBG**		
8941	❼TopDown 3.0	219.
★**Mainstay ... 30 day MBG**		
7718	❼MacFlow 3.5.4	169.
★**MECA ... 60 day MBG**		
2796	❼Managing Your Money 4.0	99.
★**Microlytics ... 60 day MBG**		
9729	Strunk & White's Elements of Style 1.0	34.
7506	Inside Information 1.0	68.
7820	Random House Encyclopedia 1.0 .	68.
★**Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**		
2884	❼Works 2.00D	184.
4969	❼Word 4.0D	245.
9803	❼Excel 3.0.	309.
5454	❼The Microsoft Office 1.5	525.
1420	Excel 3.0 Companion Book	20.
★**Niles & Associates ... 30 day MBG**		
5048	❼EndLink 1.1.3	58.
4602	❼EndNote 1.3	85.
8010	❼EndNote Plus 1.0	145.
★**Nolo Press ... 30 day MBG**		
4228	❼For the Record 2.0	30.
2981	❼WillMaker 4.0 *(not valid in L.A.)*.	35.
OCR Systems		
9926	ReadRight 1.0	309.
★**Odesta ... 30 day MBG**		
5621	❼Double Helix III 3.5	439.
6468	DataDesk 3.0	459.
Paragon Concepts		
5683	❼Nisus 3.06.	245.
★**Portfolio Systems ... 30 day MBG**		
7992	❼DynoPage 1.0.	72.
6916	❼Dynodex 2.0	72.
★**PowerUp ... 30 day MBG**		
7696	❼Calendar Creator 1.01.	34.
7697	❼Letter Writer Plus 1.01	52.
7694	❼Address Book Plus 2.0 *(June '91)*	57.
7698	❼Fast Forms 2.0	104.

Apple's System 7

Can take Macs to

Paracomp ... 30 day MBG
5028 ❼ *ModelShop 2.0*–Gives you the 3D spatial design, modeling, and presentation capabilities of 3 or 4 other packages, including animation, walk-throughs, fly-bys, and high-end rendering .... **$559.**

★**DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG**		
6095	❼DeltaGraph 1.5	125.
★**Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG**		
6365	❼UltraPaint 1.03	125.
1769	❼Canvas 2.1.1 *(free upgrade to 3.0)*	189.
★**Dream Maker ... 30 day MBG**		
	Cliptures: Business 1 or 2 ..... ea.	68.
7684	Cliptures: Sports	68.
Electronic Arts		
4315	❼Studio/8 2.0	189.
8056	❼Studio/32 1.1	449.
★**Foundation Publishing ... 60 day MBG**		
6729	Comic People or 6646 Kid Stuff ea.	20.
6728	❼Comic Strip Factory 1.6	36.
9438	Comic Strip/People & Kid Bundle	71.
IDD/Innovative Data Design		
2417	❼MacDraft 2.1	279.
4707	❼Dreams 1.1	419.
★**Image Club Graphics ... 30 day MBG**		
7523	Evolution 1.02	49.
★**Letraset ... 30 day MBG**		
2619	❼ImageStudio 1.7	139.
2621	❼Ready Set Go! 4.5A	165.
6301	❼ColorStudio 1.5	599.
★**Linguist's Software ... 60 day MBG**		
	Over 100 language fonts	call
★**Loop Software ... 30 day MBG**		
8726	OverView 1.0	89.
★**Mainstay ... 30 day MBG**		
9798	❼Capture 4.0 *(July '91)*	75.
★**MediaLab Tech. ... 30 day MBG**		
9725	PictureAccess 1.0	169.
8218	PictureLink 1.1	215.
★**MicroFrontier ... 30 day MBG**		
7886	❼ENHANCE 2.0 *(June '91)*	235.
★**MicroMaps ... 30 day MBG**		
7554	MapArt *(Paint)*	41.
7556	MapArt *(PICT)* or 7555 *(EPS)* .. ea.	95.
★**Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**		
2878	❼PowerPoint 2.01D	245.
Monotype Typography		
	❼Monotype Imprints-TrueType ea.	22.
Multi-Ad Services		
8767	Multi-Ad Creator 2.5	455.
PANTONE		
7466	Process Color Imaging Guide	48.
★**Paracomp ... 30 day MBG**		
5028	❼ModelShop 2.0	559.

7728	❼SwivelArt 1.0	$81.
7441	❼Swivel 3D Professional 1.0	435.
8957	❼Swivel Pro/MacRenderMan Bundle	899.
Quark		
7612	QuarkXPress 3.0	519.
★**Springboard ... 30 day MBG**		
3530	Certificate Maker 2.02	22.
Strata		
7773	❼Stratavision 3D 1.5.5	349.
7772	Stratavision 3D SRX/Renderman	999.
Strategic Mapping		
6518	ATLAS∗MapMaker 4.5	369.
★**SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG**		
3380	❼PixelPaint 2.1	149.
5625	❼PixelPaint Pro 2.0	499.
★**Tactic Software ... 30 day MBG**		
8251	Icon It! 2.1	44.
8252	Magic Typist or 8249 Art Fonts . ea.	49.
8263	Art Clips 1 . 49. 8261 Art Clips 2	64.
8248	FontShare 2.2	129.
3G Graphics		
3942	Images with Impact: Graphics 1	49.
4583	Images with Impact: Business 1	64.
6379	Accents & Borders I	64.
★**Timeworks ... 30 day MBG**		
7115	Publish It! *Easy* 2.01	139.

Letraset ... 30 day MBG
6301 ❼ *ColorStudio 1.5*–Now System 7 savvy with support for Photoshop plug-ins, a full CYMK viewing and image editing mode and the Shapes annex to incorporate PostScript drawing capabilities .... **$599.**

★**T/Maker ... 30 day MBG**		
	Full line available. EPS or Bitmap	call
Ventura Software		
8962	Ventura Publisher 3.0	499.
★**Visual Business Sys. ... 30 day MBG**		
9867	❼GraphMaster 1.1	189.
★**Wildflower ... 30 day MBG**		
6512	❼SnapJot 3.01	31.
★**Zedcor ... 60 day MBG**		
3986	DeskPaint & DeskDraw 3.0.3	225.

PROGRAMMING
UTILITIES, HYPERCARD

★**Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG**		
5236	CanOpener 1.1	62.
★**Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG**		
8051	❼Intouch 1.1	39.
9986	Intouch Server *(3-Pack)*	112.
★**Affinity Microsystems ... 60 day MBG**		
7835	Tempo II Plus 2.0.3	105.
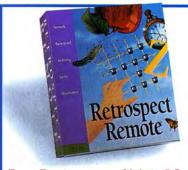
After Hours/Salient Software		
1352	❼TouchBASE 1.02	$87.
1560	❼TouchBASE/DiskDoubler Bundle.	99.
★**Aladdin Systems ... 30 day MBG**		
6169	❼Shortcut 1.5	45.
6740	❼StuffIt Deluxe 2.0	62.
★**Aldus/Silicon Beach ... 30 day MBG**		
5100	❼SuperCard 1.5	199.
★**ALSoft ... 30 day MBG**		
9807	❼DiskExpress II 2.07	53.
9808	MasterJuggler 1.53	53.
9886	❼MultiDisk 1.27	53.
Apple Computer/Claris		
1074	❼System 7.0	99.
8734	❼HyperCard Development Kit 2.0	149.
★**ASD Software ... 30 day MBG**		
9440	MaccessCard Reader *(req. FileGuard)*	299.
9439	MaccessCard/FileGuard *(1)* Bundle	399.
7085	FileGuard Extended 2.5.3 *(1 user)*	139.
7422	*(5 user)* .. 489. 7423 *(10 user)*	799.
★**Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG**		
6656	❼Personality	28.
7783	❼INIT Manager	34.
4780	❼DAtabase	72.
★**Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG**		
5737	❼After Dark 2.0T	21.
1541	❼Stepping Out II 2.02	49.
★**Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG**		
2269	❼QuickDEX 1.4D	34.
7443	A.M.E. 1.1.3 *(single)*	159.
7444	A.M.E. *(5 user)* 509. 7831 *(10 user)*	849.
★**CE Software ... 60 day MBG**		
4689	MockPackage Plus Utilities 4.4	31.
1727	❼CalendarMaker 3.0.1	31.
6278	DiskTop 4.0	63.
7518	Alarming Events 1.01	84.
8024	❼QuicKeys² 2.0.1	94.
★**Central Point ... 30 day MBG**		
5040	Copy II Mac 7.2	24.
5041	Mac Tools Deluxe 1.1	79.
★**Connectix ... 30 day MBG**		
7830	❼Maxima 2.0	45.
1563	Virtual 3.0 *(July '91)*	74.
6647	❼HandOff II 2.2	56.
★**Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG**		
5255	❼Retrospect 1.2	147.
7945	Retrospect Remote 1.2	264.
7946	Remote *(10 Pack of inits)*	147.

Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG
7945 *Retrospect Remote 1.2*–Provides automatic, unattended workgroup backup using any AppleTalk network. Backs up 10 Macs; add more with Remote 10-Packs. Supports all tape, optical, and cartridge drives ..... **$264.**

performance heaven.

But the critical key

Monotype Typography
❼*Monotype Imprints for TrueType*–A variety of popular headline and presentation typefaces. Offering Macintosh users the only selection of foundry quality type in single typeface packages. Full line available . . . . ea. **$22.**

CD-ROM

Adobe Systems
8794 Adobe Type On Call CD/ATM . . . . . 47.
9443 Adobe TOC & Porta Drive Bundle . 659.
CD Technology
8057 Porta Drive CD-ROM . . . . 649.
7686 Porta Drive & MS Office CD-ROM . 999.
Chinon
8813 CDA-431 CD-ROM Drive. . . . . 599.
★**Discovery Systems ... 60 day MBG**
9968 Birds of America *(CD-ROM)* . . . . . . 52.
9965 Sherlock Holmes on Disc *(CD-ROM)* 52.
9966 Shakespeare on Disc *(CD-ROM)*. . . 52.
Dubl-Click
9944 The WetSet CD *(CD-ROM)*. . . . . . . 218.
★**Highlighted Data ... 30 day MBG**
7771 ❼Webster's Dictionary *(CD-ROM)*. 159.
★**HyperGlot ... 30 day MBG**
9778 Learn to Speak English, 7473 French, or 7829 Spanish *(CD-ROM)* . . . ea. 64.
★**Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
6382 The Microsoft Office *(CD-ROM)*. . . 599.
Multi-Ad Services
ProArt Trilogy 1, 2 or 3 *(CD-ROM)* ea. 219.
NEC
6636 Image Gallery *(2800 line art)* . . . . . 246.
6959 Type Gallery PS *(Adobe fonts)* . . . . 246.
9441 CDR36 CD-ROM Portable Drive . . 399.
★**Somak ... 30 day MBG**
LaserArt I or II *(CD-ROM)* . . . . . ea. 62.
Toshiba
6749 XM 3201 CD-ROM Drive. . . . . 699.

VIDEO & SOUND
MUSIC, MIDI, ANIMATION

★**Ars Nova ... 30 day MBG**
1215 ❼Practica Musica 2.2. . . . . 66.
Articulate Systems
9973 Desktop Mike or 9974 Headset Mike 89.
9976 VoiceLink . . . . 199.
9975 Voice Navigator II . . . . 549.
★**Bogas Productions ... 60 day MBG**
9279 Studio Session MIDI Utility 1.0 . . . . 59.
6135 Super Studio Session w/Music Library 99.

BrightStar Technology
6093 ❼interFACE 1.0 . . . . $249.
Coda Music Systems
8188 ❼MusicProse 2.1 . . . . 299.
5604 ❼Finale 2.6.1. . . . . 549.
Computer Friends
8271 ❼ColorSnap 32 + 1.1 . . . . 649.
Electronic Arts
1846 Deluxe Music Construction Set 2.5 . 84.
8999 Deluxe Music Recorder . . . . 99.
★**Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG**
6770 MacRecorder Voice Digitizer 2.0.3 104.
2199 MacRecorder Sound System 2.0.3 174.
6766 MediaTracks . . . . 205.
6767 MediaTracks Multimedia *(CD-ROM)* 345.
Full Logic Studios
1163 Mac-Sound *(241 sound effects)*. . . . 79.
★**Great Wave ... 30 day MBG**
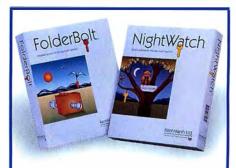2271 Concertware & MIDI 5.1 . . . . 98.
★**MacroMind ... 30 day MBG**
9353 ❼MediaMaker 1.0 . . . . 489.
6159 ❼MacroMind Accelerator 2.0 . . . . 125.
5087 ❼MacroMind Director 3.0 (July '91) 629.

Pixar
1596 *MacRenderMan & Show Place Bundle*– Create photographic-quality images with the most advanced rendering software available as you automatically process scenes into full color pictures. A complete picture creation package . . . . **$649.**

★**Paracomp ... 30 day MBG**
7839 ❼FilmMaker 2.0.1 . . . . 435.
Passport Designs
8253 ❼TRAX 2.0.1 . . . . 57.
8254 ❼Desktop Music Creativity Kit 1.0 189.
8255 ❼Desktop Music Creativity *(CD-ROM)* 189.
8607 ❼Music Production Kit *(CD-ROM)*. 1249.
3117 ❼Master Tracks PRO 4 4.5 . . . . 315.
8250 ❼Encore 2.0 . . . . 379.
3115 ❼MIDI Interface . . . . 79.
Pixar
8966 MacRenderMan 1.0 . . . . 549.
1596 MacRenderMan/Show Place Bundle 649.
RasterOps
Full line available. Partial listing.
8526 Video Expander . . . . 499.
7469 ColorBoard 264 for SE/30. . . . . . . 639.
8944 RasterOps 24STV . . . . 1249.
★**Symmetry ... 30 day MBG**
8172 ❼Mariah 1.0 . . . . 93.
★**Tactic Software ... 30 day MBG**
Sound Clips Vols. 1-4 . . . . ea. 49.
★**Total Systems ... 30 day MBG**
8653 Galileo I Video Board *(for Mac SE)* 449.
9282 Galileo I Video *(for Mac Plus)*. . . . . 449.

★**Voyager ... 30 day MBG**
9322 Voyager Videostack 2.0 . . . . $69.
9328 Voyager CD Audiostack . . . . 69.
9326 Beethoven Symphony No. 9 *(CD-ROM)* 69.
9327 Igor Stravinsky *(CD-ROM)*. . . . . . . 69.

LEARN & PLAY
FOREIGN LANGUAGES, TRAINING, GAMES

Abracadata, Ltd.
9995 Instant Decorator . . . . 29.
9992 Design Your Home - Interiors. . . . . . 63.
9990 Design Your Home - Architecture 63.
9994 Design Your Home - Landscape . . . 63.
Libraries available. . . . . call
Accolade
8691 Stratego . . . . 29.
8217 Ishido: The Way of the Stones . . . . 31.
1423 Hard Ball II . . . . 31.
8220 Jack Nicklaus Golf . . . . 34.
★**Aldus/Silicon Beach ... 30 day MBG**
3502 Beyond Dark Castle 1.0 . . . . 32.
3503 Dark Castle 1.1. . . . . 32.
★**Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG**
7785 ❼Talking Moose. . . . . 23.
★**Beacon Technology ... 30 day MBG**
❼HyperBible 2.0 *(KJ or NI)* . . ea. 125.
BrightStar
1402 ❼Alphabet Blocks 1.0 . . . . 29.
Broderbund Software
4314 Type! 1.0. 18.
7643 Katie's Farm or 7640 McGee . . ea. 24.
6516 The Playroom 1.1 *(CP)* . . . . 29.
Carmen Sandiego Series *(CP)* . . ea. 29.
6384 PlayMaker Football 1.1.1 . . . . 29.
9804 RoboSport or 8195 BannerMania . . 35.
8266 SimEarth 1.0. . . . . 40.
4966 SimCity 1.2 *(CP)* . . . . 29.
5871 SimCity Supreme 1.2C . . . . 47.
★**Carina Software ... 30 day MBG**
5726 Voyager 1.2 . . . . 87.
★**Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG**
2268 ❼Crystal Quest 2.2x. . . . . 29.
❼Mission Starlight or ❼Sky Shadow ea.29.
★**Centron Software ... 30 day MBG**
8525 ❼Casino Master 3.24 *(B&W)* . . . . . 41.
8524 ❼Casino Master 4.1 *(Color)* . . . . . 45.

Symmetry ... 30 day MBG
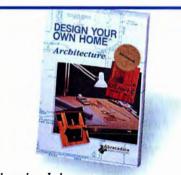8172 ❼*Mariah 1.0*–The "put everything ... find anything" multimedia organizer! Combine sounds, graphics, text & animation in the same customized catalogue. Search volumes in seconds! 14 image formats supported . . . . **$93.**
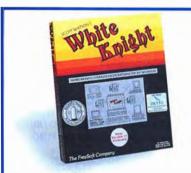
is compatability.

Davidson & Associates
1734	Math Blaster! 1.0 (CP)	$29.
6128	Math Blaster Mystery 1.0 (CP)	29.
8278	Alge-Blaster Plus 1.0	35.

EARTHQUEST
8050	❼EARTHQUEST 2.0	48.

Electronic Arts
6716	Pipe Dreams 1.0	17.
1303	Loom	29.
8088	Earl Weaver Baseball	32.
8194	Armor Alley or 8267 Indiana Jones	32.
8643	Harpoon	39.

FTL/Software Heaven
1555	OIDS	25.

★Great Wave ... 30 day MBG
	❼KidsTime, Amer. Discov., KidsMath ea.	25.
4334	❼NumberMaze (B&W)	26.
8527	❼NumberMaze (Color)	36.
	❼NumberMaze Decimals & Fractions	
8043	(B&W) .... 25. 8044 (Color)	36.

Abracadata, Ltd.
9990 *Design Your Own Home - Architecture*—Use Design Your Own Home - Architecture to modify or design the home of your dreams! Includes a library of architectural objects and sample floor plans .... **$63.**

★HyperGlot Software ... 30 day MBG
	❼Word Torture 4.0-Beginner to Advanced (Span., Fren., Germ., Ital. & Rus.) ea.	35.
	❼Pronunciation Tutor - Beginner (Span., Fren.) ea. 35. (Germ., Chin.)	39.
	❼Verb Tutor - Intermediate (Spanish, French, German) ... ea.	39.
9348	❼Chinese Writing Tutor	39.
9349	❼Chinese Survival Manual	39.
6611	❼Kanjimaster - Beg. (Japanese)	99.

★Inline Design ... 30 day MBG
1562	3 in Three 1.1	31.
8809	❼Tesserae 1.0.3	31.
7622	❼Darwin's Dilemma 1.0.1	31.

★Learning Company ... 30 day MBG
2670	❼Reader Rabbit 3.0 (CP) (ages 4-7)	30.
5453	❼Talking Math Rabbit 2.3 (ages 4-7)	30.

★Leister Productions ... 30 day MBG
7126	Reunion 2.0	109.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2868	Flight Simulator 1.02 (CP)	32.

Freesoft ... 60 day MBG
6115 ❼ *White Knight 11*–10 award winning communications program that supports XMODEM, YMODEM, ZMODEM, Kermit, and CompuServe Error Correcting protocols. Includes Okyto 1.0 and a free subscription to GEnie **$85.**

★Mysterium Tremendum ... 30 day MBG
5841	Moriarity Revenge 1.03 (CP)	32.

★Nordic Software ... 30 day MBG
8260	Word Quest 1.0	30.
8257	PreSchool Pack 1.0	35.

★Penton Overseas ... 30 day MBG
	❼VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II (French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea.	35.

★Personal Training Sys. ... 60 day MBG
	❼ Over 60 learning levels from beginner to advanced for Quark XPress, Excel, Persuasion, FileMaker II/Pro, PageMaker, Illustrator, FreeHand, Word, HyperCard, System 7, and the Mac ...... ea.	50.

Sierra On-line
9733	Hoyle's Book of Games II	23.
7367	Space Quest III (color reqs. 2 Mb)	35.

HyperGlot ... 30 day MBG
We speak your language! Spanish, French, Japanese, Russian, Chinese, German, Italian and English, HyperGlot can help you learn all of these languages! Full line available .... see line listing.

Sir-Tech Software
8229	❼Bane of the Cosmic Forge	$35.
8228	Wizardry II: Knight of Diamonds (CP)	28.

Software Toolworks
4619	❼Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP)	32.

★Spectrum Holobyte ... 30 day MBG
3464	Tetris 1.1, 6112 Welltris 1.1 or 8180 Faces 1.0 .... ea.	22.
3459	Falcon 2.2.1 or 8181 Vette 1.0 . ea.	33.

★Spinnaker ... 30 day MBG
2328	Sargon IV 1.03 (CP) (chess)	28.

★Strategic Studies ... 30 day MBG
8084	Halls of Montezuma	26.
8085	Panzer Battles or 9319 Rommel ea.	26.

StudyWare
	ACT, GMAT, GRE, or SAT Prep . ea.	29.
8098	LSAT Prep for the Mac 2.5	35.

★Terrace Software ... 30 day MBG
8192	Mum's The Word 1.0 (gardening)	79.
9970	Mum's The Word Plus (color)	107.

Global Village ... 30 day MBG
TelePort A300–1990 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for *Best Communications Product.* 2400 bps/MNP-5 modem connects via ADB Port. SendFax (9600 baud) optional.
8946 ❼ *Basic* . **$139.**   8945 *with FAX* . **$185.**

★Toyogo ... 30 day MBG
7624	❼Nemesis Go Master 4.7	41.
7623	❼Nemesis Go Master Deluxe 4.7	85.

★Voyager ... 30 day MBG
	Amanda Stories (vol. 1, 2 or 3) . ea.	18.

★XOR ... 30 day MBG
8061	MacSki 1.01	39.
6040	MacGolf Classic 1.0 (CP)	52.

COMMUNICATIONS
MODEMS, MAIL, NETWORKS

★Abaton ... 30 day MBG
6266	InterFax 24/96 Modem	349.

Applied Engineering
8363	❼DataLink/Mac Portable	209.
8938	❼DataLink LC	265.
8362	❼QuadraLink	205.

★Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG
8942	❼DoubleTalk (2 terminals)	84.

310C

So we show you

DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG
1546 *Taste 1.01 with UltraPaint 1.03*–A great value. Combine the latest in word processing and document layout and design with power and ease of use in a flexible and expandable paint program . . . . **$79.**

★Beagle Bros. ... 30 day MBG
7691 Flash 1.1. . . . . 125.
★CE Software ... 60 day MBG
5174 ❼QuickMail (5) . 215. 5173 (10) . 315.
★CompuServe ... 60 day MBG
1676 Macintosh Membership Kit 1.03 . . . 22.
1673 CompuServe Navigator 3.0 . . . . . . 49.
1674 Membership Kit/Navigator Bundle . 68.
★DataViz ... 60 day MBG
1823 ❼MacLink Plus/PC 5.0 . . . . 129.
4842 ❼MacLink Plus/Translators 5.0 . . . 109.
★Dayna ... 60 day MBG
DaynaTALK (5 Pak) 379. (10 Pak) 689.
8719 EtherPrint or 9888 (10 Base T) ea. 349.
9887 EtherPrint Plus or 9889 (10 BT) ea. 629.
Dove Computer
6758 DoveFax Desktop 1.1.1 . . . . 295.
9634 DoveFax+ . . . . 359.
★Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG
5295 News/Retrieval Membership Package 24.
EveryWare
8077 AllShare 1.1.4 . . . . 139.
★Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG
9805 ❼Timbuktu 4.0. . . . . 135.
4866 ❼Timbuktu/Remote 2.0.1 . . . . 135.
6371 Timbuktu/Remote Access Pack . . 899.
6778 Remote/Wakeup Cable. . . . . 35.
8707 Liaison 3.0 . . . . 279.
PhoneNET Card (SE/30 or II) . ea. 345.
9961 PhoneNET Card PC . . . . 209.
9960 PhoneNET Talk . . . . 135.
5664 StarConnector . . . . 17.
6273 PhoneNET StarConnector 10-Pack. 129.
2203 PhoneNET Plus Connector (DIN-8). . 31.
4869 PhoneNET Connector 10-Pk (DIN-8) 198.
2206 PhoneNET StarController 300 . . . . 899.
6687 PhoneNET StarController-EN . . . . 1739.
★Freesoft ... 60 day MBG
6115 ❼White Knight 11 . . . . 85.
★Global Village ... 30 day MBG
8946 ❼TelePort A300 . . . . 139.
8945 TelePort/FAX . . . . 185.
Hayes
2300 ❼Smartcom II 3.2. . . . . 84.
2307 Smartmodem 2400. . . . . 349.
7391 Ultra 9600 Modem . . . . 799.
★Insight Development ... 30 day MBG
1296 Mosaic 1.0 (3). . 249. 1295 (10). . 375.

Insignia Solutions
7557 ❼Access PC 1.1. . . . . $62.
7058 ❼SoftPC-AT/EGA Module 1.4. . . . 124.
9726 ❼SoftPC 2.0 (Classic, LC, SE, Port.) 135.
4089 ❼SoftPC 1.3. . . . . 245.
Intel Corporation
5119 2400EX Modem . . . . 179.
6420 2400EX MNP Modem. . . . . 229.
8193 9600EX Modem (w/QuickLink II). . 549.
★Int'l Business Software ... 30 day MBG
8581 DataClub 8581 (3) 199. 8580 (10) 539.
★Kennect Tech. ... 30 day MBG
5631 ❼Rapport 1.3.4 . . . . 195.
7588 Drive360 or 7590 Drive 1200. ea. 249.
5632 Drive 2.4 (3½") (incl. FastBack II) . 325.
★Microcom ... 30 day MBG
7459 ❼CarbonCopy Mac (single) . . . . . 59.
1556 ❼CarbonCopy Mac (unlimited) . . 179.
8027 MacModem V.32 . . . . 689.
★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
9444 ❼Microsoft Mail 3.0 (1-5 user) . . . 269.
★Nuvotech ... 60 day MBG
3000 TurboNet ST (DIN-8) 30. 6751 (12) 279.
6272 NuvoLink SC . . . . 389.

Microcom ... 30 day MBG
❼ *CarbonCopy Mac 2.0*–A best value in remote control. Direct another Mac's screen, keyboard, & mouse from anywhere. Single user for remote access (2 copies req.); unlimited users for networks.
7459 (single)... **$59.** 1556 (unlimited)... **$179.**

★Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG
3102 2400 Baud External Modem . . . . . 179.
8994 2400 V.42 bis Modem. . . . . 209.
7934 PM9600SA Modem 1.26 . . . . 489.
9849 SmartPack 9600. . . . . 529.
★Prometheus ... 30 day MBG
8350 2400 Mini for Mac . . . . 124.
8349 Maxfax. . . . . 289.
8709 2400M Plus. . . . . 219.
8738 9600M Plus . . . . 599.
8990 ProModem Ultima . . . . 689.
★Shiva ... 30 day MBG
3444 ❼NetSerial 3.3 . . . . 275.
NetBridge or ❼TeleBridge. . . ea. 409.
3443 ❼NetModem V2400 3.3. . . . . 339.
6917 NetModem V.32 (V.42 & V.42 bis). 1169.
6519 ❼EtherGate 1.50.1 . . . . 1299.
8189 FastPath IV . . . . 1889.
Sitka/TOPS
4188 TOPS Teleconnector (DIN8) . . . . . 23.
3720 TOPS Flashcard . . . . 155.
6264 ❼TOPS Network 3.1 (August '91) . 187.
★Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG
3455 ❼MicroPhone II 3.0 . . . . 215.

★Solutions, Inc. ... 60 day MBG
6720 FAXGATE Plus 3.0 (June '91) . . . $239.
★Symmetry ... 30 day MBG
9969 ❼EasyShare 1.2.1 . . . . 69.
★Synergy ... 30 day MBG
6618 VersaTerm 4.5 87. 6619 PRO 3.5 173.
★Traveling Software ... 60 day MBG
3729 LapLink Mac III Connectivity Pac . 93.
★Zoom Telephonics ... 30 day MBG
1168 MX2400R Modem (w/QuickLink II) . 89.
1176 MX2400S Modem (w/SendFax 9600) 105.
1179 V.42bis Modem (w/MacPack) . . . . 169.

INPUT/OUTPUT
MONITORS, KEYBOARDS, MICE, PRINTERS & SCANNERS

★Abaton ... 30 day MBG
7432 Scan 300/GS (reqs. Scan Kit) . . . . 999.
Includes free ProPoint ($79 value).
1495 Scan 300/Color . . . . 1419.
1496 Int. Kit for 300/Color w/Photoshop 479.
1537 LaserScript LX . . . . 1729.
★Advanced Gravis ... 30 day MBG
9963 Gravis Mouse Stick . . . . 59.
9964 Gravis Super Mouse . . . . 84.
American Power
5895 UPS 110SE . . . . 209.
6686 UPS 370ci . . . . 339.
Apple Computer
9771 StyleWriter & Ink Cartridge . . . . . . 559.
Applied Engineering
9799 ❼Cache-In . . . . 199.
Bravo Communications
9813 2 Pos. Laser (compatible switch box) 95.
9817 4 Pos. Laser (compatible switch box) 119.
Caere
8124 ❼Typist . . . . 479.
4476 ❼OmniPage 2.12 . . . . 495.
OmniSpell 1.0 or OmniDraft 1.0 ea 69.
6661 OmniProof 1.0 . . . . 105.
★CH Products ... 30 day MBG
7344 Rollermouse ADB. . . . . 75.
Chinon
9834 DS-3000 Color Scanner . . . . 769.
★Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG
9956 119 Enhanced Keyboard . . . . 119.

Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG
9849 *Smart Pack 9600*–Everything you need in one convenient package for fast and efficient communications. Includes Practical's PM9600SA modem (supports V.32, V.42, & V.42bis), cable, & Smartcom II software from Hayes . . . **$529.**

"Should I fight the rush hour traffic?"

Dear MacConnection,

You never cease to amaze me. Since I live in a big city with lots of computer stores, I figured I could get a toner cartridge easily. One store had just sold their last one. Another had them for $20 more than your price. Should I fight the rush hour traffic and spend $8 on a parking lot? Or call a cab? Or pay $12 for a local delivery service?

Instead, I called you folks. You said I would get it the next morning. At 9:05 (before some of the stores are even open), the Airborne delivery arrived. Was I one happy customer! It was more convenient (and cheaper!) to order the toner cartridge from you 3,000 miles away than to get it 3 miles away in downtown San Francisco.

Will wonders never cease?

Shoshanah Dubiner

Shoshanah Dubiner
President, The Interactive Muse
San Francisco, CA

MacConnection
1-800/334-4444 ®

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456   603/446-7711   FAX 603/446-7791

Just for the record, all the ads in this series feature photographs of real live MacConnection customers and the real live letters they wrote us. Really!

Just look for the 7.

★**Total Systems ... 30 day MBG**
8989	High Speed SCSI for Mercury 16+	$209.
7817	16 MHz Mercury 030 *(for Mac SE)*	389.
8624	16 MHz Mercury 030 *(for Mac Plus)*	519.
7816	20 MHz Gemini 030	799.
8708	25 MHz Gemini 030	1179.
7814	33 MHz Gemini II 030	1375.
8371	40 MHz Gemini II 030	1499.
	20 - 40 MHz Gemini Classic	call
	68882 Math Coprocessors	call
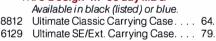
ACCESSORIES
RIBBONS, CASES, DUST COVERS

Apple Computer
7748	Personal LaserWriter Toner Cart.	89.
1115	LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge	105.

★**Avery ... 60 day MBG**
4865	Address Labels 3½" x 15/16" *(3750)*	15.
4811	Transparencies 8½" x 11" *(Qty. 50)*	22.
4807	Laser Labels 1" x 25/8" *(Qty. 3000)*	24.
4864	Disk Labels 3½"-Laser *(Qty. 250)*	13.
5392	Disk Labels 3½"-Laser *(Qty. 630)*	29.

★**Basic Needs ... 60 day MBG**
	Nylon Dust Covers	10. to 13.
7413	Mac IIcx/ci Monitor Stand	48.

★**Computer Coverup ... 60 day MBG**
9501	Mac LC w/12'' Monitor Cover	10.
9503	Mac IIsi Ext. w/13" Monitor Cover	10.
1725	Mac SE Ext. Keyboard Cover set.	10.

★**CoStar ... 30 day MBG**
7453	The Organizer Jr.	82.
6091	The Organizer.	199.
7452	LabelWriter Labels *(12 Pack)*	49.

★**Curtis Manufacturing ... 30 day MBG**
8046	MVP Mouse	89.

Ergotron
9977	MacTilt *(for Mac SE or SE/30)*	68.
9978	MacTilt *(for Mac Classic)*	68.

★**Goldstein & Blair ... 30 day MBG**
8198	''What Do I Do Now'' Book	9.
8374	The Macintosh Bible *(with disks)*	25.
9283	The Macintosh Bible/"What" Bundle	30.

★**I/O Design ... 30 day MBG**
Available in black (listed) or blue.
8812	Ultimate Classic Carrying Case	64.
6129	Ultimate SE/Ext. Carrying Case	79.

Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG
Cutting Edge Hard Drives are fast and reliable with access times as low as 23 milliseconds and a mean time between failure rating of up to 100,000 hours. An outstanding combination of quality and low price........ **see line listing.**

★**Kensington ... 30 day MBG**
Full line available. Partial listing.
2580	Mac II Stand	$20.
4973	Power Tree 20	27.
2578	Extra Long ADB Kybd. Cable *(7 ft.)*	24.
2573	Tilt/Swivel *(platinum)*	24.
2559	Apple Security Kit	33.
9303	Keyboard Shelf	39.
6763	SE Radiation/Anti-Glare Filter	52.
2566	System Saver Mac *(platinum)*	63.
5064	Apple Color Monitor Polarizing Filter	63.
9301	PassProof *(right)* or 9300 *(left)* . ea.	65.

★**MacConnection ... 60 day MBG**
4623	Solid Oak Disk Case *(holds 90 disks)*	32.
8795	Switch Box *(2 Pos.)* 32. 8796 *(4 Pos.)*	49.

★**Mobius Technologies ... 60 day MBG**
4470	Fanny Mac QT *(Platinum)*	53.

★**Moustrak ... 60 day MBG**
2694	Moustrak Pad *(7"x9")* 8. 2692 *(9"x11")*	9.
2693	Moustrak Pad Low Friction *(9" x 11")*	10.

Ribbons
Available in black, blue, red, yellow, green, orange, brown, purple & silver.
3255	Image II Black . 4. 9362 *(12 Pak)*	29.
3261	Image II Multi-4-Color 9. 9810 *(6 Pak)*	39.

Ribbons
Low-cost (draft-quality) ImageWriter II ribbons available in black, blue, red, yellow, green, orange, brown, purple, & silver.
3255 *ImageWriter II Ribbon Black* $4. *(Color)* $4.
3267 *Black (6-Pack)* 18. 9362 *Black (12-Pack)* 29.
3270 *Rainbow Color (6-Pack)* 18.

★**Sopris Softworks ... 60 day MBG**
	Ripstop Nylon Dust Covers	call.
4014	High Trek Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Case	69.

★**Targus ... 60 day MBG**
3618	ImageWriter II Case	45.
3617	Mac Classic/Plus/SE Case	59.
4015	Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Carry Case	79.

★**Tripp Lite ... 30 day MBG**
6199	Isobar 4 *(surge suppressor, 4 outlets)*	49.
6200	Isobar 6 *(surge suppressor, 6 outlets)*	59.

STORAGE MEDIA

★**Sony ... 60 day MBG**
3297	3½" DS/DD Disks *(10)*	11.
6148	3½" DS/DD Disks 3 Pak *(30)*	29.
3298	3½" HD Disks 1.44 Meg *(10)*	18.
6375	3½" HD Disks 3 Pak *(30)*	49.
8185	QD2040 Tape Cartridge	19.

★**MacConnection ... 60 day MBG**
6592	44 Meg Removable Cartridge	74.
9728	44 Meg Removable Cart. *(10 Pak)*	699.

Includes one black toner cartridge

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
6754 *HP LaserJet III*–Exclusive Resolution Enhancement technology with 300 dpi sets a new standard. Prints up to 8 pages per minute as well as holding up to 5 meg of memory. Scalable typefaces and more built in... **$1699.**

★**MAXELL ... 60 day MBG**
2792	3½" DS/DD Disks *(10)*	13.
2793	3½" HD Disks 1.44 Meg *(10)*	21.

★**3M ... 60 day MBG**
3943	DC2000 40 Mb Data Cartridge	19.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to credit approval.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- Our order lines are open continuously from 8:00 a.m. Monday until 5:30 p.m. Saturday Eastern Time. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time.

SHIPPING

Continental US: Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders phoned in weekdays by 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means *same day* delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request. Some areas require an additional day delivery. The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only $3.

Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and U.S. Virgin Islands: Call 800/334-4444 for information on shipping and charges.
All other areas: Call 603/446-7711 or FAX 603/446-7791 for information.

what you are gettin'.

Standard 12" display: 48.6 sq in screen area

Standard 13" display: 62.7 sq in screen area

New Low-Cost Macs

SuperMac 19" display: 151.5 sq in screen area

SuperMac 21" display: 168 sq in screen area

SuperMatch Display Calibrator assures correct color fidelity every time.

New Low-Cost SuperMacs

No wonder the Macintosh® LC and IIsi are getting the attention of so many design and color publishing professionals. They're tremendous values for the money.

But what happens when you run today's leading color graphics programs on standard 12" and 13" displays? You can only work on a *fraction* of the image you would see on a large-screen display.

That's where SuperMac comes in. We have cost-effective solutions that turn low-cost Macs…into large-screen SuperMacs. You can see the results on our 19" and 21" displays shown above.

SuperMac's™ low-cost 256-color Spectrum/8™ graphics cards enable the LC and IIsi to run a wide range of displays–more displays, in fact, than *any other* 8-bit graphics cards. So you can mix and match cards and displays to get the best results for your needs.

These new cards have the same features as our cards for high-end Macs. That means your applications deliver one- and two-

page spot-color WYSIWYG on the LC and IIsi. *Plus* impressive results in presentation graphics and grey scale publishing.

Exceptional price/performance. Our new Spectrum/8 cards cost less than *half* of comparable graphics cards. So you can purchase one with a 19" SuperMac display–and create an *entire* high-resolution system for your LC or IIsi–for less than some vendors charge for their displays alone!

Visit your SuperMac reseller now, and see how affordable large-screen color can be. To find the nearest reseller, call toll-free today: 1-800-624-8999 (ext. 210).

SUPER**MAC**
The SuperSource For Color

Circle 88 on reader service card

ART BEAT

by Cathy Abes

The tools and the talent behind Macworld's graphics and the techniques that make them possible

Artist: Free-lance illustrator Scott Baldwin has been creating three-dimensional graphics on the Mac for nearly a year, and recently began experimenting with Infini-D, a newly released modeling, rendering, and animation package from Specular International. "There are new frontiers I'm exploring now, that products like Infini-D are bringing to the desktop," he says. "The combination of high-powered modeling/rendering programs and a desktop computer is a new medium." Baldwin loves Infini-D's infinite variety of colors and realistic surfaces and the editing controls it provides for lighting, surface mapping, and other attributes. But he has found that the process of redrawing, even in wireframe mode, is very slow, especially if the drawing is complex, and ray tracing one of his illustrations typically takes 12 to 15 hours. He expects to overcome this obstacle by getting an 040 accelerator for his Mac.

Hardware: Mac IIcx with 8MB of RAM and a Cirrus 105MB internal hard drive; 13-inch Apple color monitor; SuperMac ColorCard/24; Jasmine Removable 45

The final illustration for "Getting Started with 3-D Graphics."

(SyQuest) drive; Kurta 12-by-12-inch graphics tablet; Apple Personal LaserWriter NT.

Software: Infini-D, Adobe Photoshop.

How It Was Done: For the illustration that opens this month's *Getting Started* column, Baldwin began by selecting the lathe (doughnut-shaped) tool and clicking in one of the View windows to create the wooden disk on the top of the hourglass. In addition to the world views that 3-D programs typically provide, Infini-D offers a Workshop window in which you construct objects; the tool selections available in the Workshop change, depending on whether you're creating a

lathed, extruded, or freeform object. After working on the wooden disk in the Lathe Workshop, Baldwin made the bottom disk by duplicating the top one, option-dragging the copy, and flipping it over.

To specify a surface map for the disks, Baldwin selected New from the Surface Floater (an interactive floating window that allows you to edit and apply surface attributes to objects). In the resulting Surface Information dialog box, he chose a wood map and altered its properties: 100 percent diffuse shading, 75 percent specular highlight, 75 percent shininess. Then he adjusted the three sliders for Swirl, Grain, and Cut to add some swirl to the

wood grain. Next he chose two colors to gradate the wood grain from a medium to a light brown.

The hourglass, another lathed object, was created in a similar manner, except that the glass was hollow rather than solid like the wood. After positioning the hourglass between the two wooden disks in the View windows, Baldwin selected the glass surface from the pull-down menu of surface types in the Surface Floater. He kept the glass surface's default settings for transparency and reflectiveness, and added a small percentage of glow so that the glass would show up better against the wood floor background.

Next, Baldwin created the sand in the top compartment of the hourglass. First he duplicated the hourglass and edited it in the Lathe Workshop, where he eliminated the bottom half and outside edge of the glass. The contour of the top half of the hourglass provided a solid form for the sand. Because the sand shape and the hourglass both had the same center point, Baldwin was able to easily position the sand exactly inside the hourglass in the View window.

To create the texture for the sand, Baldwin accessed the Surface Floater, and in the Surface Information box selected Flat *(continues)*

Color and chose a light grayish beige. To give the sand a granular look, he specified a bump map of 100 percent. The small pile of sand on the bottom is another lathed object with the same texture attributes.

The two polished gold columns were created from one extruded shape, an octagon with a sphere embedded in the middle (the finished object was then duplicated to create the second column). For the columns' surface Baldwin chose gold, and for the color, light yellow. The surface properties included 92 percent diffuse shading, 100 percent specular highlight, 79 percent shininess, 62 percent metallicity, and 44 percent reflectiveness.

For the floor, Baldwin selected the 2D Square tool and then used the Squash and Stretch tools to stretch the square into a long, narrow plank. After adding the wood texture, he duplicated the plank enough times to make the floor. In order to get the type of wood grain he wanted, Baldwin needed to create a custom surface composition. A window in the Compose Surface dialog box displays a simple three-dimensional version of whatever you're working on; on top of the image is a square marquee into which you paste the surface to be mapped. Baldwin compressed the wood grain by changing the size and the shape of the marquee—making it long and narrow—to change the wood grain from short and wide to long and thin. Then he
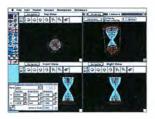
The four-window view of the edited wooden disk for the top of the hourglass. In the middle is the Object Floater window, which was used to position the disk.

The hourglass's object and cross-section views after it was constructed in Infini-D's Lathe Workshop.

The artist positioned the wooden disks above and below the hourglass, again by using the Object Floater.

Baldwin specified surface properties for the hourglass in the Surface Information box.

In the Surface Composition box, Baldwin stretched the wood surface for the floor to give it a long, thin grain pattern.

The artist set lighting attributes in the Light Information box.

gave the wood map 100 percent reflectiveness.

The geometric objects, known as generic primitives, were created with the Sphere, Cube, Cone, and Cylinder tools. For their surfaces, Baldwin selected red plastic and then changed the color for each object. Then he selected, edited, and positioned two lights—a medium gray point light at the middle left side of the scene and a pale yellow spotlight at the upper right front.

After ray tracing the image and saving it as a PICT file, he imported it into Photoshop to adjust the hourglass and the sand. He made the bottom com-

The final Infini-D image before it was edited in Photoshop.

partment of the hourglass transparent by copying part of the floor, moving it on top of the glass, and adjusting the brightness—lightening the wood to make it look as if it's showing through the glass. Finally, he added the stream of sand dropping through the hourglass. ▯

If you're ready to develop powered database applications, faster and easier than ever — you have
CAUSE to Celebrate!

CAUSE® is a powerful tool for creating high performance programs. It requires no code. It's easy and it's fast. Applications you develop are fully cross-compatible between Macintosh® and MS-DOS® computers. CAUSE is programming for the '90s.

CAUSE applies the "what you see is what you get" approach to developing applications. You see exactly what your program will look like while you're creating it. The graphical, non-scripting nature of CAUSE does not require you to learn the commands or syntax of a traditional language. This makes developing applications faster and easier than you ever thought possible. CAUSE lets you spend your time creating solutions, not debugging code.
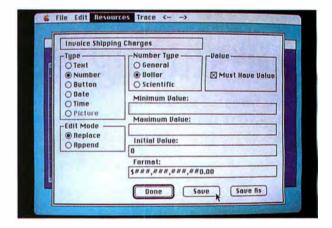
CAUSE comes complete with the EFFECT® run-time, which is licensed for unlimited, royalty-free distribution. Applications can be compiled on either MS-DOS or Macintosh computers. Add the NetEFFECT® run-time and your applications are automatically network ready — data can be shared across platforms. Versions of NetEFFECT are available for AppleTalk®, Novell® and NetBIOS compatible networks. CAUSE applications run where you need them most.

Combine these features with CAUSE's short learning curve and self-generating documentation, and you have the ideal development tool for the '90s.

Database Specifications

- CAUSE utilizes FairCom® Corporation's time-proven c-tree® relational database engine supporting a b+tree ISAM filing system.
- Applications may have multiple files, each with up to 15 indexes. Up to 73 files and indexes are available per application.
- Each index can have up to 15 fields with a maximum of 142 bytes per key.
- CAUSE automatically supports variable length text fields.
- The number of records is limited only by available disk space.

Join the CAUSE Celebration today, call:

CYMA®

1-800-93-CAUSE
1-800-932-2873
or write:
1400 East Southern Avenue
Tempe, AZ 85282

CAUSE is System 7.0 compatible.

Circle 133 on reader service card

The New Frontier

IS DAVE WINER'S LATEST PRODUCT A KICK, OR THE BEGINNING OF THE END?

BY STEVEN LEVY
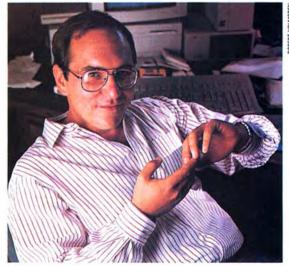
In a subculture crammed with two-bit gurus and pointy-headed visionaries, UserLand Software president Dave Winer has indisputable bona fides. Out of the ashes of Personal Software, the legendary company that came out with the first electronic spreadsheet, VisiCalc, Winer delivered full-blown the concept of an outline processor—an essential tool that had not existed before. After beginning on the Apple II, he zeroed in on the Macintosh as his showcase platform and garnered glory with the outline product, which he named ThinkTank and released in the Mac's premier year of 1984. As an encore, Winer and his design team concocted More, a bulked-up outlining program that became number one with a bullet chart. His next trick was a well-timed cash out, as he sold the company he built, Living Videotext, to Symantec. In 1988 Winer walked away with millions of dollars and plenty of time to outline his next move.

For a couple of years word had it that Dave Winer was working on something big, something to do with making applications work together. Eventually Winer showed me an early version of his product. It is called Frontier, a name that implies a new era in computing. And perhaps the software does mark a new era in Macintosh computing. But after playing with the product, seeing a couple of demonstrations, and squaring its

Developer Dave Winer: a wirehead's best friend?

potential with the platform on which it rests—Apple's long-awaited System 7—my socks are still in place because there's something about Frontier that only a wirehead could love.

I think it's important to explain just why Frontier doesn't make my innards tingle. Winer's new software strikes me as symptomatic of something many of us have long feared, and is finally here: the Macintosh's boring middle age.
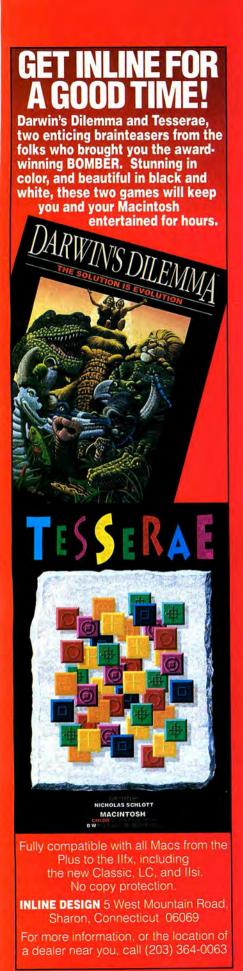
IAC Explained

In order to understand Frontier (which I'll admit is impressive and could be significant in boosting productivity), you must understand something called IAC. The kind of people who have mastered this subject make poor companions during elevator failures; for the benefit of everyone else, I should explain that IAC means inter-application communications. This is a new, System 7–based protocol by which Macintosh programs can access other programs. Presumably, as software developers rewrite their applications to accommodate IAC, a word processor will be able to swap all sorts of information with a communications program and then send it to a page-layout program in the stroke of a key.

This information is not limited to data. No, with IAC, developers will install into their programs something called AppleEvents, which allows applications to fire off commands to one another. Picture, say, your word processor having protruding "wires" that can link to similar wires in your communications program. As Pam Deziel, *(continues)*

Apple's IAC product manager (yes, there is such a person), explains, "A generation ago the fundamental advance was copy and paste, but that was limited to data, and you had to quit the application to use it. This is the next generation."

But there's a catch. As it now stands, to take advantage of these wires and connections, another piece is required. You need to write scripts to connect the wires to each other.

Party Animal

When Dave Winer first heard of the IAC protocol in 1988, he assumed that Apple itself was going to provide this tool, especially when he heard former official Jean-Louis Gassée talk about how important user-scripting was going to be. But later that year Winer discovered over breakfast with Gassée that Apple had nothing going in that department. (Since then, Apple has announced Open Scripting Architecture, a set of standards for IAC that will also form the basis for Apple-Script, an upcoming user programming language. Frontier will support the architecture.) So Winer asked if he could try it himself, and a few months later he unveiled a prototype to some of Apple's technobrain trust. He hoped Apple would license the system not only because it would save him the trouble of marketing it, but also because the product stood a better chance of acceptance with Apple's muscle behind it. After all, it was Apple's operating system that Frontier depended on.

But Apple passed on the opportunity (Apple won't officially comment on why), so Dave Winer decided to do it and founded UserLand. "I've been in the software business longer than anybody," he explains, momentarily forgetting Bill Gates. "If I don't do it, who the hell is going to do it? Also, I'm already cashed out—I did very well [selling to] Symantec. Even if Apple comes out fast and beats me—and they can't, they don't have anyone working on this—I'm not going to lose my nest egg," he says.

"Anyway, I asked myself, why did I make the money in the first place, if not to do what I wanted? It's transcendental money. UserLand Software is a good party."

Exploring Frontier

So let's check out the guest of honor. As you might expect from a Dave Winer product, Frontier is based on the outline form. You write scripts by using nifty outline-ish hierarchies, and you can also instantly stick commands on the menu bar by simply typing them in (this is a very neat trick, and fun to play with).

The scripts do not necessarily have to link applications together. One of the most powerful things they do is work within the Finder to perform the sort of jobs known to those in the DOS world as batch processing. These are the kind of tasks easy to do on Compaq and Tandy machines, and frustrating on the Mac. (Examples include "delete all temporary files" and "open all files that I've worked on since Tuesday.")

> *Winer's software is symptomatic of the Mac's boring middle age*

From there, you can give Frontier more-complicated requests. For instance, a program like AppleLink that has no built-in scripting capability can be automated to open up, log on, and download files, send them to a word processor, reformat them, and print them.

Provided that software developers create the hooks to integrate IAC tools seamlessly into their own applications, all your applications will work with each other. Software developers will no longer be encumbered by the need to provide everything in the same package. They can simply assume that if you need word processing power or drawing capability, you'll hook up to a program that can already do it well.

This all sounds wonderful in theory. With Frontier anyone can script connections between all applications that support IAC—and User-Land (along with Apple) is encouraging developers to take that step. But the vast majority of Macintosh users, even those who could benefit from Frontier's power, cannot use the *(continues)*

Pocket Power

The world's first 3.5 inch, Erasable Optical Drive.

Pinnacle Micro, the leader in 5.25 inch optical storage systems, now brings you the first 3.5 inch erasable optical drive.

The new REO-130™ with its small size and quick 30 msec. speed is what the world's been waiting for in optical storage.

Each 3.5 inch disk holds 128 megabytes of valuable data, safe and secure.

You can hold the disk in the palm of your hand. You can put it in your pocket, or drop it in the mail.

If you need to distribute or archive large amounts of data, the REO-130™ is the perfect choice.

The drive system is available in both internal or external versions. Interface kits available for MAC, SUN, DEC, IBM and compatibles.

Pocket sized. Amazingly fast. Large capacity, is optical storage now.

Another first from Pinnacle Micro, the Optical Storage leader.

Call today for the name of your nearest authorized dealer.

✆ (800) 553-7070

The world's fastest 3.5 inch, Erasable Optical Drive.

PINNACLE ⋀⋁ ICRO

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY ™

15265 Alton Parkway • Irvine, CA 92718 • In CA (714) 727-3300 • FAX (714) 727-1913

Circle 132 on reader service card

product to full advantage.

Why not? Because you need to master a programming language in order to write scripts. As programming languages go, Frontier's is a fairly easy one, with a syntax relatively free of wiggly-line brackets. And Winer's design team has done a masterful job of using the outline paradigm to make the script writing as

painless as possible. But it *is* a programming language, one that is harder than HyperTalk in my opinion, and therein lies the rub. Only wireheads can use it.

There are supposed to be ways around this for just plain users. Winer talks about a run-time version of the product that could run prewritten scripts, with no programming re-

quired. With the proper scripts included, he thinks, Frontier could be a SideKick of the nineties. Another possibility is that some other developer will devise an easy-to-use front end for the product, something Winer says is also in the works.

I've spoken to two companies who have implemented simpler, though less encompassing, scripting on the Mac, and both of them—CE Software with its QuicKeys, and Affinity Microsystems with its Tempo II-say that they will unveil new programs that take advantage of IAC. So I have no doubts that one day in the near future, say before the millennium, a near-bozo like me will be able to link my communications program to my word processor, thus being IAC-literate (admittedly something I never aspired to in college).

But that's later. Right now, Dave Winer's landmark product requires you to hack code before you get the goodies. After mulling this over with Winer for a while, I finally burst out with a plea for the rest of us: "Isn't the idea to make things *easier* for users?" I asked.

Winer had an answer for this, maybe a good one: "You're taking me to task for something I never said I'd do!" he howled, emphasizing that the product isn't really designed at this point for so-called end users, but for ultrapower users. The kind of users who once got their kicks out of writing stuff in dBase code. "I wrote this for people like me," says Winer, an admitted wirehead, who claims that people like him will gobble up Frontier's features like a big bag of potato chips.

Fair enough. Maybe my complaint really isn't with Frontier, then, but with the new world order whereby System 7 and its kin will supposedly change our lives. It's been almost eight years since the introduction of the Mac, and that time has been dotted with blazing innovations, new ideas that have increased productivity while enhancing creativity—great programs like PageMaker and even ThinkTank and More. But now it seems that all the big applications breakthroughs have been made. Hoping to create another VisiCalc or *(continues)*

Over 6 Billion Bytes Served

Erasable Optical Desktop Jukebox With Hard Disk Cache Software

Macintosh   Hard Disk   REO-6500

← CACHE →

The new REO-6500 optical desktop jukebox with hard disk cache gives users the capacity and reliability of optical technology combined with the speed of hard disk technology.

Now you can serve over 6 Billion bytes (6.5 Gigabytes) in a small desktop optical storage system for $9,995.

The REO-6500 is the perfect solution for providing a centralized data storage system which is ideal for storing on-line, network, or backed up databases.

The new 2.0 disk cache software allows users to store and retrieve data quickly across a network at hard disk speeds.

A control panel allows users to determine the size of the cache to optimize storage performance.

The Pinnacle *ASCENT*™ program provides an upgrade option for REO-650 owners for $6,995. Interface kits are available for MAC, SUN, DEC and IBM systems from $995.

Pinnacle has served over 10 trillion bytes of optical storage technology, making Pinnacle the most trusted name in the optical storage industry. Invest in your data's future with the optical storage leader.

✆ (800) 553-7070

PINNACLE MICRO

15265 Alton Parkway • Irvine, CA 92718 • In CA (714) 727-3300 • FAX (714) 727-1913

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY™

Circle 266 on reader service card

MacZone has all the answers

our Biggest Business

PRODUCTIVITY

AEC Management Systems
03456 Fasttrack Schedule 1.5 138

ASD Software Inc.
03614 Planisoft Ten User 838
03613 Planisoft Five User 574
03612 Planisoft Single User 138

Casio
03336 Casio Boss Sf8000 219
03337 Casiolink For Mac 98

CE Software
02688 In/Out (1-5 User) 127
02689 In/Out (1-10 User) 199
03624 Alarming Events 83

Claris
2202   Macproject 11 2.1 358

High Performance Sys.
03836 I Think 375

Informix
02224 Wingz 1.1A 234

Inman Software
00229 Business Sense 1.4.1 128

Jam Software
01247 Smart Alarms 3.0 1-4 Users 124

ACCOUNTING

Aatrix
01875 Ultimate Payroll 4.5 188
01872 Ultimate Payroll 4.4 Multico 309
00192 Checkwriter Ii 3.2 31

Checkmark Software
02412 Cash Ledger 114
02411 Payroll (Use With Multiledger) 174
02410 Multiledger 1.3 234

Computer Associates - Bedford
02236 Accpac Bedford For Mac 1.1 138

In House Software
03782 In House Accoutant 135

Intuit
02591 Quicken 1.5 37

Meca Ventures
00033 Managing Your Money 4.0 134

Nolo Press
00481 Will Maker 4.0 36

Peachtree Software
02594 At Once! 284
Insight Expert
02598 Inventory 519
02596 Accounts Receivable 519
02804 General Payroll 519
02597 General Ledger 519

Proplus Software
02798 Wall Street Investor 395

Reality Technologies
03769 Wealthbuilder 98

Survivor Software
01582 Macmoney 3.5 58

Softsync/Bloc
03986 Accountant Inc. 2.0 338

Software Toolworks
03464 Dollars And Cents 5.0 Sense 62

Teleware Incorporated
03535 M.Y.O.B. V.2.0 141

PRESENTATION

Aldus Corp.
02424 Persuasion 2.0 328

Ashton Tate
02011 Full Impact 2.0 145

Delta Point
03291 Deltagraph 1.5 128

Microsoft Corporation
01220 Powerpoint 2.01 244

Newton Technologies
00226 GEOvista 169

Strategic
03628 Atlas * MapMaker 4.5 368

Symantec
02007 More 3.0 264

Tree Star, Inc.
03373 FlexiGraphs 1.1 120
01357 FlexiTrace 145
03987 FlexiTrace/FlexiGraph Bundle 225

500 computer accessories

Cutting Edge Removable Hard Drive $589

They are not just for backup anymore! At 20 milli-seconds average access speed this high performance drive is faster than most fixed drives. When you need additional storage, simply add another cartridge. Performance, flexibility and security.

#03301 45 Mb Hard Drive $589

Independently fused AC outlets, eliminating power surge damage, two EMI filtered AC outlets for single switch power up, a push button SCSI ID selector and a louvered chassis reducing noise levels by 50%
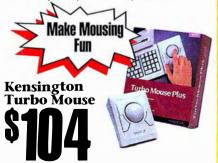
IDS Clipper 40 Mb Hard Drive
$499

The new ultra compact Clipper from iDS delivers powerful storage capabilities and convenient portability in one tiny package. Weighing just 10 ozs, the Clipper fits easily into a briefcase and plugs directly into the back of any Macintosh computer via its unique pass-through SCSI port. The Clipper features full System 7 compatibility, automatic termination, a rugged 100g shock rating, a two year warranty and comes pre-formatted with SCSI Express Utilities and over 10 Mb of shareware software.

#00807   Clipper $499

KEYBOARDS AND MICE

Datadesk
01584 Mac 101E Keyboard -New 128
03326 Switchboard 158
Keytronics
02813 Mac Pro Kb 105 Plus Keyboard ...144
Abaton Technology Corp
01507 Pro Point Adb (Se & Ii) 79
Altra
02935 Felix 116
Datadesk
03780 Switchboard Switch Track Ball 97
Kensington
01292 Trackball 107
Microspeed
03306 Mactrac Trackball 512/Plus...........60
03305 Mactrac Trackball ADB 74
Micro Touch Systems
03412 Unmouse 180
Mouse Systems Technologies
03629 Little Mouse A+ (512/Plus) 74
03630 Little Mouse For ADB 74
Advanced Gravis
02740 Mousestick Joystick 512 & Plus 64
Kraft
00941 Joystick Quickstick 512 & Plus 39
01990 Joystick (Premium III) ADB 49

Make Mousing Fun

Kensington Turbo Mouse
$104

Turbo Mouse. Winner of the 1987, '88, and '89 Macworld World Class Awards for Best Input Device, Turbo Mouse is quicker, more precise and easier to use than any other mouse. Because the ball is on top, you move only the ball, not the whole mouse.
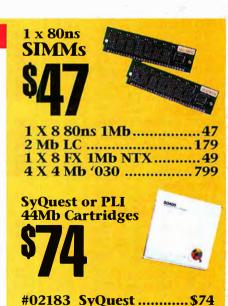
#01411   Turbo Mouse . $104

HARD DRIVES

Cutting Edge
00253 800K Drive 125
03297   20 Mb External 328
05124 52 Mb QLPS Internal 399
00000 52 Mb QLPS External 499
Everex Systems
02161 EMAC 150 Tape Backup Drive 715
02047 EMAC 60T Tape Backup Drive 649
Datacel
00000 52 Mb QLPS External Hd 399
04002 52 Mb QLPS Internal 299
00019 105 Q Internal 499
03683 105 Mb Q External 549
03685   170 Mb Q External.......................928
iDS Livingstone Tech
00170 50Mb QLPS Wip Drive 479
00144 20Mb Clipper 399
00037 40 Mb Pro 299
00171 Wip Drive 100Mb QLPS 819
00172 Wip Drive 120Mb 739
00802 40 Mb Removable 589

LaCie Limited
03948 Tsunami 52 Mb Hd QLPS 599
03949 Tsunami 105 Mb QLPS 915
03698 Tsunami 120 Mb Hd Q 1,125
03699 Tsunami 170 Mb Hd Q 1,225
03700 Tsunami 210 Mb Hd Q 1,325
03701 La Cie SilverLining V 5.28 149
Mass Microsystems
00175 Data Pack 45 Rem 724
00176 Data Pack Cx 45 Rem 778
00164 DataPak MO 512 Mb Cartridge 208
PLI
03687 Superfloppy 1.4 (1.4/800) 448
02181 Infinity 40 Turbo Hd Rem 699
03691 CD ROM Drive 699
00450 645 Mb Ext Hd 2,599
02182 Infinity 40/40 Turbo Hd 1,399
00182 Infinity 88 Turbo Hd 1,339
02851 Infinity Optical 600 Mb Hd 3,794
00442 Pl 1.2Fh Gb External.................4,149

ACCELERATORS

Applied Engineering
00289 Cache-In (IIci Cache Card) 194
03673 Quadralink 208
Daystar Digital
02877 Fast Cache IIci 278
PowerCard
00040 030 50Mhz IIcx W/Fpu 2,299
PowerCache
03812 50Mhz IIci W/Fpu 1,950
Dove Computer Corp
03228 030 Upgrade Mac II W/Virtual 528
03230 030 Upgrade Plus W/Virtual 528
03822 Upgrade 030 IIx W/Virtual 528
03820 Upgrade 030 Se W/Virtual 528
Total Systems
03752 Gemini II 030 40Mhz W/Fpu 1,850
00047 Gemini II 030 40Mhz W/O Fpu ..1,325
Motorola
02425 68882 Co-Processor 33Mhz 213
02723 68882 Co-Processor 50Mhz 349

1 x 80ns SIMMs
$47

1 X 8 80ns 1Mb	47
2 Mb LC	179
1 X 8 FX 1Mb NTX	49
4 X 4 Mb '030	799

SyQuest or PLI 44Mb Cartridges
$74

#02183 SyQuest $74

The Mac Zone
Established 1986

Utilities save you time
MacZone saves you money

Symantec S.A.M. 3.0
$66

Symantec AntiVirus for Macintosh

The Symantec Anti-Virus for Macintosh detects viruses by monitoring the suspicious activities that characterize them. The INIT portion acts like a watchdog during startup to detect viral activity. The CDEV portion operates during normal Mac usage and offers a number of options for checking disks and folders as you work. SAM has an Audit Trail to keep track of its activity and your responses.

#00116 S.A.M. 3.0 .... $66

Keep your Hard Disk Trouble-Free

Symantec Norton Utilities 1.01
$83

Norton Utilities for the Mac gives you an unbeatable combination of disk and data recovery software, along with disk optimization utilities.
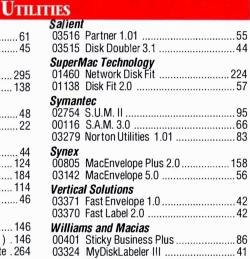
Now you can keep your valuable disks and data safe, secure and operating smoothly. It provides three levels of unerase, designed to give you optimal recovery options. The advanced diagnostic routines dig deep into the Mac operating system tool box to search for and recover lost data in minutes. With the Norton Utilities you can even unformat an accidentally-formatted hard disk. You also get Speed Disk, a powerful disk defragmenter and optimizer to significantly increase system performance by reducing data access time.

#03279 Norton Utilites $83

UTILITIES

Aladdin Systems			**Salient**		
03458	Stuffit Deluxe	61	03516	Partner 1.01	55
02986	Shortcut	45	03515	Disk Doubler 3.1	44
ASD Software Inc.			**SuperMac Technology**		
00161	Maccess Card Reader	295	01460	Network Disk Fit	224
03286	FileGuard	138	01138	Disk Fit 2.0	57
Berkley Systems Design			**Symantec**		
01600	Stepping Out 2.02	48	02754	S.U.M. II	95
02785	After Dark 2.0T	22	00116	S.A.M. 3.0	66
Connectix Corporation			03279	Norton Utilities 1.01	83
00263	Maxima 1.0.9	44	**Synex**		
02653	Virtual - Mac II	124	00805	MacEnvelope Plus 2.0	158
02652	Virtual W/Pmmu Mac II 2.0.4	184	03142	MacEnvelope 5.0	56
02654	Virtual - SE/30 IIx, IIcx	114	**Vertical Solutions**		
03561	Hand Off II	46	03371	Fast Envelope 1.0	42
Dantz			03370	Fast Label 2.0	42
02586	Retrospect 1.2	146	**Williams and Macias**		
03828	Remote 10Pk (w/o Retrospect)	146	00401	Sticky Business Plus	86
03805	Retrospect 1.2 W/ 10Pk Remote	264	03324	MyDiskLabeler III	41
DublClick Software			03325	Disk Finder	24
03616	ClickChange 1.04	56	02420	Sticky Business	50
Fifth Generation					
02194	Pyro! 4.0	24			
03826	Fast Back II 2.5	117			
02067	PowerStation 2.5	33			
01122	SuperSpool 5.0	61			
03727	Disklock 2.0	117			
02002	Suitcase II 1.2	48			
MicroCom					
03017	Complete Undelete	50			
03477	Carbon Copy Twin Pack	188			
03285	CarbonCopy Mac Single	116			
03823	911 Utilities	83			
02077	Virex	56			
Microlytics					
01940	Gofer 2.0	44			
Microseeds Publishing					
03327	Rival	48			
01946	Redux	48			
02191	INIT Picker 2.0	35			
Now Software, Inc.					
03522	Screen Locker	44			
03779	Now Utilities 2.03	74			

REDUX
backs up your files painlessly and quickly so that you can work without worrying about the health and well-being of the stuff on your hard disk

microseeds

Microseeds Redux
$48

Redux backs up your files painlessly and quickly so that you can work without worrying about the health and well-being of all the data on your hard disk.

#01946 Redux $48

Fifth Generation Suitcase II
$48

Suitcase II expands your font and desk accessory menus to as many as 255 items each. Lets you directly install and use any font, DA or KEY. Configure special Font/DA files for each application. Helps keep your system file to a manageable size.
Fifth Generation Systems   List: $60

#02002 Suitcase II $48
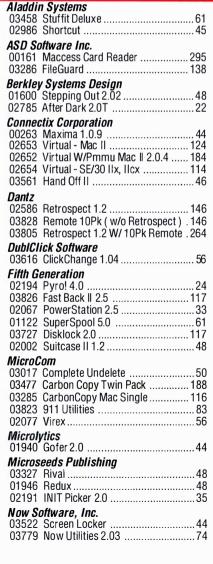
Berkeley Systems After Dark 2.0
$22

After Dark 2.0 prevents screen burn-in and it does it with style! In fact, use any style you choose including fish, flying toasters, lightning bolts, meteors, abstract art, crawling worms, a jump to light speed, or a basic dimmer. Also features system IQ, password-protection and sound!

#02785 After Dark 2.0 ... $22

Do-It Yourself Networking from the MacZone

some other ground-breaking application is the software equivalent of believing in Santa Claus.

So the action has shifted to a more general, systems-wide approach to increased productivity. Since technoweenies with UNIX machines have had this problem mastered for years, the goal now is to bring the cosmically inscrutable but undeniably powerful methods down to the friendliness of the Mac.

Unfortunately, this approach doesn't really produce software that encourages you to use the computer creatively. Instead, it ends up automating or simplifying something you would have done anyway. This is a noble goal, but it ain't rock and roll.

The bygone good old days of the Macintosh were like those movies where nervy homesteaders lined up their wagons and raced off to claim pieces of huge virgin territory. If Frontier and its ilk are indications of what's hot (and Winer told me he believes Frontier is—*shudder*—the next VisiCalc), we've gone from homesteading to farming to bulldozing orchards for metropolitan development. That's the future of the Mac—trying to squeeze the last few ounces of productivity out of an aging system. Since the Mac is already fairly productive, it's not an easy task, which is why you need such wirehead accoutrements as programming languages to pull off the trick.

Winer seemed chagrined when I tried to explain this to him. To him, Frontier *is* rock and roll. "Frontier is for the people who don't need it explained to them," Winer insists. "You simply can't do everything you want to do by dragging icons around." Frontier gives you power, he explains, but "it's not child's play."

He's right, of course. We have bigger demands in the new era, and it won't be easy to satisfy them. But then I think back to what I first loved about the Mac: using it was like . . . child's play.

Too bad we grew up. And too bad that one day, like the rest of us, the Mac is going to die. ▥

Macworld columnist Steven Levy is writing a book on artificial life.

radius

WITH ONE SMALL ADDITION, WE CAN MAKE YOUR MACINTOSH AN ENTIRELY DIFFERENT MACHINE.

In one fell swoop, Radius has brought Mach 10 speed to Mac II computers. At the center of it all is a powerful, easily installed NuBus accelerator board aptly named the Rocket. ● The Rocket is fast: up to three times faster than a Mac IIfx, up to six times faster than a regular Mac II, and when matched with a Radius display system, up to 50 times faster with certain applications. ● The Rocket is smart: multi-processing enables your Mac motherboard to handle all input/output operations while the Rocket's Motorola 68040™ goes to town. ● And the Rocket is powerful: capable of 25 MIPS and 3.6 MFLOPS, the Rocket blows away the Sparcstation 1 and 486 PC's. And with on-board QuickDraw and display-list processing acceleration for color publishing and CAD/CAM, you'll just have to see it to believe it. ● Which you can do by calling us at (800) 227-2795. Then see what it's really like to have the power to be your best.
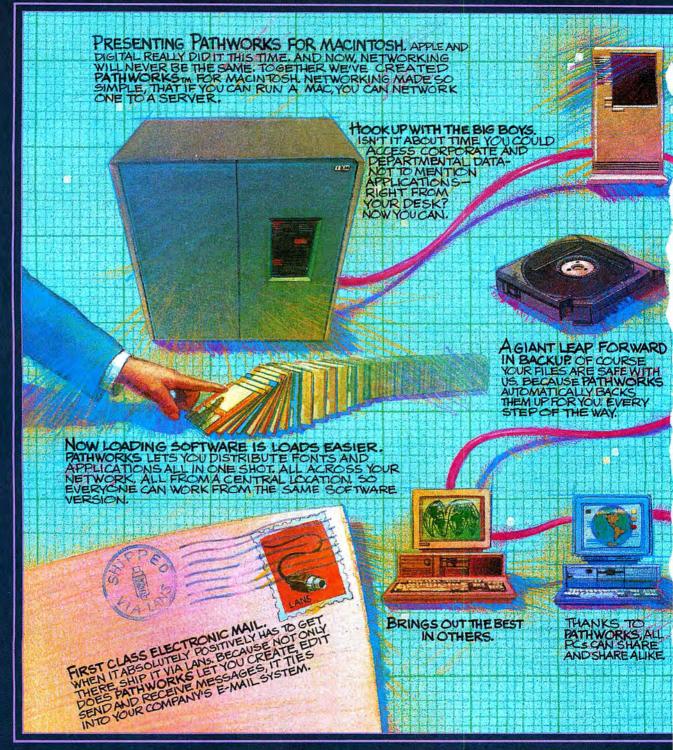
The Radius Rocket

WORKS WITH THE REST OF YOUR COMPUTERS.

SERVES ALL KINDS.
PATHWORKS IS THE IDEAL
PLATFORM FOR CLIENT-
SERVER COMPUTING.
WHICH MEANS IT CAN
ACT AS A DATABASE
SERVER, APPLICATIONS
SERVER. AND HECK,
EVEN A DEVELOPMENT
PLATFORM.

MAKE FRIENDS IN
FARAWAY LANs.
FROM ACROSS THE HALL,
TO AROUND THE WORLD,
PATHWORKS CONNECTS
ALL YOUR APPLETALK LANs
TO ONE ANOTHER.

SO NOW, DOS
AND OS/2 PCs AND
MACS CAN SHARE
PRINTERS AND
FILES. WITHOUT
ANY COMPLAINTS.

PATHWORKS. From Digital And Apple.

Incredibly enough, PATHWORKS for Macintosh has made the world's
friendliest computer friendly with every computer in the world. Thanks in part to
Network Application Support (NAS), Digital's unique way of turning every
system into an open system.
So if you like the sound of PATHWORKS, call us.
The number's 1-800-343-4040.

© Digital Equipment Corporation, 1991. The DIGITAL Logo and PATHWORKS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.
Macintosh and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

digital

COMPUTING FROM DIGITAL.

Toward Healthier Computing

THERE ARE PLENTY OF PRODUCTS, BUT NO SIMPLE ANSWERS FOR ERGONOMICS CONCERNS

BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM

Several companies are developing alternatives to conventional keyboards, and a whole host of so-called ergonomic computer equipment and furniture is now available. But as many computer users are discovering, there's no simple answer nor set solution for preventing and treating the muscle and nerve injuries called cumulative trauma disorders (CTDs).

Several simple steps can make a workstation more comfortable. They include adding a copyholder at eye level next to your monitor. Putting the keyboard at the height that keeps your arms and wrists at a neutral angle, parallel to your thighs. And adding a wrist rest to the front of the keyboard if extra support seems necessary. But such changes, while useful, are probably not enough to prevent or diminish CTDs. Experts say job design may be the most important factor because stress, deadlines, repetition, and force all contribute to injuries.

"The issue of workstation design has been greatly exaggerated," says Rani Lueder, president of Humanics, an office ergonomics consulting firm in Encino, California. "Having good ergonomic seating is important, but it's not going to prevent carpal tunnel syndrome." Employers often want easy answers, says Lueder, but reducing injuries requires looking at the stresses in the workplace, the supervisory relationships, task design, organization structure, and the reward

Logitech (left), Mouse Systems (top), EMac (right), and MicroTouch are among the many companies offering alternatives to the mouse.

system—as well as the furniture.

Dr. Linda Morse heads the Repetitive Motion Institute in San Jose, California, and has watched the treatment caseload grow from 3500 patients in 1986 to 9000 in 1990. Most patients are computer users. According to Morse, a perfect work setting is meaningless unless you deal with work practices. As a consultant she looks for a rotation of job tasks and breaks from computer work: "We think people should stand up and stretch, shake hands and shoulders, every 20 to 30 minutes at least."

"The most useful breaks are microbreaks. But they're very individual," says Tom E. Signore, a consultant and staff ergonomist for Raychem Corporation in Menlo Park, California. "The key to healing in the human body is recovery. And each person is different."
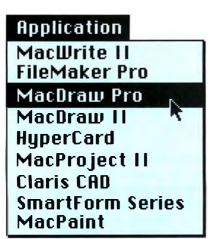
Lueder agrees that rest breaks are important and points to one study that shows people are taking fewer rest breaks now than they did in the 1980s. "We're working harder because we can, through automation, and because we have to, as companies downsize," according to Lueder.

Regulations and Research

Growing concern about the resulting problems has sparked calls for research and regulation. San Francisco's controversial computer ordinance, which went into effect early this year, establishes computer equipment and furniture standards for VDT (video display terminal) operators at most larger businesses, and requires 15-
(continues)

What would w everybody used

ork be like if MacDraw Pro?
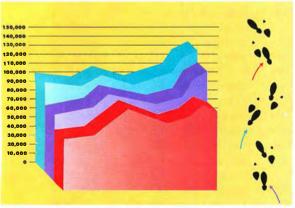
More productive
MacDraw Pro lets you concentrate on your work, and not on the software. When needed, context-sensitive help is always available.

Well rounded
Imagine drawing true Bézier curves without handles. (You can draw the figure above with just nine clicks. Try it.) There's no easier way.

More graphic
You have three customizable ways to add highlights or shading to your graphics and presentations. You'll look more professional, both on screen and on paper.

DO MICE BITE?

Keyboards are one potential source of injuries (see *Conspicuous Consumer, Macworld*, October 1990). But some experts believe that mice may be dangerous as well. "To my mind, the mouse is more prone to causing injury than the keyboard," says Rani Lueder, an ergonomist in Encino, California. "I have seen many workers injured with the mouse because of unnatural and constraining finger positioning, continuous gripping, and maintaining elevated and unsupported arms."

Alternatives to the conventional mouse range in price from $100 to $235 and up. Mouse Systems (415/656-1117), for example, sells the Little Mouse, a single-button optical mouse that requires less force to click than Apple's mouse.

One popular trackball is the Turbo Mouse from Kensington (415/572-2700). EMac (415/683-2222) and Logitech (415/795-0801) recently launched radically new designs in trackballs (see photo on page 67).

Curtis Manufacturing (603/532-4123) sells the MVP Mouse, actually a three-button trackball, with a foot-pedal option. Like several other trackballs, the MVP Mouse includes a cdev for assigning functions to each button. The trackball and foot-pedal combo from Kraft Systems (619/724-7146) doesn't allow you to vary what the buttons do. But it provides a button you press once for double-clicks (Logitech's product can function in the same way).

The UnMouse from MicroTouch Systems (508/694-9900) is a small touch-sensitive pad that lets you double-click, pull down menus, draw, and use macros with your finger. Voice input devices may help some. Voice Navigator II is available from Articulate Systems (617/876-5236), and Voice Express can be had from MacSema (503/757-1520).

Make sure that any input device you buy can be returned, since it's impossible to judge if a product meets your needs without using it for some time.

Software Aid A general program some users may find helpful is LifeGuard, from Visionary Software (800/877-1832 or 503/246-6200) (see *Reviews, Macworld,* May 1991). LifeGuard reminds users to take needed breaks (at preset intervals) and suggests exercises and alternatives to break the cycle of overwork.

Magic Typist from Tactic Software (305/378-4110) and Word-Writer from McIntyre Computer Systems (313/645-5090) try to predict the word you want and offer a selection list. The Sword, from a company of the same name (619/224-0139), features automatic keyboard shortcuts that the company claims can cut keystrokes by up to 25 percent.

Learning More The American National Standards Institute (212/642-4900) has established standards for personal computer workstations, chairs, and related equipment. The Computer Injury Network (213/207-1653) was founded last October by Samantha Greenberg, who won a $40,000 workers' compensation claim this year for a hand injury she traces back to seven months of computer bookkeeping. Greenberg, a one-woman information campaign, is launching a support group for injured users in the Los Angeles area. The Human Factors Society (213/394-1811), a professional association, includes ergonomists among its members.

VDT News is the best single source I've seen for information on all aspects of computing and health issues. This bimonthly newsletter also runs an annual product directory that includes services, trade associations, and resource groups. For a one-year subscription, send $87 to P.O. Box 1799, Grand Central Station, New York, NY 10163.

(continues)

minute breaks from keyboarding every two hours. California state legislation is in the works, although not assured, and Los Angeles, Berkeley, Detroit, New York, and other cities have expressed interest in local laws. "A lot of people are getting on the bandwagon in terms of local ordinances," says Dr. Thomas Armstrong, who chairs a National Safety Council committee founded late last year to develop guidelines for controlling CTDs. Armstrong, an ergonomist with the University of Michigan in Ann Arbor, says the group plans to look at existing research to reach a consensus standard on the best procedures for dealing with CTD problems across all industries. The Committee Z365, as it is called, has been accredited by the American National Standards Institute. A final report isn't expected for two to three years.
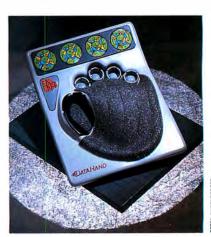
The Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), which is represented on the Z365 committee, is expected to issue preliminary ergonomics guidelines for all industries in November. Meanwhile, an industry group that includes Apple Computer, IBM, and insurance companies and furniture manufacturers is pressing for a national research agenda for office ergonomics concerns. Ergonomics consultant Bob Bettendorf of Stamford, Connecticut, is chairing the committee, which has lofty aims but little money to carry out research.

The lack of research—and funding for it—may be the most distressing aspect of the problem, because there are so few solid facts. Dr. Morse calls CTDs an epidemic, while Dr. Armstrong says it's not clear that there are actually more CTD problems now than in the past. Dr. Morse says the proper wrist rest (flat, cloth-covered foam rubber the same thickness as the keyboard) can make a major difference for users. Hand specialist Dr. Robert Markison, however, has found that his patients in San Francisco rarely benefit from wrist rests.

Recommendations
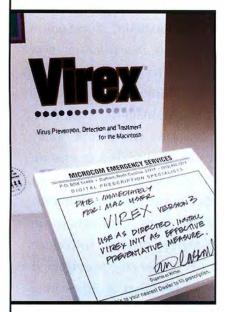
Computer users should remain skeptical in the face of companies seeking to "profit from pain," as one newspaper put it. "Don't take for granted something that says 'ergonomic' is *(continues)*

The DataHand is an alternative keyboard under development by Industrial Innovations.

Circle 155 on reader service card.

going to solve your problem," says Dr. Armstrong. "Challenge the supplier for data—not testimonials but tests that show the product actually reduces carpal tunnel syndrome or whatever." Think of new devices as experimental and judge them on a case-by-case basis. If you're a manager, don't make all your workers use a new product. Try it out and get worker feedback first before placing an order for many devices.

If you need treatment, Dr. Morse suggests that you call in advance to see if a doctor is familiar with workers' compensation and with workplace intervention. Because many doctors are unfamiliar with CTDs, you may want to look for board-certified occupational medicine specialists or occupational medicine clinicians, who should be aware of CTDs. "They also have an understanding of the need to intervene in the workplace, which many physicians don't," says Dr. Morse. "Another alternative is physical medicine and rehab physiatrists, who are soft-tissue musculoskeletal experts quite frequently located in sports medicine clinics."
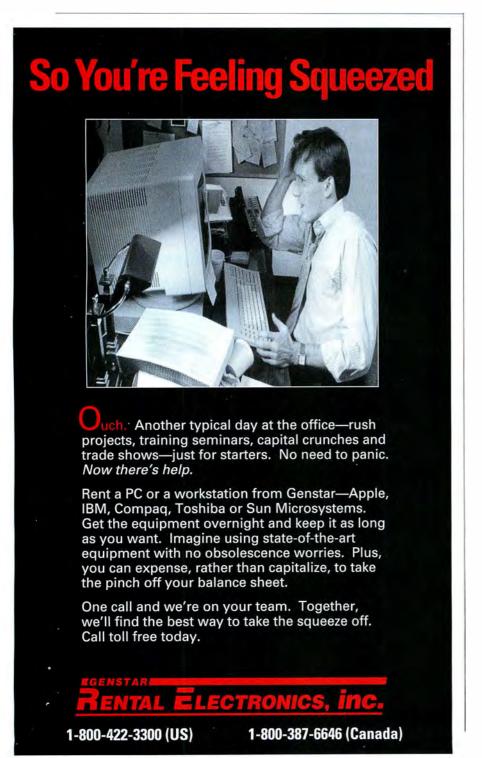
Keyboard Alternatives

Several innovative prototypes for the Macintosh seek to improve upon—or replace—the flat QWERTY keyboard.

The Bat is a pair of devices that allow computer users to input information with one hand and use a mouse with the other. The palm rests on a platform above seven keys pressed by fingertips and thumb. Finger combinations similar to piano chords create letters and numbers on screen, according to Ward Bond, president of Infogrip (504/336-0033) of Baton Rouge, Louisiana. The company plans to sell limited preproduction models for $495 beginning in June of this year.

The DataHand is a keyboard- and mouse-substitute divided into left-hand and right-hand units. A user's hand is placed over a palm support, with fingers curling into four wraparound keys. The wraparound keys move in five directions: down, forward, back, left, and right. Inventor Dale Retter claims that experienced typists must relearn only four keys out of the middle three rows. "The keys require about 25 percent of the pressure of a standard keyboard," says Retter, president and CEO of Industrial Innovations (602/860-8584), a small start-up in Scottsdale, Arizona. A Macintosh version of DataHand is *(continues)*

expected to become available next year for $1200.

AccuKey is an input device originally developed for navy use in missile control, according to inventor Larry Langley. Eight soft keys are placed in a shallow V shape; keys have forward, backward, and middle positions. Users create characters by pressing different key combinations, which Langley claims can be learned in a week. A company called Accu-Corp is working to finish and market the device, which will first be available for the IBM PC and compatibles. A Mac version is also planned to sell at an undetermined price. AccuCorp can be contacted at 3959 Electric Rd., Suite 100, Roanoke, VA 24018.

One well-publicized invention is the Tony keyboard from Silicon Valley inventor Tony Hodges (415/323-4801). The Tony keyboard can be positioned like a standard device or split and raised up to 90 degrees, like an upside-down V (see "Warning: Computing Can Be Hazardous to Your Health," *Macworld,* January 1990).

Dr. Armstrong warns that any one alternative keyboard probably isn't going to solve all CTD-related problems. "Things like the Tony keyboard are quite effective in eliminating a couple of types of stress, but won't do anything to eliminate the repetitive stress or the localized mechanical stress," he says. "If you take a Tony keyboard and use it hard enough and long enough . . . you'll probably experience problems."
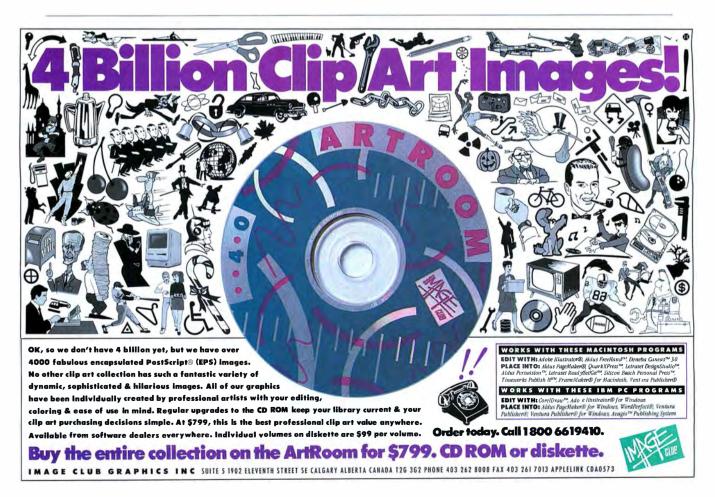
Dale Retter and Tony Hodges have both approached computer companies about licensing their input devices, and neither has had any luck. But the growing howl from injured users and product liability suits against computer system manufacturers in the airline and newspaper industries may help inspire new products from Apple and others.

"All of the major computer manufacturers are looking at input design," says Dr. Morse. "And they are doing so in a pretty good scientific way, actually testing the muscle strain of using the devices."
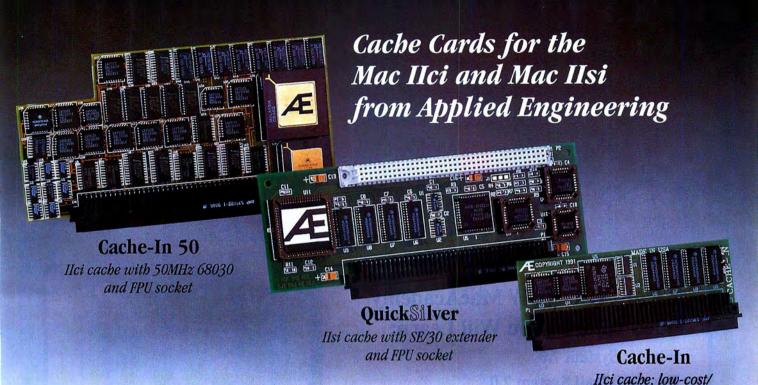
Users should demand serious testing from manufacturers to ensure that changes in keyboards, mice, and trackballs are actual improvements and not merely decorative advances. But we also have to pay attention to overwork, stress, and unrelenting deadlines. When it comes to injuries, "it's not really the equipment as much as how the workers interact with the job," says Lueder. It may be that the devices themselves are less important than how you use them. 🅜

(Research assistance by Carolyn Bickford.)

Send nominees for sainthood to Service Heroes, Macworld, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or via AppleLink (Macworld1) or America Online (Branscum). Conversely, drop* Conspicuous Consumer *a line if a company is ignoring you.*

Applied Acceleration

Cache Cards for the Mac IIci and Mac IIsi from Applied Engineering

Cache-In 50
IIci cache with 50MHz 68030 and FPU socket

QuickSilver
IIsi cache with SE/30 extender and FPU socket

Cache-In
IIci cache; low-cost/ high-performance

You need more speed. It's a basic fact of computing. Applied Engineering has the speed you need in our line of superior cache cards for the IIci and the IIsi.

QuickSilver™ spurs IIsi processing speed up to 40%. A speed increase you can appreciate every time you open a window, zoom, search, refresh or scroll. But QuickSilver is more than a cache card. Its SE/30 style connector allows you to plug in peripherals designed for the SE/30. Pop a 20MHz 68882 math chip into the on-board socket to instantly accelerate recalc and redraw speeds of spreadsheets and CAD programs. QuickSilver gives the IIsi both speed and expansion on one board.

Cache-In 50™ rockets your IIci to speeds beyond the IIfx. The ultra-fast 50MHz 68030 CPU combined with an advanced 64K cache gives your IIci the power you've been longing for. Cache-In

50 uses CMOS components for minimum power consumption. Its meticulous design allows room for an internal 5.25" hard drive. Plug a 50MHz 68882 math coprocessor into the on-board socket for high-speed number crunching.

Cache-In™, our low-cost/high-performance cache, boosts IIci processing speed by up to 40%. Like the Cache-In 50, the compact Cache-In fits neatly into the IIci's cache socket and still leaves room for an internal 5.25" hard drive. Its 9 surface-mount components use very little power. Cache-In provides your IIci with a lot of performance for a little *cache*.

Applied Engineering's hardware know-how doesn't end with cache cards though. We also make a full line of internal and external data/fax modems - the DataLink family — designed specifically for the Macintosh. Applied's QuadraLink provides four extra serial ports for the

Mac II series. Our 1.44Mb 3.5" external floppy drive is fully SuperDrive compatible as well as affordable. We also make memory boards for the Portable, the Classic, and the II's.

Call Applied Engineering or your dealer to order or for more information about our enhancement products for the Macintosh.

Æ
Applied Engineering®
The enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation
(214) 241-6060
FAX: (214) 484-1365

P.O. Box 5100
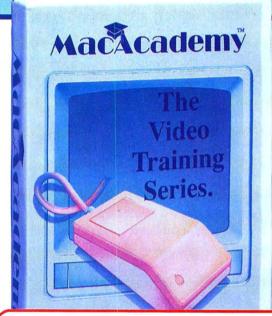Carrollton, TX 75011

Made ★ IN THE ★ **USA**

© 1991. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 124 on reader service card

MACWORLD NEWS

by Dan Littman and Tom Moran

QuickTime: It's about Time

Apple's new system software, called QuickTime, manages events that happen over time—in particular, video—the same way QuickDraw has always managed the drawing of still images on the Mac's screen. To a user, QuickTime is a few pieces of software in the System Folder; to a developer, QuickTime is the foundation for making multimedia available in all applications.

One of QuickTime's chief functions is to mediate between software and hardware, freeing software developers from writing a different driver for each video board on the market. For example, on a Macintosh equipped with a camera and digitizing board, you could bring up QuickTime's simple console—a few on-screen VCR buttons—from inside a QuickTime-compatible word processor, record a note in digital video, and attach it to a memo. Anyone reading the memo could then play back the video note, even though the word processor knows nothing about video hardware. (Although Quick-Time requires hardware only for video

input, additional TV hardware can provide faster frame rates and larger TV windows.)

QuickTime provides software-only compression and decompression. It will ship with three compressors: a JPEG implementation for color images; a video-compression format to decompress and play video from a CD ROM or hard drive in a small ($\frac{1}{4}$-screen) window at about 15 frames per second; and an animation compressor. Developers can add new compression formats.

QuickTime's Component Manager lets peripherals such as video digitizing boards tell the Mac what their capabilities are; the Mac in turn tells applications what hardware is available. Later versions of the Component Manager may allow programs to run a VCR, laser disc player, or color calibrator.

QuickTime will provide two new file formats. One is a track format, a container that can hold video; sound; and when third-party developers write new track types, closed-caption text, synching information for multilingual videos, and so on. The second format is an extension to PICT that attaches a thumbnail to any image; any QuickTime-compatible application can display the thumbnail.

Symmetry is making Mariah, its image-archiving utility, Quick-Time-aware, so as you add an image to a Mariah archive, you'll have

One of the products that can support larger TV windows under QuickTime is RasterOps' new 24XLTV, a 24-bit graphics board for NuBus-based Macs. The 24XLTV offers built-in graphics acceleration and TV capability.

a choice of several compression formats. Later, when you want to place the image in a page layout, a QuickTime-aware DTP package will decompress the image without Mariah's help. Symmetry is in Scottsdale, Arizona, at 602/998-9106.

At least two major third-party vendors are ready with hardware products that will take advantage of QuickTime. RasterOps has introduced its RasterOps 24XLTV board, which combines an accelerator with a 24-bit graphics board with TV capability. The Raster-

SuperMac's ReelTime software for TV editing and special effects works with the company's low-cost TV input board.

Ops board supports the 13-inch AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor and a series of RasterOps monitors ranging up to 21 inches. The board is compatible with RGB, S-Video, NTSC, PAL, and SECAM formats and supports full-motion video. With an optional piggybacked expansion board called the QuickPak Expansion Adapter, the board adds real-time compression and decompression of TV images. The board began shipping in May, at a suggested list price of $4995.

Meanwhile SuperMac is introducing what it calls the Video Spigot, a low-cost board meant to complement QuickTime by getting digitized video into the Mac from a VCR or a laser disc or similar device. The first versions will be for the LC and IIsi. A higher-end product, called Video Spigot Pro, is under development.

SuperMac demonstrated a very powerful TV-editing software application called ReelTime, which the company will include at first with the Video Spigot. QuickTime-compatible,

ReelTime manipulates digital video, adding many special effects and editing utilities including sequencing. At press time, the price of the Video Spigot had not been set, but SuperMac said it hoped the price would be about $300 and that it definitely would be under $500. Video Spigot was slated to start shipping June 4.

For more information, contact RasterOps in Santa Clara, California, at 408/562-4200, or SuperMac in Sunnyvale, California, at 408/245-2202.

QuickTime users will appreciate falling hard drive prices, because even at 20-to-1 compression, video files eat a lot of disk space: a 1½-by-2-inch clip that runs 10 seconds in video-standard 16-bit color would consume roughly 350K of disk space.

Apple expects to ship QuickTime before the end of 1991. It will run with System 6.0.X and 7.0.X and will require no specialized hardware, but, at least in its first version, it will not run on the 68000-based Plus, SE, and Classic.—**D.L. and T.M.**

The Photographer's Network

Equipment developed by Leaf Systems for accessing and editing photographs digitally is making darkroom work at newspapers a thing of the past. Leaf's technology, which Associated Press markets to AP member newspapers, has already replaced 8 of 11 traditional photoenlarging machines at the *Columbus Dispatch,* and, says the *Dispatch*'s director of photography Karl Kuntz, "[soon] we hope to be completely paperless, to do it all by scanning negatives, with no printing."

The three central components of Leaf's Picture Desk are a proprietary file server, the Leafnet fiber-optic network, and a NuBus board to plug a Mac into the network.

Photography director Karl Kuntz of the *Columbus Dispatch,* where paper-free, chemical-free photo-editing is almost a reality.

A networked Macintosh user can edit color images on the file server with Leaf's software, or copy them to a local hard drive to edit them with an application like Adobe Photoshop. Leafnet runs at 40 megabits per second—about four times as fast as high-speed Ethernet. Since even a fast Mac can't absorb data that quickly, the NuBus board has its own buffers.

Leaf's software lets photo editors perform most functions of strippers and prepress operators. "We call it upstreaming," says Kuntz. "We used to send out all these pieces, and they'd put them together at the last minute. Now we send out whole pages."

Leaf's system also provides security features and access privileges, and can *slug* photos—add descriptive comments to them—and search and retrieve photos by slug lines. Features such as dodging and burning can be disabled to conform to a newspaper's photo-editing guidelines.

Where do the images edited on a Leaf server come from? The server accepts analog and digital images sent by modem, and Leaf also produces scanners that support several sizes of film, slides, and transparencies. The Leafax 35 is a portable black-and-white or color 35mm scanner with a built-in Telebit Trailblazer 19.2K modem and a C-Cube Microsystems compression chip for traveling photographers. Finally, Leaf is working on a film-quality digital back for Nikon cameras, which would eliminate the need for scanning completely.

Future plans call for running the Leaf server on nonproprietary hardware, probably an IBM RIS/6000, so the computer could be used for other tasks. Leaf Systems also has hinted that it might make its fiber-optic net-
(continues)

Too Small
13-INCH APPLE DISPLAY

See The Difference, Feel

Introducing ColorPage™ T16/XL24, the 16-inch display system with 24-bit color, on-board acceleration and a new low price. Now you can view

display is sized just right for your workspace, budget and has 70% more viewing area than Apple's 13-inch display. 🍎 Add E-Machines

bilities. 🍎 MacUser May 1991 "...A perfect 5-mice for the ColorPage T16...The standard by which all displays are measured...The
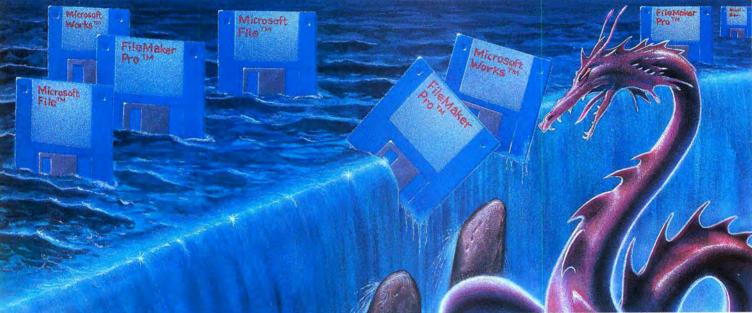
COLUMBUS WAS GIVEN $14,000 TO DISCOVER THAT THE WORLD ISN'T FLAT. NEW ERA WILL GIVE YOU $100 TO DISCOVER THIS FOR YOURSELF!

If Columbus had not made his historic journey, we might still be waiting to fall off the end of the earth. He realized that a Flat world made no sense at all ... so why continue living in one?

If you're still using a Flat file database, now is the time to step up to Relational power. And if you're uncertain as to the true limitations of a Flat file system ... try to imagine a Flat world! If you've already stepped up to Relational power, a new ship has entered the race. Introducing

nuBASE FOR THE MAC
A Powerful Relational Database

Thanks to the Mac, Relational databases no longer require a team of programmers to create custom applications. And to prove it, we're making this offer:

Include any original database application disk with your order, and New Era will give you a $100 rebate on nuBASE For The Mac.

Offer valid only through New Era Software

nuBASE allows you to create distinct relationships between independent files and records. Your files will actually communicate with one another. One entry can perform multiple tasks.

Create customized reports and entry screens that combine information from multiple files. So the next time you're studying your customer files trying to determine who's buying what, when, where, and how ... you'll know with the click of a mouse.

nuBASE utilizes the Mac's Graphical User Interface to display the relationships between files. So there is never a doubt as to how your files are communicating with one another.

Whether you are a novice user or an experienced programmer, nuBASE allows you to create powerful management systems quickly and easily. Pre-existing Application Templates offer a comprehensive understanding of the nuBASE advanced procedural language. You'll be designing custom applications in no time.

Whether your needs call for a simple mailing list, or a complex multi-file inventory and order management system, nuBASE is all you need to get your jobs done quickly and professionally.

For further details on how nuBASE can make your world go round, or to place an order, call **1-800-325-2604.**

nuBASE For The Mac - $195 with rebate ($295 suggested retail)
RunTime version - $100

Circle 77 on reader service card

NEW ERA
software group

New Era Software Group
14540 Southwest 136th Street, Suite 204
Miami, Florida 33186
305-255-5586 Fax 305-255-2286

work available for other purposes.

Pricing depends on system configuration. For more information, contact Leaf in Natick, Massachusetts, at 508/651-9715.—**D.L.**

Lotus to Flower at Last

Lotus has made several ill-fated attempts to enter the Mac market—first with Jazz, an integrated package many say was ahead of its time, then with Modern Jazz, which died before it saw the light of day, and recently with the politically unacceptable MarketPlace. But with a Mac version of Lotus 1-2-3 almost ready and the recent acquisition

Lotus 1-2-3 for the Macintosh sports plenty of Macintosh palettes. DOS-style menus are also available for pre-Mac Lotus experts.

of a Mac E-mail package, cc:Mail (see "Meta-Mail," *News,* April 1991), the Microsoft of the East is poised at last to storm the Mac community.

Lotus 1-2-3 for the Macintosh is file-compatible with the DOS, Windows, UNIX, and VAX versions of Lotus 1-2-3 and can read and execute their macros. Lotus 1-2-3 worksheets are three-dimensional, which makes slicing through complex data sets easier than with linked files in Excel's 2-D world (1-2-3 supports linked files as well).

Lotus 1-2-3 has a clean, easy-to-use interface. Its drawing tools live in floating palettes, and all dialog boxes are nonmodal—you can move them, shrink them, or access the worksheet without closing them. Worksheets, macros, graphs (1-2-3 provides 12 types of graphs including 3-D, with variations on each possible), and a running transcript that permits unlimited undos are all part of the same file; graphs (but not worksheets) can

be collapsed into space-saving icons. For database access 1-2-3 supports Apple's Data Access Language and Lotus's own Data Lens, and can draw a user-modifiable data entry form based on the database's fields. The program also provides Backsolve, a built-in single-variable solver like Excel's Goal Seek.

What does 1-2-3 lack? It lacks Excel 3.0's nifty collapsible outlining feature; it doesn't let you create new number formats, something Excel has supported for years; and it can't calculate fractions, as Excel 3.0 does.

Recognizing that Ashton-Tate's marketing clout couldn't push the well-qualified Full Impact into corporate Excel sites, Lotus is counting on compatibility with its dominant DOS spreadsheet to do the trick. That's probably why Lotus decided against making its Mac entry with the revolutionary but incompatible-with-everything Improv, a spreadsheetlike tool for the Next computer that Mac enthusiasts would love.

Lotus 1-2-3 for the Mac will list for $495. For more information, call Lotus in Cambridge, Massachusetts, at 617/577-8500.—**D.L.**

Plain-Paper Color Surfaces at Last

Offering a long-awaited combination of critical features, Tektronix has introduced a 24-bit color PostScript printer that outputs tabloid-size paper at 300 dpi using phase-change ink-jet technology—and does it on almost any type of paper. Called the PhaserJet PXi, the printer uses solid inks that are melted before the print head

The Tektronix PhaserJet PXi prints 24-bit continuous-tone color on plain paper that can measure up to 12 by 18 inches.

sprays them onto paper or transparency film. The device prints on paper as large as 12 by 18 inches and accepts very thin and very thick paper.

The basic PhaserJet PXi includes 10MB of RAM, but users can add 8MB more in 4MB increments. The 4MB RAM upgrades list for $995 each. With a total of 14MB, the printer can use its full print area of 11 by 17 inches on the maximum-size paper. The second RAM upgrade is for additional fonts, file buffering, and faster image processing.

The PhaserJet PXi is slated to include Adobe's PostScript Level 2, which adds device-independent color matching, compression, better font rendering, and other improvements. The printer incorporates a 24MHz Am29000 RISC processor for better printing speed. A full page of color takes about two minutes to print. Tektronix estimates that producing a page will cost about 5 cents for black text and 25 cents for a typical page of color.

The PhaserJet PXi is scheduled to begin shipping in July. For further information, contact Tektronix in Wilsonville, Oregon, at 800/835-6100.—**T.M.**
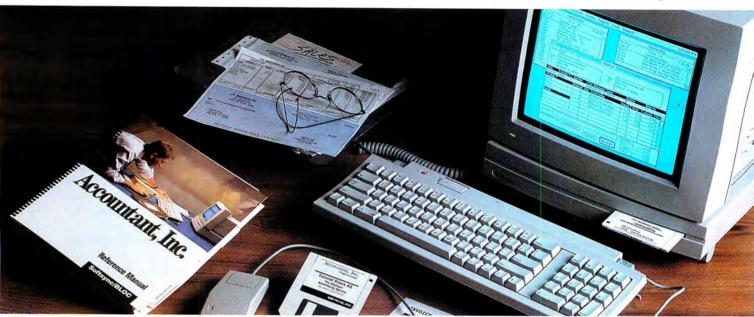
New Look for Panorama

ProVue's new Panorama II makes it easier for the database novice to get started, with improved documentation, a beginner's manual, and a simplified interface. At the same time, Panorama II incorporates some major changes that custom database developers will be sure to like.

For power users and developers, Panorama II provides variables and subroutine functions in PanTalk, its macro-programming language, and the new version adds more formulas, including hyperbolic functions. Panorama II also features a multiuser mode that allows several users to access a database on a network, though, unlike FileMaker, Panorama requires AppleShare, TOPS, or some other networking scheme (System 7's file-sharing feature should satisfy this requirement).

(continues)

A point-of-sale system in Panorama. The invoice file looks up prices in the catalog; it can also debit stock from inventory.

Panorama functions as a hierarchical database that can look up data in other files, and users can record or write macros to transfer information in both directions between files, something FileMaker doesn't support. This relational feature permits, say, an invoice file to debit an inventory file and add to an accounts receivable file automatically. However, Panorama lacks the data-integrity checking found in Oracle, Sybase, and other databases often used to develop accounting systems. Buttons, pop-up menus, and other graphics can be included in user-friendly templates.

Panorama loads files completely into RAM, like a spreadsheet, which makes searching and sorting very fast but limits the size of a file. FileMaker, by comparison, is disk-based.
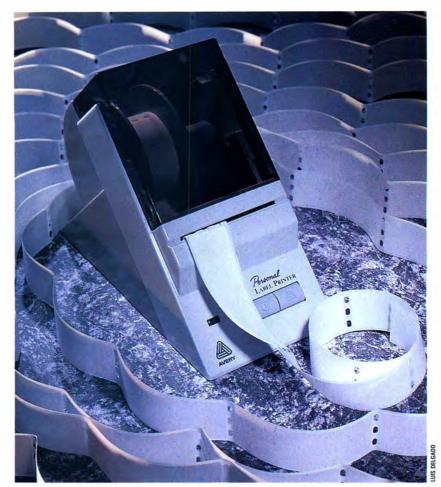
Panorama II will list for $395, and ProVue will also market a zip code lookup and a spelling checker for Panorama at $39.95 each. The company also plans to develop a runtime version of Panorama. For further information, contact ProVue in Huntington Beach, California, at 714/892-8199.—Carolyn Bickford

Avery Rolls Out Label Printer

Avery, leader in the label market, has brought out its first hardware peripheral, a label printer that creates labels for envelopes, badges, or file folders at a rate of about four seconds per label. Called the Personal Label Printer, the device includes a thermal-transfer print head that has a resolution of 137 dpi. Like other one-at-a-time label printers currently available, the Avery printer requires no toner or ribbon.

A thermal-transfer printer that produces a label in about four seconds will be available from Avery as the Personal Label Printer and from CoStar as the LabelWriter II.

The printer was developed in conjunction with CoStar, which pioneered the market with its existing LabelWriter. CoStar will sell the new label printer under the name LabelWriter II in computer retail stores, while Avery will offer it through office supply stores and distributors. CoStar will also offer an upgrade, to the LabelWriter II Plus, which will print wider labels.

The Personal Label Printer comes with Avery's MacLabelPro software and printer driver. MacLabelPro accepts imported address data from other applications. Users can include graphics, such as clip art or a scanned logo, on a label and can use any font installed in the system. The printer hooks into the Mac's serial port.

The Personal Label Printer, slated to ship from Avery in August, will have a suggested retail price of $279.95, including a roll of 130 labels. Additional rolls will sell for $12.95 list. Co-

Star said it will begin shipping the $249.95 LabelWriter II and the $399 LabelWriter II Plus in July, with CoStar's own label-printing software. For more information, call Avery in Covina, California, at 818/915-3851 or 800/541-5507, or CoStar in Greenwich, Connecticut, at 203/661-9700.—T.M.

Prime Option 600-dpi Gray-scale Scanner

Prime Option recently unveiled its Phovos 600GS, a 600-dpi scanner that produces 256 shades of gray and works either with IBM PCs and compatibles or with Macintoshes. Intended for high-end DTP, OCR, and document processing, the Phovos 600GS uses a high-resolution charge-coupled device sensor to scan a letter-size page in about ten seconds. The scanner can *(continues)*

Finally, a printer that delivers what your computer promised.

Promises, promises. There's a sizeable investment sitting on your desk. And what do you get? Output you can't put up with. But now you can have in hand what you had in mind.

The Colormate™ PS 80 thermal transfer printer puts the sun, moon and stars within reach. Outstanding PANTONE® approved colors can be yours as can sharp, clear output with 300 DPI graphics.

The PS 80 integrates easily with any network, PC or Mac. Plus it works with most popular software. And of course, Adobe® PostScript® is standard.

If you want to realize your system's full potential, check out the Colormate PS 80. You won't be disappointed. Promise. For your Color Presentations Guide, call 1-800-NEC-INFO.

Colormate is a trademark of NEC Corporation. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.
PANTONE is a registered trademark of Pantone, Inc. © 1991 NEC Technologies, Inc.

NEC

Circle 257 on reader service card

be set for resolutions ranging from 60 dpi to 2400 dpi, with proportional changes in the speed of the scan.

When ordered for the Mac, the Phovos 600GS comes with Adobe's Photoshop LE; a bundle for a PC running Windows includes Astral's Picture Publisher Plus. An optional document feeder can load up to 30 pages auto-

The Phovos 600GS scanner from Prime Option scans in 256 shades of gray at 600 dpi in about ten seconds.

matically and comes with either a Macintosh or PC version of Calera's OCR software.

The Phovos 600GS carries a suggested list price of $2995 for the Mac version or the PC version. The scanner is now shipping, according to Prime Option. The optional 30-sheet document feeder lists for $695. For more information, call Prime Option in Torrance, California, at 213/618-0274 or 800/828-9877.—T.M.

Earth to Apple: We Read You

Macintosh networking companies breathed a collective sigh of relief when word leaked out that Apple, persuaded by third-party developers, had stopped development of AppleTalk Management Protocol (AMP) and decided in favor of the industry-standard Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP). Apple refuses to acknowledge that AMP ever existed, saying that the company had always planned to support SNMP, but a number of Macintosh networking developers confirm that Apple had briefed them on AMP.

SNMP was developed to work with the industry-standard TCP/IP protocol for communicating between different types of computer. Over the past two years, SNMP has become the de facto standard for heterogeneous network management. For networking, and network management in particular, interoperability is a major requirement.

AMP would have required an AppleTalk Data Stream Protocol (ADSP) transport base, restricting AMP use

Components of SNMP

Network devices such as routers, bridges, printers, and computers maintain agents, which respond to queries from the network manager. The devices also contain a management information base (MIB), a self-description device. Management software checks those MIBs against a master MIB to determine what information each device's agent can provide. Hardware vendors write MIBs to conform to universal standards or adopt MIBs designed by standards organizations, so that management software can query any MIB in much the same way that a database application can query any SQL server.

VIRUS WATCH

Current viruses, Trojan horses, and worms affecting the Macintosh community.

HC
Type: Data virus
First listed in Virus Watch: 6/91
Info: Infects HyperCard stacks.
Impact: Causes the Mac to hum oddly. At press time *Macworld* did not know if HC is destructive.

nCAM
Type: Virus
First listed in Virus Watch: 5/91
Info: An nVIR clone.
Impact: Nondestructive; infects applications and system files; can cause crashes.

MDEF D
Type: Virus
First listed in Virus Watch: 5/91
Info: Infects applications and system files.
Impact: Nondestructive; can cause crashes.
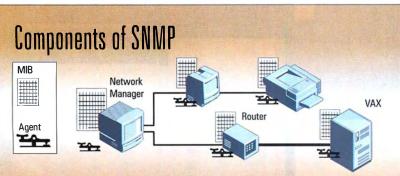
to AppleTalk nets. It would have lacked a management information base, a database that explains to the network-management software what it must manage. Without the database, management software would have to understand packet types, requiring complex programs that would be more difficult to develop. On the other hand, AMP had authentication and encryption built in, unlike SNMP, where they were added as an afterthought.

"We're generally happy that Apple is going with something more of a standard," says an engineer at one Macintosh networking firm. "We're a multiprotocol company these days, and having a more widespread management protocol is a lot better for us."

Apple has not announced any SNMP products, but InterCon of Herndon, Virginia, is developing WatchTower, a $2495 product that can manage an SNMP internet from a Mac. InterCon is at 703/450-7117. —Sharon Fisher

(continues)

▶ Frame Maker. The most comfort

able seat in document publishing.

FrameMaker's integrated table editor lets you easily create detailed tables with straddled cells, graphics, unlimited paragraphs, and rotated text within cells.

In long, structured documents, FrameMaker automatically reformats the entire document, updating page numbers, paragraph numbers and multichapter cross-references.

Circle 60 on reader service card

To experience a whole new comfort level in document publishing, have a seat in front of a Macintosh® running FrameMaker.®

▶ FrameMaker integrates the entire publishing process into one easy-to-use application. Authoring, editing, graphics, page layout, production, even hypertext. Whether you create short, simple documents or long, structured documentation, you'll feel right at home with FrameMaker.

▶ You'll find our new version, FrameMaker 3.0, even more inviting. You can create your own intricate, multi-page tables with its sophisticated table editor. And generate and maintain multiple versions of a single document with its conditional text capabilities. You can even import full-color images and produce four color output of DCS images.

▶ That's the kind of innovation that earned FrameMaker an Editor's Choice award from MacWEEK and accolades from MacUser.

▶ And of course, it's compatible with System 7.0.

▶ So call 1-800-U4-FRAME ext. 955 for a free trial version of FrameMaker 3.0 and the name of your nearest reseller. And feel how comfortable a position in publishing can be.

Frame™

Have you ever had problems with Mac mail order?

No	76%
Yes	24%

What was the specific problem?

Delivery was late	44%
Product was defective	31%
Product was the wrong version	18%
Misrepresentation of a product's capabilities/features	17%
Delays in turnaround after repairs	14%
Difficulty with returning a product	12%
Difficulty with unauthorized credit card charges	8%
Product never arrived	7%
Other	16%

Percentage of respondents who order by mail. Multiple responses were allowed.

Twenty-four percent of surveyed readers who bought Mac products by mail report that they had problems with a transaction. The most frequent difficulty was late delivery.

Survey: Mail Order
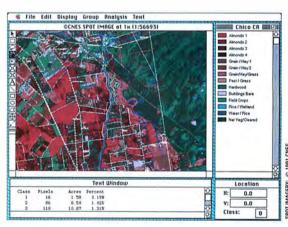
For this month's survey we asked readers about their experiences ordering Mac products by mail. A very high 85.1 percent of 457 responding readers say they have bought Mac-related products from a mail-order company. Software is the most popular category among those readers, with 93.6 percent saying they have purchased Mac software through the mail. Another 62.5 percent say they have requested supplies, 53 percent have chosen Mac peripherals, and 4.4 percent say they have bought Macintosh computers through the post. The figures add up to more than 100 percent because multiple responses were possible.

A smaller number of respondents, 67 percent, say that their organization has purchased a Mac-related product through the mail, 24 percent say their organization has not, and 9 percent did not answer the question. Of individual respondents who have purchased Mac-related products in the past 12 months, 29.8 percent have done so one or two times, 26.2 percent have bought three or four times, 34.4 percent have ordered five to ten times, and 9 percent say more than ten times.

The average delivery time was 5.1 days, with 15.4 percent of buyers saying their package usually came in 1 day, 29.3 percent saying 2 days, 21.3 percent saying 3 to 4 days, 22.6 percent saying 5 to 10 days, and 9.8 percent saying delivery took longer than 10 days. Support from mail-order companies is generally well rated: 16.5 percent of customers say support was excellent, 41.1 percent call it good, 13.1 percent say it was fair, and 4.1 percent label it poor. Another 25.2 percent say they do not know how good the technical support was.—**T.M.**

A satellite image of Chico, California, edited in GAIA to highlight crop types. Roads and railways appear in white.

The Big Picture

Environmentalists often play the role of David fighting the Goliaths of big corporations, government bureaucracies, and large-scale developers, who can devote great resources to gathering information that supports their case. Ecologist Richard Podolsky hopes that his GAIA (Geographical Access Information and Analysis) will help even the odds.

Until recently, only specialists using mainframes could analyze satellite imagery, but now environmentalists using GAIA on color Macs can quickly analyze satellite imagery to identify wildlife habitats, wetlands, and various types of forests. After converting satellite data to Mac format, Podolsky associates the images' colors with habitats, loads his Mac and a portable power supply into a van, and sets out to "ground-truth" his work.

Apple gave Podolsky a grant to develop GAIA with programmer Bill Shelley; Philip Conkling, executive director of the Rockland, Maine, Island Institute; and other colleagues at the nonprofit institute, which is devoted to the balanced use of Maine's 3000 coastal islands. "Maine has some of the last undisturbed wilderness in the Northeast," Podolsky says. "It still has a chance to avoid the mistakes made everywhere else." With GAIA, planners and environmentalists summon up color satellite images of the coast with a few keystrokes. With a few more, they zoom in for close-ups of islands, marshes, and forests, or agricultural, residential, and industrial areas. By overlaying vector-based maps of roads, political boundaries, property lines, and topography, researchers can study communities and their environments.

The Island Institute, with the Vermont Natural Resources Council, is also using GAIA to monitor deforestation in northern New England. Anyone analyzing the surface of the earth can use GAIA, including cartographers, geologists, agronomists, foresters, and educators.

Podolsky hopes to establish a distributor for GAIA soon. It now sells for $500 to schools, nonprofits, and government agencies, and for $1500 to commercial users. For further information, contact Richard Podolsky at 300 W. 23rd St., #10D, New York, NY 10011.—**Ann Garrison**

"My DataPak Saved the Day."

Have you ever had one of those days when it seems like you're spending all of your time putting out fires?

At MASS Microsystems™, we understand how a low cost storage solution for your ever expanding business needs can really make a difference.

As the undisputed leader in removable cartridge drives, we've made it our business to make certain that your business is never in jeopardy.

With the DataPak™ you get infinite storage capacity with the performance of a fixed drive, all with reliability, efficiency and economy – regardless of your storage requirements. Each removable DataCart™ cartridge translates into 45MB (and now in 88MB) of accessible storage – which can be taken anywhere at a moment's notice.

It's not surprising that the DataPak has won the acclaim of the entire industry; including distinguished awards from MacUser (1989), MacUser Europe (1988), and MacWorld (1989, 1990). It's the one dependable, high performance removable cartridge drive that can handle even the most challenging storage requirements, whatever your business or profession. From small business to the exciting world of desktop publishing, the DataPak can handle it all!

To get the complete story on how DataPak can play an important storage role in your business, call today to get the name of a dealer near you.

And now you can get more storage bang for your buck! DiskDoubler™, the data compression utility by Salient™, is now shipping with every DataPak.

Now Available!
DataPak 88 - Double
Capacity 88MB Drives

MASS microsystems

810 W. Maude Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/522-1200 800/522-7979
408/733-5499 FAX

SyQuest

Circle 207 on reader service card

FROM MacWAREHOUSE®

Quantum Leap CD Software Giga ROM: Archival Library
Over 11,000 shareware archives assembled on one compact disc in compactpro format **CDR0024 $109. Macademic:Educational Library** Everything from anatomy to zoology. Art, music, math and science, foreign languages, and fun and games. **CDR0025 $79. CD7:SuperLibrary** 15,800 files including art, games, demos and utilities on 700 megabytes on a non-compressed CD-ROM. **CDR0026 $49.**

Stylist
Lets you use the full power of Microsoft Word 4.0 by taking the mystery out of style sheets. Displays and prints style settings and samples in beautifully organized windows and reports. Includes auto-formatting templates and dictionary of computer terms. **WRD0033 $51.**

MiniCad+ 3.0
❼ 1990 MacUser Eddy Award Winner for CAD, offers you the best of CAD and analysis in one program. Use MiniCad+'s 2D/3D CAD, database, integrated spreadsheet, programming language, intelligent interface and DXF translator to move with ease from initial design concept to 2D drawings, 3D models, bills of materials and more. **CAD0030 $595.**

Design Your Own Home: Architecture or Interiors
Design your home from a library of sample plans that calculate distances, diagonals, areas, and angles, then create the interior with a showcase of hundreds of furniture shapes arrangable in eight different views. When finished just print and begin building. **$65. ea.**

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Aldus
DTP0045 PageMaker 4.01 .... 499.
DTP0047 PrePrint .... 329.
Letraset
FON0086 LetraStudio .... 275.
Multi Ad Services
DTP0042 Multi Ad Creator 2.5 .... 499.
Postcraft
DTP0063 Layouts .... 85.
Quark, Inc.
DTP0028 QuarkStyle .... 199.
DTP0049 XPress 3.0 .... 519.
Silicon Beach
DTP0042 Personal Press .... 199.
TimeWorks
DTP0048 Publish It! Easy 2.0 .... 139.

DISK DRIVES & BOARDS

Applied Engineering
❼DRI0287 AE HD Mac Drive .... 245.
❼INP0148 QuadraLink .... 209.
Computer Care
DRI0337 MacRescue Video .... 349.
DRI0338 Video MacPac .... 349.
Computer Friends
❼GRA0251 ColorSnap 32 Plus .... 649.
Cutting Edge
DRI0042 800K Floppy Disk Drive .... 119.
DRI0157 20+ meg Under the Mac Drive .... 329.
DRI0158 30+ meg Under the Mac Drive .... 339.
DRI0162 45 Mb Removable Hard Drive (Syquest) 599.
DRI0159 45+ meg Under the Mac Drive ..... 379.
DRI0160 60+ meg Under the Mac Drive ..... 399.

CasinoMaster
(Plus/SE) & Deluxe Mac II Version (Centron Software)
Let it Ride! You can bet on having hours of fun with Casino Master's five exciting casino games. Includes **Blackjack, Ace, Crapsmaster, Roulette Master, Pokermaster and Baccarat Master.** Exact table simulation, mouse controlled betting, selectable bankroll, stored win/lose statistics and complete manual included in full color! An odds-on favorite with professional gamblers. Individual games **$27 each.**/5 game Casino Master Package **ENT0277 $40.**/Deluxe Mac II version **ENT0289 $45.**

New!
Black Jack Strategy Tester
Includes **Free** copy of Black Jack Ace! Test your betting and playing strategies over thousands of hands. Card counting, 1-8 decks, 1-7 players. Go off to the casino with confidence! **ENT0329 $65.**

INCLUDES SPECIAL **LAS VEGAS VACATION** DISCOUNT OFFER WITH UP TO $1,000 IN CASINO ACTION BANKROLL!

DRI0161 80+ meg Under the Mac Drive .... 469.
DRI0387 52 Quantum LPS Drive .... 459.
DRI0388 105 Quantum Pro Drive .... 579.
DRI0389 185 Fujitsu Drive .... 939.
DRI0390 601 Wren Drive .... 2299.
Dayna Communications, Inc.
DRI0174 DaynaFile dual 360K (5.25) & 1 44 (3.5) 739.
DRI0104 DaynaFile single 360K (5 1/4) .... 479.
Kennect Technology
DRI0218 Drive 1200 .... 259.
DRI0141 Drive 2.4 .... 329.
DRI0219 Drive 360 (5.25 in. floppy disk drive) .. 259.
DRI0140 Rapport .... 195.
Mass MicroSystems
DRI0256 DataPak MO 512 MB
         Read-write/optical .... 3425.
GRA0243 Quicktmage 24 Video Frame Grabber - 1699.
Micron Technology
❼DRI0187 Xceed 8-bit Video Card NB6-48 ...... 349.
❼DRI0236 Xceed IIci - 128 Cache Card .... 239.
MicroTech International, Inc.
DRI0294 Athena A100 100 Meg Drive .... 899.
DRI0293 Athena A50 50 Meg Drive .... 599.
DRI0311 Europa 100 Meg Drive .... 599.
DRI0308 Europa 20 Meg Drive .... 349.

ULTRA 96 (Hayes)
Bundled with Hayes award winning Smartcom II software. RS232 cables and HayesConnect network server software. Offers the best combination of connectivity and data throughput available in a high speed modem such as 100% error control using both the V.42 standard and MNP protocols and the option of wither 4 to 1 data compression with v.42bis or 2 to 1 with MNP5 error control. HayesConnect allows users to share modems or other serial devices such as plotters or printers across and AppleTalk network. **MOD0059 $799.**

DRI0309 Europa 40 Meg Drive .... 399.
DRI0307 MicroTech R50 50 Meg Removable ..... 999.
DRI0376 Nova N50 Meg Drive .... 565.
Optical Access International
❼DRI0251 Access CD .... 789.
❼DRI0252 Access MF .... 2995.
❼MED0036 Access MF
         Rewritable Optical Cartridge .... 250.

Peripheral Land, Inc.
❼DRI0375 Infinity 88 Removeable Single .... 1359.
❼DRI0193 Infinity Dual 40Mb Removable .... 1259.
❼DRI0115 Infinity Turbo 40 Meg Removable .... 739.
❼DRI0154 Turbo Floppy 1.4 Drive .... 309.
PowerUser™
DRI0201 20 Meg External Hard Drive .... 329.
DRI0206 44 Meg Removable .... 589.
DRI0203 40 Meg External Hard Drive .... 349.
DRI0204 60 Meg External Hard Drive .... 399.
DRI0205 80 Meg External Hard Drive .... 459.
DRI0326 105 Meg External Hard Drive .... 499.

EDUCATIONAL & INSTRUCTIONAL

Beacon Technology, Inc.
❼HYP0034 HyperBible International Version 2.0 .... 125.
❼HYP0035 HyperBible King James Version 2.0 ..... 125.
Broderbund
GRA0268 Kid Pix .... 29.
EDU0170 The Playroom .... 29.
Davidson & Associates
EDU0037 Math Blaster .... 29.
EDU0118 Math Blaster Mystery .... 29.

Help Software, Inc.
EDU0108 Desktop Help for Excel .... 52.
Learning Company
EDU0084 Math Rabbit .... 35.
EDU0048 Reader Rabbit .... 35.
MECC Marketing
❼EDU0190 Number Munchers .... 29.
❼EDU0191 Word Munchers .... 29.
MicroMaps
GRA0229 MapArt PICT Format .... 95.
GRA0228 MapArt EPS Format .... 95.
Nordic Software
EDU0142 MacKids Preschool Pack .... 36.
Penton Overseas (Full line available)
         VocabuLearn Level I or II: French, German, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Russian or Spanish .... ea. 35.
Personal Training Systems
         Macintosh, HyperCard, FileMaker Pro, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Word, Aldus PageMaker 4.0, AldusFreeHand, Aldus Persuasion, Quark XPress 3.0 .... ea. 52.
Queue
EDU0109 Computer SAT Prep .... 57.
Visionary Software
EDU0207 LifeGuard .... 49.
EDU0209 Synchronicity .... 49.
Voice & Video
         Getting Started Video: Excel 2.2, PageMaker 4.0, Word 4.0 .... ea. 55.
         Advanced Techniques Video: Excel 2.2, PageMaker 4.0, Word 4.0 .... ea. 55.
EDU0063 HyperCard Getting Started Video .... 55.

Timeslips III 2.0 (Timeslips Corp.)
❼ A complete time keeping and billing package for people whose stock in trade is their time. You gather time data with the TS Timer DA. When the time comes to send the bill, TS Report will extract the data and generate invoices and reports in a wide variety of formats. And Timeslips can handle the big jobs: 250 users, 250 different activities, and over 3,000 clients, with up to 128 projects per client. **BUS0043 $195.**
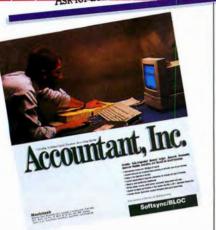
TAL—Timeslips Accounting Links
❼ Extends Timeslips III with or without general ledger accounting software. Generates customized income reports; links the billing and payment data from Timeslis III to accounting programs. **FIN0129 $55.**

Accountant Inc. 2.0 (Softsync/BLOC)
Accountant Inc. now system 7.0 compatible! ☉ Offers a fully integrated accounting and financial management program designed with the small business user in mind. Includes General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Receivable, Payroll, and Inventory. The new version adds user-requested features including the ability to use any font and size. It supports unlimited checking accounts, sets budgets for individual months or fiscal periods. Sort payables and receivables by name, account number, or dollar amount. **FIN0030 $179.**
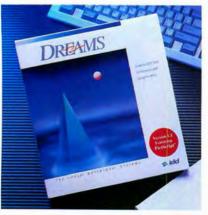
Zondervan Publishing House
☉BOK0021 MacBible - King James Version .... 79.
☉BOK0020 MacBible - New International Version .... 79.

ENTERTAINMENT
Artworx
☉ENT0303 Bridge 6.0 .... 29.
Broderbund
ENT0259 Shufflepuck Cale .... 25.
  Where is Carmen Sandiego? .... ea. 29.
Bulls City Software
ENT0308 Moriarity's Revenge .... 35.
Bullseye
☉ENT0045 Ferrari Grand Prix 1.6 .... 31.
☉ENT0046 Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator 2.8 .... 25.
☉ENT0261 P51 Mustang 2.8 .... 35.
Centron Software, Inc.
ENT0264 BlackJack Ace .... 27.
☉ENT0329 BlackJack Strategy Tester
  (w/ BlackJack Ace) .... 65.
ENT0277 Casino Master .... 40.
ENT0289 Casino Master Deluxe Mac II Version .. 45.
ENT0257 CrapsMaster .... 27.
ENT0383 PuzzleMaster .... 29.
Electronic Arts
ENT0321 Earl Weaver Baseball .... 32.
ENT0355 Harpoon .... 39.
ENT0382 PGA Tour .... 39.
Sir Tech Software, Inc.
ENT0346 Bane of the Cosmic Forge .... 35.
ENT0347 Wizardry II: Knight of Diamonds .... 29.
Spectrum HoloByte
  FACES, TETRIS, Welltris .... ea. 25.

Dreams 1.1 (Innovative Data)
A powerful precision drawing tool for scaled drawings, illustrations, presentations and general purpose graphics. Includes an array of drawing tools and advanced illustration features like parallel line tool, extend lines to intersection, glue and unglue, trim tool, fillet tool, true associative dimensioning and optional keyboard editing. **GRA0104 $419.**

Dreams Business Graphics Library
Professionally drawn vector images provide high quality PostScript printing. Images can be re-sized, edited and/or colored, such as the image shown, then copied and pasted into drawing, word processing or page layout programs.
Free with purchase of Dreams.

The Software Toolworks
ENT0281 Chessmaster 2100 .... 32.
ENT0278 Lite & Death .... 32.
ENT0269 The Hunt For Red October .... 20.
Three-Sixty
ENT0323 Sands of Fire .... 32.
XOR Corporation
ENT0274 MacGolf Classic .... 52.

FONTS & APPPLICATIONS
Adobe Systems, Inc.
☉FON0264 Adobe TypeManager 2.0 .... 59.
☉FON0351 Adobe Type On Call .... NEW! 47.
  Adobe Type Set 1 or 2 .... ea. 65.
FON0326 Adobe Type Set 3 .... 129.
  Smart Art I, II, III or IV .... ea. 65.
☉DAC0028 Adobe TypeAlign .... 65.
☉FON0295 Adobe Type Reunion .... 45.
Altsys
FON0183 Art Importer 2.0 .... 89.
UTI0224 EPS Exchange .... 89.
☉FON0014 Fontographer 3.2 .... 269.
FON0284 Metamorphosis 2.0 .... 89.
ARES
FON0361 FontMonger .... 65.
Broderbund
GRA0156 TypeStyler .... 119.
Du bl-Click
FON0081 MenuFonts 3.0 .... 31.

TASTE/UltraPaint Bundle (DeltaPoint)
Get the hottest creative team of the summer! The TASTE/UltraPaint bundle includes: TASTE, the latest in word processing and page layout technology from DeltaPoint; UltraPaint, the leading paint program for color and black and white from Deneba Software; The Font Company's Glamour Medium and Philly Sport Script fonts; and a collections of EPS clip art from Dream Maker Spoftware's Cliptures series. It's the ultimate in hot summer deals at a very cool price! **WRD0048 $79.**

Pacific Data Products
INP0153 Pacific MacPage .... 529.
Postcraft
DTP0062 Effects Specialist .... 115.
QMS
UTI0169 UltraScript .... 135.
Sonnet
FON0140 FontCard NTX .... 469.
Tactic Software
FON0265 ArtFonts .... 49.
TeleTypesetting
FON0343 T-Script .... 92.
FON0357 T-Script Basic .... 55.

GRAPHICS & MULTIMEDIA
3G Graphics
☉GRA0188 Images with Impact! Accents & Bords.1 .. 65.
☉GRA0111 Images with Impact! Business 1 .... 65.
☉GRA0257 Images with Impact! People 1 .... 95.

Abracadata
CAD0032 Design Your Own Home-Architecture ..... 65.
CAD0033 Design Your Own Home-Interiors ...... 65.
Adobe Systems, Inc.
☉DTP0054 Illustrator 3.0 (w/ ATM 2.0) .... 379.
☉GRA0125 Streamline 2.0 .... 122.
☉GRA0191 PhotoShop 2.0 .... 569.
Aldus
GRA0264 Freehand 3.0 .... 399.
Baseline Publishing
GRA0242 Color MacCHEESE .... 56.
GRA0239 Master Color .... 99.
GRA0238 Master Paint .... 73.
Bright Star Tech, Inc.
☉GRA0161 interFACE .... 249.
Claris
☉CAD0029 ClarisCAD 2.0 .... 645.
☉GRA0271 MacDraw II w/ free MacPaint .... 285.
☉GRA0117 MacPaint 2.0 .... 90.
Creative Software
GRA0240 Easy Color Paint 2.0 .... 47.
Deneba Software
GRA0075 Canvas 2.1 .... 189.
GRA0187 UltraPaint .... 125.
Dream Maker
☉GRA0105 Cliptures Vol 1 Business Images .... 69.
☉GRA0124 Cliptures Vol 2 Business Images .... 69.
☉GRA0219 Cliptures Vol 3 Images .... 69.
☉GRA0101 MacGallery (Hypercard version) .... 27.
☉GRA0102 MacGallery (MacPaint version) .... 27.
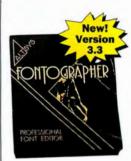
Electronic Arts
GRA0106 Studio/8 .... 219.
GRA0231 Studio/32 .... 369.

Enterprise (Total Systems)
Your Mac LC can add and subtract. It can even multiply and divide. But when it comes to complex spreadsheets or large graphics files, you get "impuse power" at best. Install an Enterprise 030 and you'll be running math-intensive applications at warp speed! The Enterprise 030 adds the 68882 floating point unit you need for math-based applications like Excel, and upgrades into a serious 68030 accelerator. Just plug in the additional chips from the Enterprise Performance Pack, and discover a whole new world of power and speed! **See line listings for prices.**

New! Version 3.3
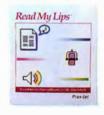
Fontographer 3.3
Creates, opens, and edits downloadable PostScript fonts in Type 1, Type 3, and Truetype formats. The fonts can contain standard alphanumeric characters, foreign characters or pictograms, icons, and logos. **FON0014 $269.**

Lightning Scan 400
The fastest, most powerful hand-held scanner. Scans any flat surface instantly. Includes ThunderWorks software for full-page scanning and a DA for scanning in any program. Rated tops by Macworld, MacUser, Publish, and Personal Publishing. **INP0116 $385.**

Read My Lips
Attach sounds to documents you create using popular word processors, desktop publishing, and presentation software. Use pre-recorded sounds or record your own. Both the built-in microphones of the new Macs as well as MacRecorder are supported. **UTI0211 $75.**

SmartOne 2400/1200 (Best Data Products)
When you need a 2400 baud modem, the SmartOne 2400/1200 provides an economical alternative. For less than the cost of some 1200 bps units, you get a Hayes compatible modem with auto answer/originate, 300, 1200, and 2400 baud operation, pass-through phone jack, speaker with programmable volume, and a manufacturer's two-year warranty. All user options are stored in non-volatile memory. Includes free Quicklink II communications software, modem, cable, and **CompuServe/Prodigy Start-Up Kit** offer. MOD0021 $139.

QuadraLink (Applied Engineering)
QuadraLink solves the problem of clogged serial ports. Add four additional serial devices (printers, plotters, scanners, modems, etc.) to your Mac II. QuadraLink is compatible with Mac's Communication Toolbox, System 7.0 and includes a "shadow driver" to recognize older software. (Mac II family only) INP0148 $209.

❼DRI0378	Marathon Racer For Mac Plus	599.
❼DRI0379	Marathon Racer For Mac SE	599.

Gemini- Full Line Available

DRI0382	Enterprise 882LC 20 MHz	259.
DRI0383	Enterprise ULC Upgrade Kit 20 MHz	265.
DRI0382	Enterprise 030LC 20 MHz	259.
DRI0356	Enterprise 030LC 25 MHz	779.
DRI0357	Enterprise 030LC 33 MHz	1039.
DRI0301	Gemini 20 MHZ Card	799.
DRI0302	Gemini 25 MHZ Card	1179.
DRI0265	Gemini Plus Kit	135.

Micron Technology

DRI0321	PicturePress Card (Xceed ICDP-II)	745.

MicroTech International, Inc.

CHP0025	Mac Classic 1 Meg Upgrade	79.
CHP0026	Mac Classic 3 Meg Upgrade	179.
DRI0315	Mac Classic Upgrade Kit 20-1	399.
DRI0317	Mac Classic Upgrade Kit 40-1	499.
DRI0318	Mac Classic Upgrade Kit 40-3	575.

PowerUser™

❼CHP0013	1 Meg Simm 100ns PowerUser	59.

Total Systems

DRI0295	Mercury 16MHz 68030 - Plus	519.
DRI0297	Mercury 16MHz 68030 - SE	389.
DRI0299	Mercury SCSI Module - Plus	209.

MODEMS & FAX

Abaton

MOD0019	InterFax 12/48	265.
MOD0034	InterFax 24/96	349.

Applied Engineering

❼MOD0054	DataLink/Mac	209.

Best Data

MOD0021	SmartOne 2400/1200	139.

Dove

❼MOD0038	DoveFax Desktop	299.
❼MOD0053	Dove Fax Plus	359.

Global Village

❼MOD0049	TelePort 2400 ADB Modem	145.
❼MOD0058	TetePort/Fax 9600	185.

Hayes

COM0023	Smartmodem 2400	349.
MOD0017	Smartmodem 9600 (V series)	589.
MOD0060	Personal Modem 2400 w/Smartcom II	179.
MOD0059	Ultra 96 w/ Smartcom II	799.

Microcom

MOD0050	MacModem V.32 / 9600	689.

PowerUser™

MOD0043	2400 BPS Mini Modem	99.
MOD0047	Mini Send Fax 2400/9600	149.
MOD0062	24/96 Mini Send/Receive Fax Modem	199.

Prometheus

MOD0052	9600M Plus Modem	599.
MOD0046	ProModem 24/96 MSR	299.
MOD0033	ProModem 2400 MFax	209.
MOD0064	ProModem Ultima	699.
MOD0035	TravelModem	199.

Shiva

NET0067	NetModem V.32 (9600)	1169.

Supra Corporation

MOD0020	SupraModem 2400	119.

Puzzle Master (Centron Software)
Now you can use your Mac to solve crossword puzzles, or create your own puzzles for fun or profit. Puzzle Master includes 250 of the classic New York Times puzzles, 200 Daily puzzles and 50 Sunday puzzles. No more erasing or scratching out changes! Built-in timer and scoring system allows you to test your skill against the experts. Get optional hints and answer checks if you get stuck. Save partial solutions, print puzzles, answers, clues. ENT0383 $29.

MUSIC & SOUND

Coda Music Software

MUS0044	Finale 2.6.1	549.

Electronic Arts

MUS0004	Deluxe Music Construction 2.5	85.

Farallon™ Computing

MUS0036	MacRecorder® 2.0	174.

Opcode Systems

MUS0083	MIDI Translator	43.

Repertoire

MUS0034	Music Publisher	359.

Tactic Software

	Sound Clips Vol. 1, 2, 3 & 4	ea. 49.

SECURITY & VIRUS PROTECTION

ASD Software, Inc.

UTI0135	FileGuard 2.5	139.
UTI0130	FileGuard 2.5 - Office Pack 5	499.
UTI0131	FileGuard 2.5 - Office Pack 10	799.
ACC0539	MaccessCard Reader	299.

Fifth Generation System

❼UTI0120	DiskLock	118.

Kensington

ACC0235	Apple Security Kit	34.
	PassProof	69.

Kent Marsh

❼UTI0028	MacSafe II	107.
❼UTI0064	NightWatch 1.03	86.

Magna

UTI0166	Empower I	89.
UTI0146	Empower II	155.

Microcom

❼UTI0093	Virex	59.
❼UTI0150	Virex 10-pack	359.

Symantec Corporation

❼UTI0214	Symantec Antivirus for Mac 3.0 (SAM)	65.

UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

Abbott Systems, Inc.

❼UTI0113	CanOpener	62.

Advanced Software

UTI0192	Intouch	39.

Affinity

❼UTI0198	Tempo II Plus	105.

Aladdin Systems

UTI0145	StuffIt Deluxe 2.0	62.

ALSoft

UTI0132	DiskExpress II 2.03	55.
UTI0110	MasterJuggler 1.5	55.

Baseline Publishing

UTI0187	INIT Manager	34.
UTI0190	Personality	49.
UTI0183	ScreenShot	34.

Berkeley System Design

❼UTI0119	After Dark 2.0	29.
UTI0074	Stepping Out	55.

CE Software

❼UTI0188	Quickeys 2 v.2	97.

Connectix

UTI0148	HandOff II 1.1.3	56.

Custom Applications

❼UTI0136	Freedom of Press 3.0	255.
❼UTI0185	Freedom of Press Light 3.0	55.

Dantz Development

❼UTI0118	Retrospect 1.2	148.
❼UTI0196	Retrospect 1.2 Remote	275.

Dariana Software

UIT0218	MacSlueth	89.

FontCard NTX (Sonnet)
A font expansion card for Apple's most powerful laser printer which adds the popular Adobe TypeSet 1, 2 and 3 PostScript language fonts to the LaserWriter IINTX. The card plugs directly into the font expansion connector on the NTX's controller board and becomes a resident part of the printer. The Sonnet FontCard NTX comes bundled with Adobe Type Manager software and Adobe TypeSet 1, 2 and 3 outline and bitmapped fonts for the Macintosh. FON0410 $469.

WealthBuilder by Money Magazine (Reality Technology) ❼
WealthBuilder uses your financial data and your decisions about goals and acceptable risks to calculate the best investment strategy. It reads data directly from both Quicken and Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money. It has a stock tracking and portfolio management system, and now includes 5000 stocks and 5000 bonds from Standard & Poor's, in addition to 1450 mutual funds. FIN0068 $99.

The best

World *Class*

A W A R D S

All year long, we at Macworld work furiously to inform our readers about the expanding array of Macintosh products. But once each year we become the audience—actively soliciting your opinions about the hardware and software you consider to be the best—worthy of world-class recognition.

Expanding Market, Expanding Categories

This year, to keep pace with the growing complexity of the Macintosh market, we decided to expand the number of categories—from 41 last year to 65 this year. For example, to reflect Macintosh users' growing need for mass storage, Optical Drive, Tape Drive, and Removable-Media Drive were added to the hardware list; Electronic Mail, OCR, and Image Processing—three applications gaining in popularity—joined the software group. We also divided many existing categories: hard drives fell into three groups: low, medium, and high capacity; and scanners into two: color and black-and-white. Statistics/Math became two separate categories as did Education/Training. And because good—and bad—customer support has become an increasingly important to our readers, we added that as a write-in category for both hardware and software. In categories where most vendors sell many similar models, we have listed only companies—giving the award to an entire product line.

We've displayed the winning products and listed the top runners-up; *Others* represents the total percentage of votes cast for products not shown. We also noted the total percentage of respondents in each category. These contest results reflect readers' preferences but should not be construed as endorsements by *Macworld*.

DAVID BISHOP

B Y   C A T H Y   A B E S

Rising Stars and Perennial Favorites

A BREAK WITH TRADITION

*F*OR THE FIFTH ANNUAL WORLD-CLASS CONTEST, WE SIGNIFICANTLY CHANGED THE WAY WE POLL OUR READERS. IN EACH OF THE PREVIOUS YEARS, AN ENTRY FORM WAS PUBLISHED IN THE FEBRUARY AND MARCH ISSUES OF *MACWORLD*, LISTING EACH PRODUCT CATEGORY. READERS WERE ASKED TO WRITE IN THE NAMES OF THEIR FAVORITE PRODUCTS, CLIP OUT THE FORM, AND SEND IT IN.

THIS YEAR, IN AN ATTEMPT TO REFINE OUR POLLING METHODS, WE CHOSE A NEW APPROACH: SENDING OUT A WORLD-CLASS PRODUCT SURVEY QUESTIONNAIRE TO A RANDOMLY SELECTED SAMPLING OF 4000 *MACWORLD* SUBSCRIBERS. THE SURVEY LISTED PRODUCTS TO VOTE FOR WITHIN EACH CATEGORY AND GAVE RESPONDENTS THE OPTION OF WRITING IN CANDIDATES THAT WEREN'T LISTED.

Not surprisingly, we found many repeat winners, though a number of others found themselves squeezed out by some new contenders. Last year's Most Promising Newcomers, Hewlett-Packard's DeskWriter and Adobe Type Manager, both took top honors in their respective hardware and software divisions, although the DeskWriter did have to share its current title with Apple's ImageWriter II.

In Telecommunications, MicroPhone II edged past FreeSoft's White Knight (they tied last year), and surprisingly, The Norton Utilities for the Mac, which tied with Adobe Photoshop and Salient Software's DiskDoubler as this year's Most Promising Newcomer—Software, was also voted the best protection/recovery/backup utility, beating out last year's winner, SUM II. Speaking of Photoshop, Adobe's hot new product garnered perhaps the strongest vote of confidence, winning an impressive three awards. Not only did it sweep the Image Processing category but it knocked SuperMac's PixelPaint off the Color Paint pedestal as well. Too bad Adobe refuses to lower the price, but maybe this means it doesn't have to. And MacroMind Director, despite its high price and unnatural interface, handily won the Multimedia/Animation category; maybe it merits another look.

The hardware categories saw a few surprises as well. For the first time, Thunderware's ThunderScan lost out to the pricey Apple Scanner, placing a distant third while Hewlett-Packard's ScanJet Plus was close on Apple's heels. Another regular winner in the past—Kensington Microware's Turbo Mouse—was upset by the Apple Extended Keyboard II. And this year saw some upheaval in the storage categories: demonstrating how a small entrepreneur has managed to create something from nothing, La Cie tied with Apple for best mid-range hard drive and captured both the high-capacity hard drive and optical drive categories. Readers indicated their approval of Apple's new low-cost Macs—the LC and the IIsi—by locking them in a tie for Most Promising Newcomer—Hardware.

The Lucky Dozen

As always, a number of ballots were randomly chosen from those returned and each of the following twelve winners will receive a selection of World-Class hardware and software graciously donated by the winning vendors: *Larry R. Beach* of Des Moines, Iowa, a molecular biologist who does DNA analysis on the Mac; *Leigh Blair,* of Novato, California, who designs publicity materials for a service agency; *Earl Blankenship III* of Marion, Illinois, the only Mac user in his sales office; *Joe Brickham* of Fort Worth, Texas, a medical photographer who also runs his own desktop-publishing business; *Terry Ertter* of Phoenix, Arizona, who desktop-publishes his company's marketing publications; *David E. Gillis* of Pacific Palisades, California, who designs album pages for his stamp collection with MacPaint; *Randall Hilden* of Minneapolis who uses a Mac 512K he's owned since 1985; *Jay Kreibich,* a high-school junior from Elmhurst, Illinois, who began computing with an Apple IIe in the fourth grade; *Brian Lichtenwalter,* a computer science major at a Fort Worth, Texas, university who hopes to become a software developer; *Mark Sebar* of Van Nuys, California, who writes novels and screenplays on his Mac Plus; *Gary Specker* of Los Altos, California, who used his IIcx to design the dream house he plans to build; and *Paul Swearingen,* a high-school journalism teacher from Topeka, Kansas, who helps his students publish their school newspaper on an SE.

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes

COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD—8-BIT

Macintosh Display Card 8•24, Apple	35
DirectColor series, Radius	14
Macintosh Display Card 4•8, Apple	13
RasterOps 8S, RasterOps	10
Spectrum/8, SuperMac Technology	8
RasterOps 8L, RasterOps	7
Others	13
(51% of respondents voted in this category)	

HARD DRIVE—UNDER 80MB

Apple	20
La Cie	13
Jasmine Technologies	9
Ehman	6
CMS Enhancements	5
Others	47
(78% of respondents voted in this category)	

COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD—24-BIT

Macintosh Display Card 8•24 GC, Apple	19
Macintosh Display Card 8•24, Apple	17
Radius DirectColor/24, Radius	13
Video ColorBoard 364, RasterOps	11
RasterOps 24L, RasterOps	10
Others	30
(49% of respondents voted in this category)	

HARD DRIVE—80MB TO 160MB

La Cie	14
Apple	13
Rodime Systems	8
Jasmine Technologies	7
GCC Technologies	5
Microtech International	5
Others	48
(62% of respondents voted in this category)	

CPU/ACCELERATOR UPGRADE

Macintosh IIfx Logic Board Upgrade, Apple	18
Accelerator series, Radius	13
MaraThon series, Dove Computer	9
FastCache IIci, DayStar Digital	9
PowerCard 030 series, DayStar Digital	7
Macintosh SE/30 Logic Board Upgrade, Apple	7
Others	37
(57% of respondents voted in this category)	

HARD DRIVE—OVER 160MB

La Cie	13
MicroNet Technology	9
Apple	8
Rodime Systems	6
FWB	6
GCC Technologies	6
Others	52
(47% of respondents voted in this category)	

DIGITAL AUDIO

MacRecorder, Farallon Computing	64
Voice Link, Articulate Systems	10
MacProteus, Digidesign	8
Sound Accelerator, Digidesign	8
Audiomedia, Digidesign	7
Others	3
(45% of respondents voted in this category)	

INPUT DEVICE

Apple Extended Keyboard II, Apple	24
Turbo Mouse, Kensington Microware	20
Apple Keyboard, Apple	7
Mac-101, Datadesk International	7
Apple Mouse, Apple	5
Voice Navigator, Articulate Systems	5
Others	32
(79% of respondents voted in this category)	

ETHERNET HARDWARE

EtherGate, Shiva	17
EtherPort series, Shiva	16
FastPath, Shiva	15
GatorBox, Cayman Systems	13
FastNet series, Dove Computer	10
DaynaPort series, Dayna Communications	10
Others	19
(38% of respondents voted in this category)	

LOCALTALK HARDWARE

PhoneNet series, Farallon Computing	47
LocalTalk Connector/Cable Kits, Apple	20
PhoneNet StarController, Farallon	7
TurboNet series, Nuvotech	6
Others	20
(54% of respondents voted in this category)	

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes		Product, Manufacturer	% of votes

MICRO-TO-MAINFRAME COMMUNICATIONS

Apple Coax/Twinax Card, Apple	32
MacIRMA, Digital Communications Associates	24
MacMainFrame series, Avatar	20
Netway family, Tri-Data Systems	7
Others	17
(33% of respondents voted in this category)	

MIDI INTERFACE
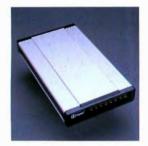
Apple MIDI Interface, Apple	41
Studio 3, Opcode Systems	13
MIDI Transport, Passport Designs	11
MIDI Time Piece, Mark of the Unicorn	11
Professional Plus, Opcode Systems	7
Others	17
(34% of respondents voted in this category)	

MODEM—24-BAUD

Hayes Microcomputer Products	30
Zoom Telephonics	13
Practical Peripherals	10
Apple	9
Prometheus Products	6
Others	32
(68% of respondents voted in this category)	

MODEM—9600-BAUD

Hayes Microcomputer Products	43
U.S. Robotics	14
Shiva	8
Prometheus Products	7
Farallon	5
Others	23
(44% of respondents voted in this category)	

MODEM—FAX

DoveFax series, Dove Computer	34
Interfax 24/96, Abaton	15
ProModem series, Prometheus Products	10
OrchidFax, Orchid Technology	10
DataLink, Applied Engineering	10
Others	21
(44% of respondents voted in this category)	

MONITOR—COLOR

| AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor, Apple	38
Radius Color System, Radius	15
19" Trinitron, SuperMac Technology	10
Trinitron, Sony	6
Macintosh 12" RGB Display, Apple	5
19" Color Display, SuperMac Technology	5
Others	21
(68% of respondents voted in this category)	

MONITOR—MONOCHROME

Pivot, Radius	19
Hi-Res Monochrome Monitor, Apple	15
Apple Macintosh Portrait Display, Appfe	14
Two Page Display, Radius	12
Apple Two-Page Monochrome Monitor, Appfe	9
Radius Full Page Display, Radius	8
Others	23
(64% of respondents voted in this category)	

OPTICAL DRIVE

ZFP+ 600 Magneto Optical, La Cie	16
MacinStor Erasable Optical series, Storage Dimensions	10
Infinity Optical, PLI	10
hammerDisk600S, FWB	9
LaserFrame, SuperMac Technology	8
SB-SMO-1, MicroNet Technology	6
Others	41
(33% of respondents voted in this category)	

PRINTER—COLOR

ColorScript 100 series, QMS	18
HP PaintJet XL Printer, Hewlett-Packard	16
XL-7700, Eastman Kodak	12
HP PaintWriter XL Printer, Hewlett-Packard	11
Phaser IIOX Color Printer, Tektronix	6
Phaser IISX Color Printer, Tektronix	6
Others	31
(45% of respondents voted in this category)	

PRINTER—LASER

LaserWriter IINTX, Apple	34
LaserWriter IfNT, Apple	17
Personal LaserWriter NT, Apple	6
HP LaserJet Ifl Printer, Hewlett-Packard	6
QMS-PS 410, QMS	5
TI microlaser PS17 & PS35, Texas Instruments	4
HP LaserJet IIP Printer, Hewlett-Packard	4
Others	24
(80% of respondents voted in this category)	

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes		Product, Manufacturer	% of votes

PRINTER—OTHER

HP DeskWriter Printer, Hewlett-Packard	33
ImageWriter II Printer, Apple	31
HP DeskJet Printer series, Hewlett-Packard	11
ImageWriter LQ, Apple	9
Others	16
(71% of respondents voted in this category)	

REMOVABLE-MEDIA DRIVE

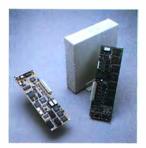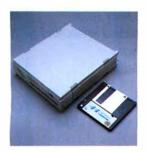|	
Bernoulli Box series, Iomega	19
Infinity40 Turbo, PLI	10
45MB Removable Cartridge Drive, Ehman	9
Microtech R50, Microtech International	9
ZFP 45R, La Cie	6
MR-45, MicroNet Technology	6
Others	41
(47% of respondents voted in this category)	

SCANNER—BLACK-AND-WHITE/GRAY-SCALE

Apple Scanner, Apple	24
HP ScanJet Plus, Hewlett-Packard	16
ThunderScan Plus, Thunderware	11
MSF-400GGS, Microtek	9
LightningScan 400, Thunderware	5
Others	35
(57% of respondents voted in this category)	

SCANNER—COLOR

MSF-300Z, Microtek	22
LS-3500 Film Scanner, Nikon	19
Silverscanner, La Cie	16
JX series, Sharp	11
Agfa Focus Color Scanner, Agfa Compugraphic	8
Scanmaster series, Howtek	6
Others	18
(40% of respondents voted in this category)	

TAPE DRIVE

Apple	18
EMAC	9
GCC Technologies	8
MicroNet Technology	8
Microtech International	7
CMS Enhancements	6
Others	44
(41% of respondents voted in this category)	

VIDEO CAPTURE/EFFECTS

ColorBoard 364, RasterOps	17
RadiusTV, Radius	16
MacVision Color Video Digitizer, Koala Technologies	11
NuVista+, TrueVision	11
FrameGrabber 324NC, RasterOps	10
ComputerEyes/Pro Color Video Digitizer, Digital Vision	6
Others	29
(38% of respondents voted in this category)	

MOST PROMISING NEWCOMER—HARDWARE

Macintosh IIsi, Apple	12
Macintosh LC, Apple	12
Macintosh Classic, Apple	7
Macintosh IIfx, Apple	4
Typist, Caere	4
Pivot, Radius	3
Others	58
(39% of respondents voted in this category)	

BEST CUSTOMER SUPPORT—HARDWARE

Apple	18
Hewlett-Packard	5
La Cie	4
Microtech International	4
Ehman	3
SuperMac Technology	3
Others	63
(42% of respondents voted in this category)	

Five-Time Winners

Hardware

Several hardware products and product lines stood out as five-time award winners. Apple's ImageWriter II won (along with Hewlett-Packard's Desk-Writer) the Printer—Other category, and Apple's LaserWriter II series—specifically, the new LaserWriter IINTX—once again took the Printer—Laser division. Predictably, Hayes, with its communications-standard–setting product line, had no trouble sweeping the modem categories. Radius once again sewed up the monochrome monitor award—but this time with its flashy new Pivot Display.

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes

2-D DESIGN

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
Claris CAD, Claris	28
MacDraft, Innovative Data Design	21
Dreams, Innovative Data Design	12
AutoCAD, Autodesk	7
Others	32
(22% of respondents voted in this category)	

3-D DESIGN

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
Swivel 3D/Swivel 3D Professional, Paracomp	29
Super 3D, Silicon Beach Software	21
MiniCAD +, Graphsoft	7
AutoCAD, Autodesk	6
StrataVision 3d, Strata	5
Others	32
(13% of respondents voted in this category)	

AUTHORING TOOL

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
HyperCard, Claris	70
SuperCard, Silicon Beach Software	17
Authorware Professional, Authorware	4
Plus, Spinnaker Software	2
Others	7
(61% of respondents voted in this category)	

BLACK-AND-WHITE PAINT

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
SuperPaint, Silicon Beach Software	49
Canvas, Deneba Software	21
MacPaint, Claris	18
Studio/1, Electronic Arts	5
Others	7
(81% of respondents voted in this category)	

BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
M.Y.O.B., Teleware	14
atOnce, Peachtree Software	12
Great Plains Accounting, Great Plains	12
Insight Expert Accounting Series, Peachtree Software	7
Accountant, Inc., Softsync/Bloc	6
Back to Basics: Professional, Peachtree Software	6
Others	43
(44% of respondents voted in this category)	

BUSINESS PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
Aldus Persuasion, Aldus	36
Microsoft PowerPoint, Microsoft	16
MacDraw II, Claris	13
More, Symantec	9
DeltaGraph, DeltaPoint	7
Wingz, Infonnix Software	5
Others	14
(70% of respondents voted in this category)	

COLOR PAINT

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Systems	39
PixelPaint/PixelPaint Professional, SuperMac Technology	28
UltraPaint, Deneba Software	9
Studio/8, Electronic Arts	8
ColorStudio, Letraset USA	8
Others	8
(55% of respondents voted in this category)	

DATABASE—DEVELOPER TOOL

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
4th Dimension, ACIUS	35
FoxBase +/Mac, Fox Software	19
Double Helix, Odesta	14
dBase Mac, Ashton-Tate/New Era Software	13
Oracle for the Macintosh, Oracle	7
Reflex Plus, Borland International	6
Others	6
(56% of respondents voted in this category)	

DATABASE—END USER

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
FileMaker Pro, Claris	53
Microsoft Works, Microsoft	26
Panorama, ProVue Development	7
Microsoft File, Microsoft	5
File Force, ACIUS	3
RecordHolder Plus, Software Discoveries	2
Others	4
(69% of respondents voted in this category)	

DRAWING/ILLUSTRATION

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
Adobe Illustrator, Adobe Systems	28
Aldus FreeHand, Aldus	22
MacDraw II/MacDraw, Claris	17
SuperPaint, Silicon Beach Software	16
Canvas, Deneba Software	10
MacDraft, Innovative Data Design	3
Others	4
(85% of respondents voted in this category)	

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes

EDUCATION

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
Carmen Sandiego series, Brøderbund	31
Practica Musica, Ars Nova Software	7
Reader Rabbit, The Learning Company	6
Typing Tutor IV, Simon & Schuster Computer Software	5
Math Blaster Mystery, Davidson & Associates	5
Type, Brøderbund	5
Others	41

(53% of respondents voted in this category)

ELECTRONIC MAIL

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
Microsoft Mail, Microsoft	45
QuickMail, CE Software	40
InBox, Sitka	7
cc:Mail, cc:Mail	4
3 + Mail for Macintosh, 3Com	2
Others	2

(49% of respondents voted in this category)

FILE SERVER

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
AppleShare File Server, Apple	45
MacTOPS, Sitka	35
Netware, Novell	12
Others	8

(54% of respondents voted in this category)

GAME

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
SimCity, Maxis	12
Tetris, Spectrum HoloByte	10
Crystal Quest, Casady & Greene	7
Falcon, Spectrum HoloByte	5
Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?, Brøderbund	3
MacGolf/MacGolf Classic, XOR	3
Others	60

(72% of respondents voted in this category)

IMAGE PROCESSING

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Systems	57
Digital Darkroom, Silicon Beach Software	24
ImageStudio, Letraset USA	8
ColorStudio, Letraset USA	7
Enhance, MicroFrontier	2
Others	2

(51% of respondents voted in this category)

MATHEMATICS

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
Mathematica, Wolfram Research	54
MathCAD, MathSoft	15
Theorist, Prescience	8
Eureka: The Solver, Borland International	6
PowerMath II, Central Products	4
MATLAB, The MathWorks	4
Others	9

(43% of respondents voted in this category)

MICRO-TO-MAINFRAME COMMUNICATIONS

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
White Knight, The Freesoft Company	15
VersaTerm-Pro, Synergy Software	14
MicroPhone II, Software Ventures	13
MacTerminal, Apple	9
Pathworks for Macintosh, Digital Equipment	7
MacWorkstation, Apple	7
Others	35

(42% of respondents voted in this category)

MULTIMEDIA/ANIMATION

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
MacroMind Director, MacroMind	48
HyperCard VideoDisc Toolkit, APDA-Apple	12
FilmMaker, Paracomp	9
VideoWorks Interactive, MacroMind	6
Others	25

(44% of respondents voted in this category)

MUSIC NOTATION

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
Finale, Coda Music Software	27
Encore, Passport Designs	17
DeluxeMusic Construction Set, Electronic Arts	15
Professional Composer, Mark of the Unicorn	15
MusicProse, Coda Music Software	7
Music Publisher, Repertoire	7
Others	12

(34% of respondents voted in this category)

MUSIC SEQUENCING

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
Performer, Mark of the Unicorn	17
DeluxeRecorder, Electronic Arts	11
Studio Session, Bogas Productions	11
Pro 4, Passport Designs	9
Vision, Opcode Systems	8
Studio Vision, Opcode Systems	8
Others	36

(32% of respondents voted in this category)

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes

NETWORK MANAGEMENT/UTILITY

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
Timbuktu/Timbuktu Remote, Farallon	36
Public Folder, Claris	13
LapLink Mac III, Traveling Software	9
Carbon Copy Mac, Microcom	8
AppleTalk Internet Router, Apple	6
Inter Poll Network Administrator's Utility, Apple	6
Others	22
(42% of respondents voted in this category)	

OCR

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
OmniPage, Caere	61
Read-It, Olduvai	15
AccuText, Xerox Imaging Systems	7
ScanReader, CTA	5
TopScan, Calera	4
TextScan, Prism Enterprises	3
Others	5
(44% of respondents voted in this category)	

PAGE LAYOUT

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
Aldus PageMaker, Aldus	64
QuarkXPress, Quark	20
ReadySetGo, Letraset USA	4
Publish-It, TimeWorks	3
FrameMaker for the Mac, Frame Technofogy	2
DesignStudio, Letraset USA	2
Others	5
(78% of respondents voted in this category)	

PERSONAL FINANCE

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
Quicken, Intuit	48
Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money, Meca Software	16
Dollars & Sense, Software Toolworks	13
MacMoney, Survivor Software	12
Others	11
(65% of respondents voted in this category)	

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
Think C, Symantec	38
Think Pascal, Symantec	16
MPW C, Apple	12
QuickBASIC, Microsoft	11
MPW Pascal, Apple	6
Others	17
(50% of respondents voted in this category)	

PROJECT MANAGEMENT
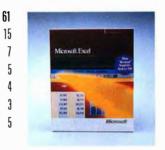
Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
MacProject II, Claris	64
MacSchedule/MacSchedufe Plus, Mainstay	10
FastTrack Schedule, AEC Software	8
Micro Planner/Micro Planner X-pert, Micro Planning	6
KeyPlan, Symmetry Software	3
AEC Infonnation Manager, AEC Software	3
Others	6
(45% of respondents voted in this category)	

SPREADSHEET

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
Microsoft Excel, Microsoft	69
Wingz, Infornix Software	15
Microsoft Works, Microsoft	10
Full Impact, Ashton-Tate	4
Others	2
(86% of respondents voted in this category)	

STATISTICS

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
StatView II/SE + Graphics, Abacus Concepts	40
Data Desk, Odesta	13
SYSTAT, SYSTAT	12
SPSS for the Macintosh, SPSS	10
SuperANOVA, Abacus Concepts	6
Others	19
(38% of respondents voted in this category)	

TAX PREPARATION/PLANNING

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
MacInTax, SoftView	86
TurboTax, ChipSoft	6
Others	8
(55% of respondents voted in this category)	

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
MicroPhone II, Software Ventures	24
White Knight, The FreeSoft Company	18
Smartcom, Hayes Microcomputer Products	13
Microsoft Works, Microsoft	12
VersaTenn-Pro, Synergy Software	7
Others	26
(68% of respondents voted in this category)	

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes

TRAINING

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
Personal Training Systems	48
Heizer Software	12
Mindscape	11
FlipTrack Learning Systems	5
Individual Software	5
Help Software	4
Others	15
(35% of respondents voted in this category)	

UTILITY—APPLICATION ENHANCEMENT

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
Word Finder, Microlytics	10
TypeStyler, Brøderbund	7
DeskPaint & Draw, Zedcor	7
Grammatik Mac, Reference Software International	5
Correct Grammar for the Mac, Writing Tools Group	5
QuickDex, Casady & Greene	5
Others	61
(72% of respondents voted in this category)	

UTILITY—PROTECTION/RECOVERY/BACKUP

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
The Norton Utilities for the Mac, Symantec	23
SUM II, Symantec	19
SAM, Symantec	18
MacTools/PC Tools for the Mac, Central Point Software	12
DiskFit, SuperMac Technology	5
Fastback for the Mac, Fifth Generation Systems	3
Others	20
(84% of respondents voted in this category)	

UTILITY—SYSTEM ENHANCEMENT

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
Adobe Type Manager (ATM), Adobe Systems	26
After Dark, Berkeley Systems	11
Suitcase II, Fifth Generation Systems	10
DiskTop, CE Software	5
QuicKeys^2, CE Software	4
Boomerang, Zeta Soft	4
Others	40
(84% of respondents voted in this category)	

WORD PROCESSOR

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
Microsoft Word, Microsoft	62
MacWrite II, Claris	11
Microsoft Works, Microsoft	7
WriteNow, T/Maker	6
WordPerfect for the Macintosh, WordPerfect	5
Full Write Professional, Ashton-Tate	4
Others	5
(95% of respondents voted in this category)	

MOST PROMISING NEWCOMER—SOFTWARE

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
The Norton Utilities for the Mac, Symantec	4
Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Systems	3
DiskDoubler, Salient Software	3
Data Club, International Business Software	2
SimEarth, Maxis	1
TurboTax, ChipSoft	1
Others	86
(44% of respondents voted in this category)	

BEST CUSTOMER SUPPORT—SOFTWARE

Product, Manufacturer	% of votes
Microsoft	14
Aldus	13
Claris	8
MacConnection	5
Symantec	4
Adobe Systems	3
Others	53
(53% of respondents voted in this category)	

Five-Time Winners

Software

A number of products stand out as World-Class winners for the fifth year in a row. Among these are Microsoft Word and Excel, whose continued domination of their respective markets is a testament to Microsoft's marketing clout. FileMaker Pro, another five-time winner—and Claris's biggest money maker—predictably took the Database—End User category, while another Claris product, MacProject, found no real competition in the Project Management category and easily captured its fifth title. Another five-time software winner was Aldus Page-Maker for Page Layout—still far and away the leading desktop publishing program, though QuarkXPress has managed to narrow the gap. Freesoft's White Knight (formerly Red Ryder) also won its fifth award—this time for Micro-to-Mainframe Communications. ▣

FAX

MODEM FACTS

This year fax modems hold their own

"I'LL FAX THAT TO YOU. WHAT'S YOUR NUMBER?"

Rare just a few years ago, fax machines are now taken for granted. In fact, you may actually appear to be unprofessional if you don't have a fax number. I've been using a neighborhood fax service, but lately I've been looking for a more convenient alternative. A fax modem may be the best solution.

Why a fax modem instead of a dedicated fax machine? Convenience and cost tell the tale. Most of the documents I need to fax I create on my Mac, and I like the idea of sending a document directly from my screen to the recipient. Also, it takes less time and I waste less paper.

And, because all the units I looked at double as data modems, a fax modem saves scarce desktop real estate. Best of all, even though prices on standard fax machines are dropping, a fax modem can still be more economical. If your faxing needs mostly involve files generated on the Mac, a fax modem is your best choice.

This is *Macworld*'s third annual report on fax modems, and the offerings have matured markedly since last year. Even the best of last year's crop had annoying flaws, but the class of '91 has several members worth recommending. Macworld Lab tested ten fax modems, all of which transmit faxes at a top speed of 9600 bits per second (bps) and as Hayes-compatible modems, transmit data at 2400 bps. All but two of the tested modems are external modems, which sit on the desk. The two internal modems are PSI Integration's Comport for the Macintosh Portable, and Applied Engineering's DataLink LC for the Macintosh LC.

Last year's anemic AppleFax Modem was overpriced, plagued by technical problems, and saddled with software severely lacking in features. Now discontinued, the AppleFax joins the ranks of other ill-fated Apple peripherals, such as the ImageWriter

by Tom Negrino

PHOTOGRAPHS BY ERIC HARGER

114

From top to bottom: PSI Integration's Comport internal fax modem for the Macintosh Portable; Zoom Telephonics' Zoom MX9600S, an inexpensive send-only unit; and Dove Computer's DoveFax Desktop, an excellent send-and-receive fax modem.
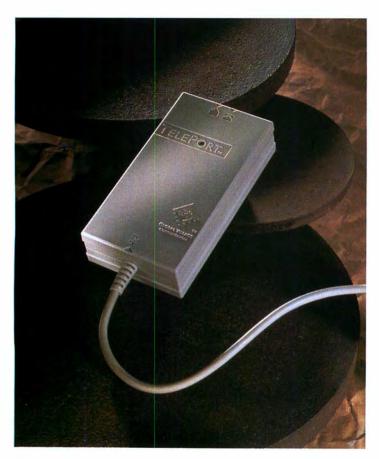
LQ, in well-deserved oblivion. Owners of the orphaned AppleFax can upgrade to Solutions' BackFax software for $29 plus shipping costs —contact Solutions for details.

FAX MODEMS HAVE COME OF AGE

Easy as Printing

All fax modems come with at least three parts: the hardware; a fax driver that goes in the System Folder and is accessed via the Chooser; and an application that usually keeps a fax log and lets you set preferences and view and print received faxes. A good way to think of the faxing process is to imagine you're using a printer that's far away. The twist, of course, is that when printing to a fax machine, you can choose from millions of remote printers. You select the fax driver in the Chooser, then choose Print from any application. Usually you then specify the recipient from the Print dialog box. Fax software converts the document to fax format and gives you the option of sending the fax right away or holding it on disk for later transmission.

Global Village's TelePort/Fax 9600 is unique in that it connects to and draws power from the Mac's Apple Desktop Bus port.

Fax machines can send and receive faxes at fine resolution, which corresponds to 203 by 196 dots per inch, or at standard resolution, which is 203 by 98 dpi. Naturally it takes less time to transmit documents in standard resolution, saving you toll charges, but the trade-off is sharpness and some readability.

Generally speaking, the fax software handles incoming faxes in the background, so you can do other work while the computer receives and stores the fax on the hard drive. Of course, to receive a fax, the Mac and fax modem have to be turned on, and the fax software needs to be waiting for a call.

Group Facts

The current standard in fax machines is Group 3 compatibility, in which fax machines use a specific compression scheme to send and receive fax data at 9600 bps. Although Group 2 fax modems work at a top speed of 4800 bps, you don't need to worry about compatibility between the two groups because when fax machines make a connection, they automatically negotiate the highest speed at which they can both transmit. If a Group 2 machine calls up a Group 3 fax machine or modem, the Group 3 unit *trains down* from 9600 to 4800 bps to receive the fax.

In our test suite, we focused on Group 3 fax modems that use chip sets from two manufacturers. Most use a chip set from Rockwell, capable of both sending and receiving faxes. Three of the tested units use the Sierra chip set, which can only send faxes.

Plug and Send

Most fax modems look like your average data modem—squat boxes with a row of status lights on the front. Status lights are convenient when you have a problem, offering clues on how to fix the difficulty. All the tested modems plug into the modem port, with the exception of Global Village Communication's TelePort/Fax 9600, which connects to the Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) port, leaving the modem port free for other peripherals such as a graphics tablet or a label printer. And since the TelePort is powered from ADB (you could plug it into an ADB keyboard, for instance), it doesn't take up space on a plug strip with a boxy power adapter, as do all the other modems. The TelePort makes up for its lack of status lights by putting a useful status display in the menu bar whenever the modem is in use. Circuit Research's FlexFax 9624M is also missing status lights; its lights tell you only if the modem is in fax or data mode.

Anyone who's spent time using modems knows that they sometimes lock up and that the best way to reset them is to simply turn them off and then back on. That's why I get peeved at

modem manufacturers who don't put a power switch on their units. The recipients of this year's Grumble Award are Dove's DoveFax Desktop, the FlexFax, and the TelePort. Because internal boards lack power switches, you must restart the Mac to reset an internal modem. You wouldn't want to be able to turn off a board inside a Macintosh that's running.

The DataLink LC's expandability deserves special mention. The base unit is a send-only internal board for the Mac LC, but in addition to an extra serial port, you can add chips that enable it to receive faxes; use the V.42bis data correction/compression protocol, which increases data throughput to as much as 9600 bps; or best of all, add a 68882 math coprocessor to the LC.
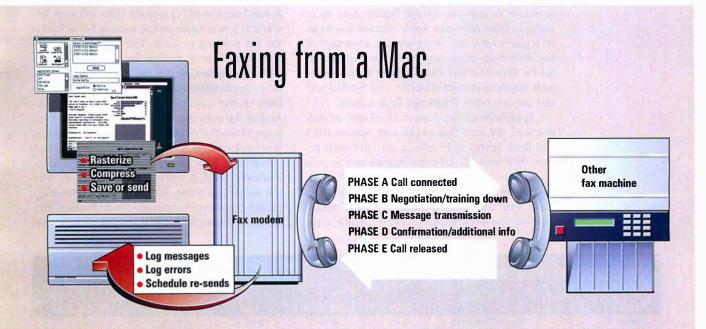
Right now, the only unit that features automatic wake-up is the Comport for the Macintosh Portable. It "wakes" the Portable from Sleep mode to send a previously scheduled fax or to receive a fax.

Resolving Font Issues

Getting good-looking faxes, especially ones with text, can be a real challenge. That's because the Mac's screen resolution is 72 dpi while Group 3 fax resolution is 200 dpi.

There are two main approaches to getting high-quality text output. The first is to use triple-size bitmapped screen fonts, originally developed for the ImageWriter LQ. With this approach, the fax driver looks in the System file for fonts that are three times the size of each font used in the document. For a memo written in 12-point Helvetica, for instance, you need to have Helvetica 36 installed. The driver then compresses these large-size fonts to the size in the original file and sends the resulting higher-resolution document.

Faxing from a Mac

- Rasterize
- Compress
- Save or send

Fax modem

- Log messages
- Log errors
- Schedule re-sends

PHASE A Call connected
PHASE B Negotiation/training down
PHASE C Message transmission
PHASE D Confirmation/additional info
PHASE E Call released

Other fax machine

Using a fax modem to transmit a file from a Macintosh to another fax modem or fax machine is quite simple, but the data undergoes several transformations in the process.

Inside the Macintosh

You select a fax modem from within the Chooser, much as you would a printer. The fax modem driver rasterizes the document (converts it from QuickDraw to a bitmapped fax format); compresses it to reduce transmission time; and saves the file or sends it to the fax modem.

Inside the fax modem

Firmware contained on the modem's chip set prepares the data for transmission over phone lines by converting the data from digital to analog form. Fax modems follow the same protocols, or procedures, as those defined for standard fax machines. **(Phase A)** The call is established between the sending and receiving fax modem or machine. **(Phase B)** The

two parties communicate at 300 bps to identify capabilities such as the group type (Group 3, for instance) and the highest speed at which the receiving fax machine can correctly receive the data; *training down*, or dropping to a lower speed, takes place if noise in the line is too high. **(Phase C)** The first page is transmitted and error detection and correction take place. **(Phase D)** The receiving fax modem or machine confirms that the page has been received correctly, or renegotiates the transmission speed (as in Phase B), and the page is sent again. The sending fax modem may signal that there are additional pages. **(Phase E)** After signaling that the transmission is complete, the fax modem releases the call.

Back in the Macintosh

Most fax modem software packages then record when and where a fax was sent and log problems, if any; some reschedule transmission if the line is busy.

FAXING SHOULD BE AS EASY AS PRINTING

There are several drawbacks to this approach. You can only get high-quality text from fonts for which you have triple sizes installed. If they are not installed, the Mac attempts to create higher-quality 200-dpi output from 72-dpi bitmapped fonts by first building the triple-size font, then scaling it down to the smaller font size for printing, with predictably poor results. All those font sizes take up valuable disk space. Few easily available fonts come in the triple sizes. Abaton ships clones of Times and Helvetica called SWA Dutch and SWA Swiss in the appropriate sizes, but you must reformat your documents to accommodate these new fonts.

A better solution, and one I strongly recommend, is to use one of the outline font technologies from Adobe or Apple. Outline fonts can be scaled to any size, and they take advantage of the maximum resolution of the output device. Adobe Type Manager (ATM), a $99 utility, comes with Times, Helvetica, Courier, and Symbol and can use any other PostScript Type 1 fonts.

Apple's recently released TrueType, an outline font solution that works with System 6.0.5 and later versions, installs as an INIT with related font files. (TrueType is written into System 7.) Because it's from Apple, it is free, and third-party manufacturers should be motivated to make sure that their software takes full advantage of the technology. Already major type houses, such as Monotype, Bitstream, Linotype, and Letraset, have announced or are shipping TrueType versions of their type libraries. Solutions has licensed TrueType and will include it with BackFax software.

A pleasant side effect of ATM and TrueType is that not only do they banish the jaggies from faxed and printed output, they also improve the look of large and odd-size type on screen.

Software Makes the Difference

Ideally, printing to a fax modem should be as easy and transparent as printing to, say, a Laser-Writer. In evaluating the software that comes with the fax modems, intuitive operation and ease of use were especially important. For instance, well-designed software sends and receives faxes in the background, without requiring extra steps from you.

All the software we tested lets you keep an address book of fax numbers, and all, except Zoom Telephonics' QuickLink II fax software, lets you add a new name to the address book during the fax printing process. The Prometheus software has a handy feature for importing names and fax numbers into a fax address book from other applications, such as FileMaker or Dyno-Dex, or any comma- or tab-delimited text file. And all the software had automatic redial, which is useful when the recipient's fax machine is busy. Most software packages let you create your own cover page in a graphics program, then automatically send it with all faxes, filled in with the recipient's name and fax number. Other approaches to cover pages come from Prometheus, whose software includes a MacDraw-like cover-

FAX-MODEM FEATURES

Company	Name	Price	Send/Receive	Type	Interface	Fax Chip Set
Abaton	InterFax 24/96	$595	●/●	external	DB 25	Rockwell
Applied Engineering	DataLink LC	$349	●/○	internal [1]	Mac LC board	Sierra
Circuit Research	FlexFax 9624M [2]	$895	●/●	external	DIN 8	Rockwell
Computer Friends	LightFax 9624 [3]	$399	●/●	external	DB 25	Rockwell
Cypress Research Corporation	Cypress FaxPro	$1099	●/●	external	DIN 8	Rockwell
Dove Computer	DoveFax Desktop	$449	●/●	external	DIN 8	Rockwell
Dove Computer	DoveFax+ [4]	$549	●/●	external	DIN 8	Rockwell
Global Village Communication	TelePort/Fax 9600	$295	●/○	external	ADB	Sierra
Prometheus Products	ProModem MiniFax [4,5]	$299	●/○	external	DB 25	Sierra
Prometheus Products	ProModem 9600M Plus [6]	$895	●/●	external	DB 25	Analog Devices
Prometheus Products	ProModem 24/96 MSR	$449	●/●	external	DB 25	Rockwell
Prometheus Products	TravelModem [4]	$299	●/○	internal [7]	DB 25	Sierra
Prometheus Products	ProModem Ultima [8]	$995	●/●	external	DB 25	Analog Devices
PSI Integration	Comport	$645	●/●	internal [7]	Mac Portable board	Rockwell
Zoom Telephonics	Zoom MX9600S	$169	●/○	external	DB 25	Sierra

● = yes; ○ = no. All units are both 9600-bps fax and 2400-bps data modems. [1] LC only. [2] Offers proprietary 9600/4800-bps data mode; pass-through serial port. [3] Switches between voice and fax automatically. [4] Not tested. [5] Send/receive unit ($349) shipping soon. [6] Offers 9600-bps V.32bis data; V.42bis/MNP 5. Unit not tested. [7] Portable only. [8] Offers 9600-bps V.32bis data; V.42bis/MNP 5.

page editor, and from Global Village, who will scan artwork sent to the company and return a custom cover-page file. (Global Village will also scan your signature, so that you can use it in fax documents.)
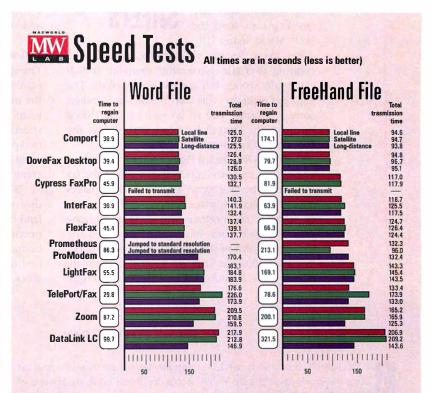
All the software tested keeps a running log of fax activity, including the sender and destination of faxes, the time sent or received, and usually the duration of the call. Abaton's InterFax 24/96 and Computer Friends' LightFax 9624 offer polling, which involves asking if the receiving fax machine has any faxes for the sender and, if it does, retrieving them in the same call. The Abaton fax software includes scanner drivers that let you use an Abaton or Apple-compatible flatbed scanner to scan in documents not created on the Mac. The fax software then converts the scanned image to fax format and sends it. Other file-to-fax format conversion is included by the Prometheus modems (TIFF and MacPaint formats), BackFax (MacPaint, PICT, Glue, TIFF, EPS), the InterFax 24/96 (TIFF, MacPaint, PICT), and the LightFax (TIFF, MacPaint).

PSI's Comport and the DoveFax Desktop include fax software from Palomar Software and STF Technologies that is a joy to use. All the modem setup functions are integrated into the fax driver, and the addressing features are intuitive and simple. These two modems came out at the top of the heap in our speed tests. I really appreciate being able to switch automatically from fax mode to data mode and back again. The fax modems that use BackFax provide no graceful way to switch from fax mode to data mode. You have to open the BackFax application, uncheck the Send and Receive boxes, quit Back-Fax, and then open a telecommunications program. When you finish a data session, you must return to Back-Fax to change the modem to fax mode before sending a fax. That's just too much effort for a modem junkie.

The TelePort's software is a standout, particularly for those who regularly alternate printing and faxing. To switch from a printer to a fax modem, you generally must go to the Chooser and click on the fax driver; to print again you must go back to the Chooser and click on the Printer. With the TelePort software, you hold down the option key when you pull down the File menu, and Print turns into Fax for that one print job only. It's a nice time-saver. TelePort also lets you specify MNP data compression/correction (Levels 4 and 5) from the Control Panel. The TelePort software gets demerits, however, for not letting you send one fax to several individuals, even though the modem's manual states that you can. The software lacks delayed sending too (Global Village expects to have a free upgrade adding both features by the time you read this).

MW LAB **Speed Tests** All times are in seconds (less is better)

	Word File			FreeHand File	
	Time to regain computer		Total trasmission time	Time to regain computer	Total trasmission time
Comport	38.9	Local line / Satellite / Long-distance	125.0 / 127.0 / 125.5	174.1	94.6 / 94.7 / 93.8
DoveFax Desktop	39.4		126.4 / 128.9 / 126.0	79.7	94.8 / 96.7 / 95.1
Cypress FaxPro	45.9	Failed to transmit	130.5 / 132.1 / —	81.9	117.0 / 117.9 / Failed to transmit —
InterFax	38.9		140.3 / 141.9 / 132.4	63.9	118.7 / 125.5 / 117.5
FlexFax	45.4		137.4 / 139.1 / 137.7	66.3	124.7 / 126.4 / 124.4
Prometheus ProModem	86.3	Jumped to standard resolution / Jumped to standard resolution	— / — / 170.4	213.1	132.3 / 96.0 / 132.4
LightFax	55.5		183.1 / 184.8 / 183.9	169.1	143.3 / 145.4 / 143.5
TelePort/Fax	29.8		176.6 / 226.0 / 173.9	78.6	133.4 / 173.9 / 133.0
Zoom	87.2		209.5 / 210.8 / 159.5	200.1	165.2 / 165.9 / 125.3
DataLink LC	99.7		217.9 / 212.8 / 146.9	321.5	206.9 / 209.2 / 143.6

(Word File axis: 50 ... 150; FreeHand File axis: 50 ... 150)

Macworld Lab transmitted two files—a FreeHand line drawing and a two-page Microsoft Word file containing several fonts in various sizes and styles—across three simulated line conditions: local, long-distance (overland), and satellite (using the PTT 5101 Telephone Network Simulator and PTT 5151 Echo/Advance Impairment Simulator according to EIA 310 specifications).

Each fax modem was subjected to increasing levels of line noise. The local transmissions were increased in increments of 1 decibel (dB) from --46dB to −36dB. The long-distance transmissions were increased in 1dB increments from −44dB to −34dB. In real-life transmissions, you can connect with local or long-distance lines with noise levels below -40dB 80 percent of the time. For the satellite tests, the noise levels ranged from −63dB to −53dB. Normal noise levels for satellite transmission fall well below those levels. (The larger the negative number, the less line noise.)

When a fax modem encounters a certain level of noise on a line, it drops down in speed—from 9600 bps to 4800 bps, for instance—which results in longer transmission times. The LightFax from Computer Friends held its transmission at 9600 bps at higher noise levels than any of the others in the test suite. The FlexFax from Circuit Research, on the other hand, dropped down after encountering a small increase in line noise. Although all documents were sent in fine mode (203 by 196 dpi), the Prometheus ProModem 24/96MSR switched to standard mode (203 by 98 dpi) in the face of increased line noise. Most fax modems could not send the file when confronted with the highest noise levels, but the Comport, LightFax, InterFax, and DoveFax proved quite robust. The graphs display transmission times for the lowest noise level for each line condition.

Warren L. Henderson, Jr., is founder and president of Henderson Communications Corporation (Moreno City, California). We appreciate his expertise and assistance in helping Macworld Lab design our modem tests.

FAX MODEM SOFTWARE STORES ADDRESSES AND COVER SHEETS

From the sublime to the tedious—we turn to Quick Link II software, bundled with the Zoom MX9600S unit. This was the only unit we tested that did not support background faxing; you need to convert the fax file, save it to disk, then quit your application, start up the QuickLink II program, and use QuickLink to send the fax. After using the other fax software, this approach feels like rubbing two sticks together to make fire: it eventually works, but it's too much effort. The LightFax software was also needlessly cumbersome, requiring you to go to a second dialog box from the Print dialog box just to change the fax quality from standard to fine.

Cypress Research's FaxPro software is unique among our test products in that it allows the fax modem to be shared on a network. This makes a lot of sense, as it saves companies the expense of separate fax modems and dedicated phone lines for each user. Macworld Lab tested the Cypress FaxPro in the single-user configuration, but I installed the unit on a small AppleShare network for an informal evaluation and chose one of the networked SE/30 workstations as the fax server. (You can't hook the fax modem up to the file server, and because the modem is not an AppleTalk device, it needs to be attached to a Mac that's connected to a LocalTalk or Ether-Talk network.) The installation went smoothly, and the software worked as advertised, but the fax server's user complained that the machine ran noticeably slower, and asked that I remove the software. As of this writing, Cypress Research said that a new release of the Cypress FaxPro software, which should be available by the time you read this, would improve performance and add several new features.

Testing Fax Speed

The speed at which a modem transmits depends on the design of the modem, the efficiency of the modem's software, and the condition of the telephone lines carrying the signal. To check the speed of the fax modems, Macworld Lab used a two-page, multiple-font Microsoft Word document and a complex one-page line-art document created in Aldus FreeHand as test files.

We sent the files over three simulated industry-standard test lines: a local connection; a land-based coast-to-coast connection; and a connection with a single echo-inducing satellite bounce in each direction. Because testing over real telephone lines introduces too many variables, we used a telephone-network simulator

FUTURE FAX

As this article was put to bed, Dove began shipping the Dove-Fax+. This $549 version of Dove's standard DoveFax Desktop comes with a microphone and software that allows voice-messaging functions. Besides being able to digitize outgoing messages to a hard drive, the DoveFax+ can record personalized messages for specific callers, forward incoming voice messages, pick up messages remotely, and automatically change outgoing messages depending on the time of day. The modem switches automatically between fax, data, and voice modes.

In addition, Cypress, Global Village, and Dove are adding integration with other applications. Several companies are contemplating new versions of software that will let you import any tab- or comma-delimited list into a fax phone book. By the end of the year, expect support for System 7 features such as interapplication communication, AppleEvents, and the Communications Toolbox (see "Confessions of a System 7 User," *Macworld*, July 1991). Cypress is also adding hooks to its network fax software so that other developers can include direct fax support in their programs.

Prometheus, Global Village, and Abaton have already added MNP Class 5 error correction and data compression to their modems; Applied Engineering and PSI are implementing the new V.42bis data-compression standard.

Solutions, maker of the BackFax software bundled with some fax modems, has announced a version that will let many users on a LocalTalk network share one fax modem, with or without an AppleShare server. Each user can have his or her own address book, and the program can save incoming faxes in TIFF format for reading by optical character recognition (OCR) software.

Global Village plans to offer a service similar to that already offered by AT&T and MCI allowing you to send faxes to, say, 500 people every night. The problem is that these services have terrible user interfaces. You will be able to call up Global Village's fax server and upload a destination list and a document. The fax server will then pass on the list and document to the phone companies, and faxes will go to your 500 close friends without tying up your phone all night long.

from PTT (Processing Telecom Technologies) to create the different line conditions. The PTT equipment ensured that test conditions were consistent for each fax modem. The faxes were received on a Sharp UX 195 fax machine.

We tried to send each test file from each modem 11 times on each type of line, gradually increasing the noise level on the line and noting how each fax modem handled the impairment. All the tested fax modems train down from 9600 bps to slower speeds as the noise in the line increases. Those that train down in response to lower levels of noise inevitably take longer to send faxes. Besides training down, the Prometheus ProModem 24/96MSR switched from fine to standard mode; other modems simply dropped the line and redialed later, waiting for a better telephone line connection. We also ran an informal test from the fax machine in the *Macworld* editorial offices to the Sharp machine over regular phone lines. The test times for the two fax machines were very close to the times recorded by the fastest fax modems.

The speediest units overall were the Comport and the DoveFax Desktop, followed closely by the Cypress FaxPro, the InterFax, and the FlexFax. Limping along at the rear of the pack were the Zoom Fax and the DataLink LC, which were consistent slowpokes.

Some modems have problems with noisy telephone lines. The Cypress FaxPro was unable to complete any of the test runs on the simulated coast-to-coast connection. And we found an obscure bug in the Prometheus ProModem 24/96MSR that forced the software to switch from fine to standard mode when the line noise increased and the modem dropped to a slower speed—without notification. Prometheus is working on a fix.

Overall, we found that modems using the Rockwell set were generally the quickest, with the Sierra chip trailing behind.
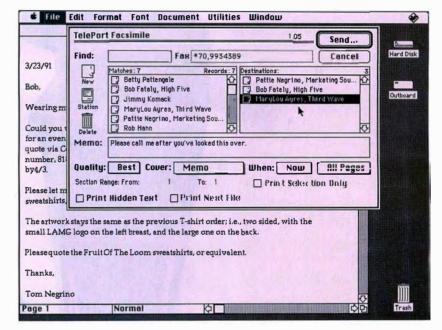
Fax You Can Live With

In deciding which fax modem to buy, you must consider the usual trade-offs between dollars and convenience. If rock-bottom pricing is your primary consideration, then you might buy the $199 Zoom MX9600S in spite of its lackluster speed and mediocre software.

For Macintosh Portable owners, the PSI Comport is an excellent choice. The fax software that comes with it is superior, and it was a top speed

performer. Because of the DataLink LC's poor test results—finishing last in the majority of our speed tests—I can't recommend it. Unless you really need an internal unit for the Macintosh LC, you're better off with a desktop unit.

I have two favorites among the ten modems we tested. If you're not interested in receiving faxes, just sending them, I recommend the Global Village TelePort/Fax 9600. Although not especially speedy, the TelePort software is good, the data modem mode includes MNP data compression and correction, and the modem is very easy to set up and use. For send and receive capability, the DoveFax Desktop boasts excellent
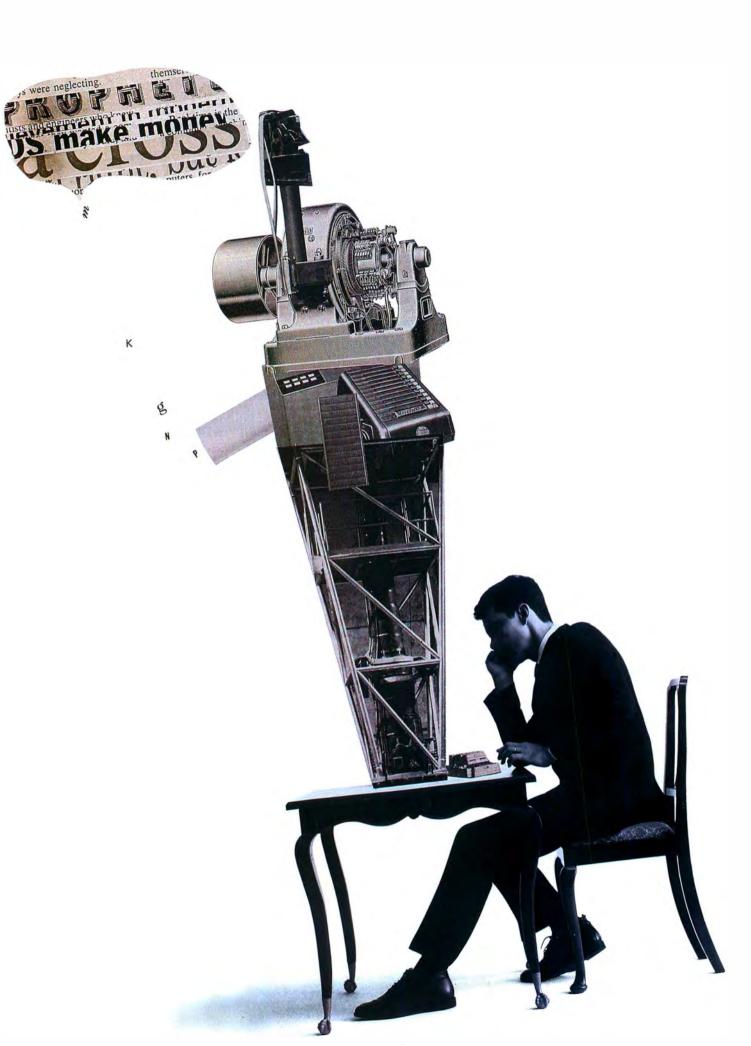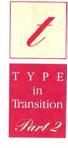
Teleporting a Fax This Print dialog box from the TelePort/Fax 9600's software illustrates how good software makes sending a fax as easy as printing. I've selected three recipients for my document by dragging names from the list on the left into the Destinations box on the right. I can add a new recipient to the address book (the scrolling field on the left) by clicking on the New icon and entering a name and fax number. Once I click on the Send button, the software converts my document to fax format and sends it to each of the destinations.

software, and it takes up hardly any room on your desk. And it did great in our speed tests. I'd buy either one of these fine units. The best news is that fax modems have graduated from the realm of futility to one of solid utility. If most of the faxes you send are generated on the Mac, then you can count on the best of the current batch of fax modems to do the job. ▣

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

· ·

Tom Negrino, a Macworld *contributing editor, is a director of the Los Angeles Macintosh Group. His wife, Betty, calls the Mac "our computer teenager" because it's always on the phone.*

DESKTOP FOUNDRY

Forging fonts on the Mac

t

HIS IS THE SECOND IN A FOUR-PART SERIES ON DIGITAL TYPOGRAPHY. THE FIRST, "TYPE RENAISSANCE," WAS A PRIMER ON THE HISTORICAL EVOLUTION OF PRINTING TECHNOLOGY AND THE PRINCIPLES OF DIGITAL TYPOGRAPHY (SEE *MACWORLD*, JULY 1991). THE THIRD ARTICLE, "POSTSCRIPT VERSUS TRUETYPE," WILL COMPARE TWO KEY OUTLINE FONT TECHNOLOGIES FROM A CONSUMER'S PERSPECTIVE. THE FOURTH, "TOP-NOTCH TYPE," WILL BE A GUIDE TO THE TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES FOR ACHIEVING HIGH-QUALITY TYPOGRAPHY ON THE MACINTOSH.
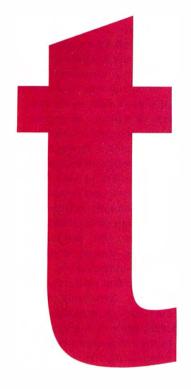
BY ERFERT FENTON

Nowadays, anyone with a Macintosh, a few hundred dollars, and a fair amount of spare time can create a typeface from scratch. Maybe not a *good* typeface, but that's not the point. The tools of a once-mysterious craft are now accessible to anyone who is interested. Today's type-design tools are simple enough for beginners, yet sophisticated enough to meet the standards of most professionals. Individuals can now design, create, and market their own typefaces, something that, until recently, only large type foundries could do.

Some traditional typographers worry that letterform designs drawn with pen and pencil will suffer when they are translated into digital designs. Others grumble about giving type-creation tools to people with no formal training in type design. Is desktop type the end of fine craftsmanship? Or is it the beginning of a new era in type design? Although ghastly faces are indeed being churned out (even as you read this article, someone, somewhere, is hard at work creating an unreadable typeface), the new tools have also encouraged designers to come up with unique faces that might never have been developed in a more commercial environment.

Photograph by Geof Kern

In 1986, Altsys Corporation's Fontographer was the only type-design tool available for the Macintosh. Today it has competition from Letraset USA's FontStudio, Kingsley/ATF's ATF Type Designer I, and URW's Ikarus-M. All four programs give you the tools necessary to create an entire typeface from scratch. All four also allow you to import and edit existing font outlines, as do the type-manipulation programs profiled here in "Transforming Type." If you're new to type design you may want to start out by modifying a few letters of an existing font, or adapting an existing design for a custom logo (as long as you've got permission to do so). Don't be too intimidated; type designers are generally a self-taught lot, so you can learn by doing.

The Design Process

Today's tools haven't changed the process of type design much at all. Most Mac-based type designers still employ traditional tools—brush, pencil, or pen—to draw their initial designs. Type production has certainly changed, however. Until phototypesetting appeared in the 1950s, typographers cut a *punch* (a bar of soft steel in which the image of each letter is created by removing the surrounding metal) for each character in a face. The punch was then driven into a softer metal to create a matrix, or mold (the negative image of the character), into which was poured a mixture of molten lead, tin, and antimony to create metal type. Some type designers did their own punch cutting, while others passed their drawings to type foundries for engraving, stamping, and milling.

These days, the digital typographer crafts letters out of bezier or spline curves, manipulating the points, lines, and curves of character outlines on the computer screen. While punch cutters of yore tested their designs by blackening punches with candle soot and pressing them onto paper, today's type makers click on an on-screen button and wait for a page to roll out of a laser printer. Since these letters are made of digital data, not metal, a designer can make multiple proofs, modifying letters until they're right. Although the procedure varies from one designer, program, or typeface to another, the digital type-production process follows the same basic steps (see "Designing a Typeface").

In a nutshell, the designers use, as they always have, their training and skill to create letterforms, while the computer provides a convenient way to draw, modify, and proof their work. Desktop font-design tools provide a direct way for artists to create, edit, and manipulate their letterform designs, instead of passing on their drawings to other craftsmen who then cast them in metal or create film masters for phototypesetting machines. Designing typefaces requires countless hours of painstaking modification of tiny details, since each letter must not only be perfect by itself, but must work together with all of the other characters in the face. In the words of Frederic Goudy, America's foremost type designer, "When a type design is good it is not because each individual letter of the alphabet is perfect in form, but because there is a feeling of harmony and unbroken rhythm that runs through the whole design, each letter kin to every other and to all."

Once you've created a typeface, you may wish to expand it into a family, adding related styles such as italic or bold. Type-design programs offer features that can help automate the family-building process; you might want, for example, to slant characters to create an *oblique,* or pseudoitalic, face. Or you might use the interpolation feature found in Ikarus-M or Font-Studio to produce a medium weight that falls between the light and bold versions you've created. Don't think that you can make the program do all the work, though; in most cases you have to edit a computer-generated variant extensively, and in many cases you have to draw a related style or weight from scratch.

FONT-DESIGN FACE-OFF

Product	ATF Type Designer I	Fontographer	FontStudio	Ikarus-M
Version	1.2	3.2	2.0	2.0
Company	Kingsley/ATF Type Corporation	Altsys Corporation	Letraset USA	URW
Price	$549	$495	$595	$2999 [1]
Input methods				
Freehand drawing	●	●	●	○
Scanned template (PICT/TIFF)	●/●	●/○	●/●	●/●
Autotrace scanned template	○	●	●	● [2]
Tablet with crosshair mouse	○	○	○	●
Import formats	PS Type 1, EPS, Illustrator	PS Type 1, 3, EPS	PS Type 1, 3, Illustrator, TrueType	PS Type 1, 3, Ikarus
Output formats	PS Type 1, 3, TrueType, EPS	PS Type 1, 3, EPS, TrueType [3]	PS Type 1, 3, Illustrator, TrueType	PS Type 1, 3, EPS [2], Ikarus, TrueType [3]
Character encoding	●	○	○	○
Hinting	manual	automatic [4]	manual	none
Bitmap editor included	●	●	●	○
Bitmap antialiasing	○	○	●	○
Apply previous kerning values	○	○	●	●
Mirror, rotate, scale, and skew	● [5]	●	●	●
Parts libraries	○	●	●	○
Interpolation	○	○	●	●
Batch processing	○	●	○	●

● = yes; ○= no. [1] *Price includes Ikarus-M, digitizer, and Linus-M scan-conversion program.* [2] *With Linus-M scan-conversion program.* [3] *Not available when reviewed, but released when System 7 introduced.* [4] *Manual hinting is available in a separate module.* [5] *You can rotate a character and its associated template, scale a template directly, or apply transformations to character components.*

Now that the basic design procedure has been sketched out, it's time to take a look at the four Macintosh type-design programs.

Fontographer, FontStudio, and ATF Type Designer I all do the following things: allow you to create characters out of points and curves by either drawing from scratch or tracing a scanned template; fine-tune the spacing between certain combinations of characters, called kerning pairs; generate bitmaps and printer fonts; and add hinting instructions for printing at low resolutions. Ikarus-M is a full-featured type-design program of a different sort; it uses its own curve technology and its own format to generate fonts. The key to differentiating these products lies in determining how they implement their common features and in discovering the special options that add unique functionality to each.

All of the programs allow you to generate various font formats: Type 1 PostScript (Adobe's format, which allows you to scale fonts via Adobe Type Manager), Type 3 PostScript (which allows you to add gray scales to characters), PostScript graphics (which let you edit character outlines and add fills or other effects), and TrueType (Apple's new outline font format). For details on which formats each program supports, see "Font-Design Face-off."

Fontographer

Although Altsys Corporation's Fontographer was the first Macintosh-based type-creation program, it has been continually updated and improved to keep pace with changes in type technology.

The program offers three drawing planes: a background plane in which to place scanned letterforms, a foreground plane in which to draw or modify character outlines, and a guideline plane, where character boundaries like the baseline (an imaginary line on which characters appear to rest) and side bearings (the space at each side of a letter) are set. With Fontographer, a scanned image is usually placed, via the Clipboard, into the program's background layer and traced with the pen tool. Input variations are possible, however. One type designer I talked to draws character outlines in Adobe Illustrator (he prefers Illustrator's drawing tools) and imports the EPS files into Fontographer. Fontographer also lets you open existing Type 1 or Type 3 PostScript fonts and modify character outlines or create composite characters.

Fontographer's pen draws bezier curves, the standard method for creating PostScript fonts. Click the mouse button, and the pen lays down a corner point (the point where two line segments meet at an angle); hold down the mouse button while drawing to place a curve point. Like the curves created by PostScript graphics programs, Fontographer's bezier curves consist of

Sumner Stone got tired of looking at notes and letters set in Times Roman. So he did something about it. He created Stone Informal, a friendly and casual face designed especially for personal correspondence. Along with Stone Informal, he created the Stone Serif and Stone Sans families while working at Adobe Systems from 1984 to 1990. "When I started at Adobe," says Stone, "there was very little available for the LaserWriter. It seemed like a good idea to do a general-purpose family of typefaces that were developed in the Macintosh environment and would work well with the LaserWriter." The Stone family is an extended family—various styles and weights of a serif and a sans serif family, plus the informal face—made up of faces that share underlying stylistic features.

DAN ESCOBAR

SUMNER STONE'S FACES WERE DE-SIGNED TO WORK IN HARMONY WITH EACH OTHER AND WERE OPTIMIZED FOR LOW-RESOLU-TION PRINTING.

Before working at Adobe, Stone had a varied education that included calligraphy classes and a degree in mathematics. Like Chuck Bigelow and Kris Holmes (who are also profiled in this article), Stone studied calligraphy with Lloyd Reynolds at Reed College. Stone eventually became director of typography at Adobe. He left Adobe in 1990 to start his own type studio, The Stone Foundry, in Palo Alto, California.

He is currently working on a new typeface, which is scheduled to be released this fall. Stone uses Letraset's FontStudio for his work, generally drawing characters by hand and then tracing scanned templates with the program. He has recently begun to experiment with drawing directly in the program, with a fair amount of success.

Stone recently published a book, *On Stone: The Art and Use of Typography on the Personal Computer* (Bedford Arts, 1991). The book presents a general introduction to type design, then shows examples of the Stone faces used in various types of publications. If you're new to typography,

Making letters in some traditional fashion . . . is the route to becoming a type designer

Stone's book provides a practical introduction. But you'll have to do more than read about type. According to Stone, "making and using letters in some traditional fashion—calligraphy, stone-carving, sign-painting, or book design—is the route to becoming a type designer. Type design is an activity that is heavily based on tradition and history; these are cultural objects that we are making."

anchor points on an outline, or *path,* and control points outside the outline. Moving either type of point alters the shape of the curve. When editing a character's outline, you can use tools or menu selections to add corner points, curve points (which connect segments with no change in direction), or tangent points (where a line changes direction).

Fontographer offers an autotrace option, but none of the dozen or so Macintosh type designers and graphic artists I talked to use autotrace, claiming that it takes far longer to correct computer-created glitches and place the points in proper positions than it does to trace characters by hand.

When it's time to generate fonts, Fontographer can produce EPS outlines or Type 1 or Type 3 PostScript. Type 1 is the preferred format these days, since Adobe Type Manager can scale Type 1 fonts. Fontographer lets you add scaling *hints* to fonts to make characters look better when printed at small sizes and low resolutions. (For more about hinting, see "Type Renaissance," *Macworld,* July 1991.)

Because of its excellent manual—which includes a tutorial—and its clean user interface,

T R A N S F O R M I N G   T Y P E
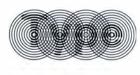
If a given font doesn't meet your design needs, you can now do something about it. Several programs let you alter character shapes or fills, and many offer canned effects that do everything from placing text on a path to adding perspective or shadows.

Not everyone has the time to design custom fonts. But it's easy to alter existing fonts to meet your design needs. For example, to create a condensed, extended, or oblique version of a face, you can alter an existing PostScript font with Ares Software's FontMonger ($99.95) or Design Science's ParaFont ($99). These utilities can also alter existing fonts to create fractions, old-style numerals, and other specialty characters. If you want to make more radical changes, you can alter character outlines by opening Post-Script fonts in the latest version of Adobe Illustrator or Aldus FreeHand; these programs give you access to the points, lines, and curves that make up each character. Illustrator and FreeHand are graphics programs, not font-creation programs. If you want to put your altered character back in font format, use Altsys Corporation's The Art Importer ($149), which converts graphics into characters you can type at the keyboard. Nowadays you can even change the format of a typeface, switching among Type 1 Post-Script (Adobe's format, which allows you to scale fonts via Adobe Type Manager), Type 3 PostScript (which allows you to add gray scales to characters), PostScript graphics (which enables you to edit character outlines and add fills or other effects), and TrueType. Ares's Font-Monger, Altsys's Metamorphosis Professional ($149), and Image Club Graphics' Evolution ($99) offer a number of conversion options (contact the manufacturers for further details; see *Where to Buy* for vendor information).

The programs listed below offer a variety of canned effects that do everything from placing text on a path to adding perspective, patterned fills, or shadows.

Effects Specialist (Postcraft International, $179.95)

Provides a library of 120 color effects that can be altered in a number of ways. Effects run the gamut from basic gradient fills to outlines shaped like railroad tracks. Effects can also be rotated, skewed, or stretched. Imports bitmapped and Type 3 PostScript fonts. Exports PICT and EPS.

LetraStudio (Letraset USA, $495)

Lets you import and manipulate Type 1, Type 3, and Letra-Font-format characters. You surround characters with one of the program's *envelopes* to stretch, skew, rotate, or otherwise distort letters or words. Also lets you set text on a curving path. Exports PICT and EPS.

TypeStyler (Brøderbund Software, $199.95)

Lets you import Type 1 and Type 3 PostScript fonts and reshape characters; add fill patterns or colors; and apply such effects as rotation, perspective, and shadows. Provides tools for combining text with graphic elements. Exports PICT, EPS, and paint.

Smart Art I–IV (Adobe Systems, $99 each)

Prefab effects include variations on perspective, arc, shadows, and rotated or slanted text. Imports Type 3 and Type 1 PostScript fonts. Exports EPS and PICT.

Fontographer is a good program for beginning typographers. But it's sophisticated enough to meet the needs of professional designers as well; many of the fonts offered by small foundries, such as Emigre, Casady & Greene, and the Electronic Typographer, are created in Fontographer.

FontStudio

FontStudio 2.0, introduced in May 1991 by Letraset USA, is similar to Fontographer in many ways. To create fonts using FontStudio, most designers trace a template in paint, TIFF, or PICT formats with the program's pen tool. Sumner Stone (see "Extending a Type Family") was drawing a font directly in FontStudio, but he admitted that it was an experimental project. Like Fontographer, FontStudio lets you autotrace templates if you wish. You also have the option of importing and modifying Type 1 or Type 3 PostScript fonts from other vendors. FontStudio's detailed manual, which includes a tutorial, guides new users through the font-creation process.

In addition to a pen tool, FontStudio offers tools that let you add or delete points and skew, mirror, scale, flip, or rotate a character or part of a character. A library tool lets you store common elements and paste them onto characters where appropriate. Version 2.0 adds an interpolation feature that lets you create intermediate weights or styles between two master designs.

When it comes time to set up kerning pairs, FontStudio lets you adjust letters visually, by dragging characters in a sample-text box, or numerically, by entering numbers for precise spacing into a chart. But the program also provides a unique and wonderful feature called Kern As, which lets you apply the kerning values you've set for one letter pair to similar pairs (you might want to apply the same kerning values to the pairs *ta, te,* and *to,* for example).

As in Fontographer, you can fine-tune bitmaps and add hinting instructions if you wish. FontStudio's bitmap editor outshines Fontographer's, offering such options as color and anti-aliasing (smoothing jagged edges). Although it's a nice bonus, I can't imagine too many PostScript font designers spending hours creating anti-aliased screen fonts—but the capability is there.

Several of the type designers I interviewed use both Fontographer and FontStudio. Most spoke highly of both programs. Several of the designers preferred FontStudio's pen tool to Fontographer's, claiming that it offers slightly finer control over an outline's shape.

ATF Type Designer I

Kingsley/ATF Type Corporation's ATF Type Designer I enables you to import and modify existing PostScript fonts or trace scanned PICT or

Like many type designers, Chuck Bigelow and Kris Holmes started out with calligraphy. When Holmes talks about making type, it's obvious that calligraphy has influenced her designs; she speaks of liveliness, rhythm, asymmetry, and curves springing from stems. Holmes and Bigelow started their studio in 1976. In 1977 Bigelow read about the first Xerox bitmapped laser printer and realized that digital typography was on its way. Holmes saw the potential of digital type when she worked for a time at Compugraphic, where the first Ikarus font-creation system in the United States had just been installed. The Bigelow & Holmes Foundry now has three Ikarus workstations: running on a VAX, a Sun workstation, and a Mac IIx.

DESIGNERS CHUCK BIGELOW AND KRIS HOLMES CALL ON THEIR CALLIGRAPHIC TRAINING TO DESIGN TYPEFACES.

DAN ESCOBAR

In the 1980s Bigelow and Holmes began work on a typeface called Lucida. Lucida's bold strokes, large x-height (the height of the lowercase letters without ascenders or descenders), and polygonal serifs made it an ideal laser printer font. Technology changed rapidly, and Adobe's hinting strategy made Lucida's bold structure somewhat unnecessary. But a more recent technology has come around to redeem Lucida; it turns out that Lucida holds up extremely well under that most adverse of printing conditions—the fax. The Lucida superfamily now includes more than two dozen styles and weights; one version of Lucida can be seen in the pages of *Scientific American,* and another is packaged with Sun computer workstations. Bigelow and Holmes's most recent project was converting four bitmapped Macintosh fonts to TrueType format for Apple.

Their advice to beginning type designers: study calligraphy. "It's not that informative to simply copy existing typefaces," says Holmes. "You have to learn the roots of letters." Bigelow agrees, adding that you should study the history of typography as well as its calligraphic roots. "Many of today's 'avant-garde' faces are rehashes of mediocre faces of 30 or 40 years ago. To make a really innovative face, you have to understand the rules of tried and true type design, then set out to break at least one of those rules."

To make a really innovative typeface, you have to understand the rules of type design, and then break at least one

DESIGNING A TYPEFACE
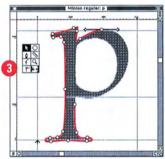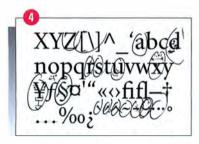
1) Many typeface designs are based on hand-drawn characters. In this example, designer Robert Slimbach's Minion starts out as calligraphy.

2) Individual characters are photographically enlarged and touched up so that the best possible letter is used as a model.

3) The photographs are then scanned. Each scanned character is placed in a background, or template, layer of a type-design program and traced with the program's pen tool.

4) After creating each character, the designer prints proofs and begins refining the characters, working on individual letterforms and on how each letter relates to the others. Many proof sheets are made during the design process as the designer evaluates the face's overall appearance and adjusts the characters and spacing.

pa pac nnpanpaop
(pc pd pe po) peas
(pl pk ph) phrase
pt apt nnptncptoo

5) Once the characters are in good shape, the designer fine-tunes the spacing between sets of characters, called kerning pairs. Some faces have a few hundred kerning pairs, while others contain more than a thousand. It's up to the designer to decide how many kerning pairs a particular typeface needs.

Stripmining the sea

6) Finally, the face is finished. The type designer may have the type-design program add hints, instructions for modifying the characters' outlines, to optimize the typeface's legibility and design for low-resolution devices like 300-dpi laser printers (see "Type Renaissance," *Macworld*, July 1991). The program then generates the fonts in the required formats.

TIFF templates with a pen tool in the program's Contour Editor. The pen tool lays down curve points unless you press a modifier key while drawing: press the shift key to place tangent points, the ⌘ key to draw straight lines, or the option key to place corner points. The program's knife tool lets you cut contours or add points to a character's outline. A ruler lets you set character guidelines such as side bearings, and displays the coordinates of the pointer's position.

You can combine components from several characters and rotate, scale, skew, or flip a character or part of a character. You can also build and edit bitmaps, add hints, and generate fonts in a variety of formats. In addition to Type 1 and Type 3 PostScript, ATF Type Designer I can generate fonts in Apple's new TrueType format. An Encoding Editor lets you give characters unique names and assign them to any keyboard position—a handy feature for foreign-language fonts.

Although ATF Type Designer I offers online help, it's not enough to compensate for the program's dismal manual and convoluted user interface. The manual is poorly organized and offers no tutorial; as I slogged through it, I kept asking myself, When will I get to the part where they tell me how to use the program? I never did. The program's rigid template- and file-naming conventions didn't help matters; they reminded me of DOS.

In short, at the heart of ATF Type Designer I lies a decent font-creation program, but in my opinion it's not worth the trouble entailed in mastering it, especially when well-designed programs like Fontographer and FontStudio are available.

Ikarus-M

URW's Ikarus-M takes a very different approach to type design than the three programs just described. For starters, with Ikarus-M you use a digitizing tablet and a four-button mouse with a crosshair sight to trace drawings or photo reproductions of characters, rather than tracing a scanned template on the screen. A utility called Linus-M offers raster-to-vector (bitmap-to-outline) conversion, and you can import Ikarus-format fonts or import PostScript Type 1 or Type 3 fonts. Ikarus-M doesn't use the anchor and control points of bezier curves; instead it creates an outline where all points are on the path itself. For best results, you should mark curve, corner, and tangent points in advance on the hard copy you're tracing.

If you're accustomed to working with bezier curves, Ikarus-M takes some getting used to. But once I grew familiar with the new way of drawing, I found that Ikarus-M offers an extremely precise way to digitize characters. Once you've

drawn a character, you can apply familiar transformation operations such as flip, mirror, rotate, or skew. Although Ikarus-M isn't as easy to use as FontStudio or Fontographer, I was pleasantly surprised to find that its excellent manual made it fairly easy to use.

In addition to its precise digitizing capabilities, Ikarus-M offers the ability to interpolate a new font weight between two existing weights, creating, for example, a semibold font from a light and a bold one. You can save Ikarus-M fonts in the proprietary Ikarus format or ask the program to generate Type 1, Type 3 PostScript, or TrueType fonts.

Although Ikarus-M is an impressive program, it's not for the casual user. Its price tag (which includes the digitizing tablet, the specialized mouse, and the Linus-M scan-conversion program) puts it at the high end of the scale. Actually, Ikarus-M is more of a production tool than a creative tool; you wouldn't want to use it to draw characters from scratch, for example.

Picking a Program

Which program is the right one? In my opinion, Ikarus-M is a high-end option for professional type designers and production houses. For most designers it's a toss-up between FontStudio and Fontographer. If you want a high-quality bitmap editor, interpolation, or want to save time by accessing a parts library or applying kerning information to multiple pairs, you might prefer FontStudio. And if you're one of those people who prefer Illustrator's pen tool to Aldus FreeHand's (I'm not), you might have a preference for FontStudio's comparable pen.

All the programs discussed here can turn out good-looking type. But it's not the programs that create the type—it's the designers. If you're serious about type design, take a trip to a library or bookstore and read about type; the bibliographies you're sure to find will point the way to additional sources. Use a type-design program or font-conversion utility to dissect existing fonts, and see how the pros construct them. But most important, try your hand at type design. Who knows, you might be good at it. And even if you're not going to be immortalized as a typographic genius, you can at least create a custom logo, letterhead, or typographic ornament. **M**

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

. . . .

Erfert Fenton is a technical writer and bon vivant
who resides in Silicon Valley, where
they're not really sure what a bon vivant is. She's
a Macworld contributing editor and the
author of The Macintosh Font Book, now in its
second edition (Peachpit Press, 1991).

Judith Sutcliffe does what many Mac-based type designers dream of doing: she runs a successful type-design and production business out of her home. In her pre-Macintosh days, Sutcliffe worked as a calligrapher. She moved to Santa Barbara, California, in 1978 and became a tile muralist, painting decorative tiles for homes and public buildings. Since some of the public plaques she worked on required inscriptions, she acquired all the books she could find on lettering and type. Her fascination with type led her to purchase two letterpresses, which she has to this day. Sutcliffe is primarily self-taught, although she studied the book arts with

SELF-TAUGHT TY-

POGRAPHER JUDITH

SUTCLIFFE RUNS

HER FOUNDRY, THE

ELECTRIC TYPOG-

RAPHER, OUT OF

HER HOME.

typographer Roger Levenson in Santa Barbara. In 1984 Sutcliffe purchased a Mac, and in 1985 she received a prerelease version of Fontographer from Altsys. Her first face was Goudy Newstyle, a digital re-creation of a relatively rare face by Frederic Goudy. "It was good training to copy a typeface," says Sutcliffe. "In copying the face, I had to look carefully at every curve and angle." Unlike most digital typographers, Sutcliffe draws directly on the Mac instead of initially scanning a preliminary drawing and then tracing it in a font-creation program. She figures out the general proportions of the letters, draws them on screen, then prints proofs and refines the letters until she's satisfied with them.
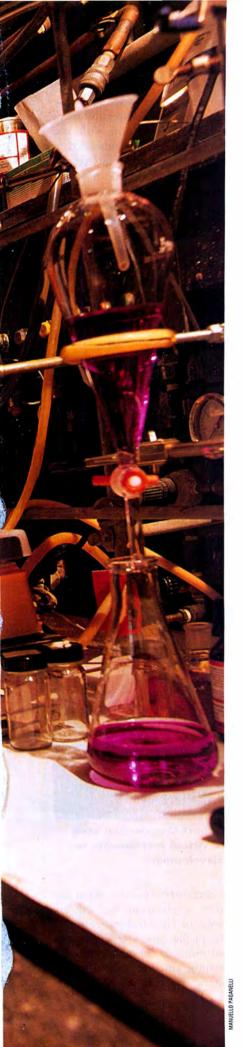
Sutcliffe's other offerings include two additional Goudy faces, several calligraphic faces, and some decorative initial capitals. She runs her business, The Electric Typographer, out of her home, keeping overhead low. She keeps the packaging simple, printing up covers on a LaserWriter and copying disks when orders come in. She doesn't advertise her fonts, relying instead on word of mouth and the occasional mention in a publication. "All I need to run my type-design business is UPS and a little space," says Sutcliffe.

All I need to run my type-design business is United Parcel Service and a little space

"I don't make a lot on each font disk, but if I get the entire $79.95, that is a heck of a lot more than if I only get 15 percent of the wholesale price." Aspiring type designers can take heart from Judith Sutcliffe's success; she has shown that it's possible for an individual to make it in a business that was once the province of established type foundries.

David Nugiel, a chemist at Du Pont Merck Pharmaceuticals, uses CAChe, a Mac-based molecular-modeling system, to investigate how the immune system responds to drugs.

Science

Leading-edge labs use the Mac as their window on the world of data

AND THE MAC

THE MACINTOSH, YOU MAY BE SURPRISED TO LEARN, IS THE COMPUTER OF CHOICE IN A WIDE RANGE OF ADVANCED SCIENTIFIC LABORATORIES. ON THE MAC, BIOCHEMISTS GENERATE GENETIC MAPS AND CHEMISTS CONSTRUCT THREE-DIMENSIONAL IMAGES OF COMPLEX MOLECULES. EVEN ASTROPHYSICISTS, WHOSE COMPUTATIONAL LOADS REQUIRE SUPERCOMPUTERS, TURN TO THE MAC AS THE BEST MACHINE TO TRANSFORM COMPLEX DATA INTO EVOCATIVE COLOR GRAPHICS.

THESE DAYS, NEARLY ALL MAJOR SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE PACKAGES APPEAR IN A MACINTOSH VERSION. A LARGE FRACTION OF THE MOST SIGNIFICANT PRODUCTS ORIGINATE ON THE MAC, AND OFTEN GO NO FURTHER. WITH MORE POWERFUL MACHINES OUT THERE, WHY THE MAC? IN THIS ARTICLE I EXAMINE THE WAYS RESEARCHERS USE THE MAC'S GRAPHICS CAPABILITIES TO "SEE" KEY INFORMATION OFTEN BURIED IN LISTS OR TABLES OF DATA.

HUMBLE BEGINNINGS WHEN THE MAC FIRST APPEARED, ONLY A VISIONARY COULD HAVE RECOGNIZED THAT IT WOULD HAVE A MAJOR IMPACT IN THE WORLD OF SCIENCE. IT WAS PATHETICALLY UNDERPOWERED FOR NUMERICAL COMPUTATION, OFFERED ONLY BLACK-AND-WHITE GRAPHICS, AND LACKED A BUS INTERFACE FOR DATA ACQUISITION.

by Charles Seiter

Yet a few savvy developers saw a future for the Mac in science. Just as desktop publishing applications put Macintoshes into the mainstream corporate world, early versions of Cambridge Scientific Computing's ChemDraw (which now lists for $595) and SoftShell International's Chem-Intosh (now $595) gave the Mac a foothold in chemistry. These chemi-

many thousands of genes—hundreds of millions of bases—making the Human Genome Project by far the most ambitious venture in the history of biological research. To make the project logistically and financially practical, new and efficient ways to collect and organize DNA-sequence data must be found. This is where Macs play a significant role.

ments) that could be used for therapeutic purposes. These substances have little in common with the small-molecule drugs synthesized in traditional organic chemistry. To tackle the challenge, David Brown at Abbott Laboratories uses International Biotechnology's MacVector ($2495). He relies on the program's array of structure-prediction features.

Many of the most significant scientific software applications originate on the Macintosh, and often go no further

cal-structure drawing programs freed scientists from endless hours of drawing chemical figures by hand.

And by adopting Macintoshes en masse as easy-to-use instructional machines, universities ensured that other, more-powerful scientific programs, such as Mathematica ($595 for a version that runs on any Mac, or $895 for an enhanced version for Macs with math coprocessors) from Wolfram Research; LabView 2 ($1995) from National Instruments; SYSTAT ($795) from SYSTAT; and most tool kits for numerical computation in FORTRAN, C, and Pascal would be implemented most widely on the Mac.

Finally, when the Mac II with Nu-Bus slots and later the IIfx with near-workstation performance levels became available, the visionaries saw even greater rewards for their pioneering work. Scientists deployed Macs in nearly every discipline.

The New Biology
One science initiative of the 1990s, comparable in scope to NASA's moon launch during the 1960s, is the Human Genome Project. The scores of labs and hundreds of scientists involved in this multibillion-dollar effort hope to draw the human genetic map down to the order of the building blocks of DNA—the four nucleic-acid bases as they are arranged along the DNA molecule's double-helix shape (see "Creating a Gene Map"). This sequence constitutes the chemical basis of heredity.

Locating a small gene (which is composed of perhaps 200 bases) and then deciphering its structure can be a lengthy and complex process. The entire human genome consists of

Textco's Gene Construction Kit (GCK) is one of the most popular programs for DNA-sequence analysis. This $895 application offers extensive features for strategic experiment planning and analysis. Using GCK, a researcher can call up a representation of one of the circular pieces of DNA (called plasmids) typically used to insert foreign DNA into bacteria. The program finds all the spots along the circle where special proteins (called restriction enzymes) can be used to cut the DNA, leaving "sticky ends" into which another piece of DNA can be attached, or *spliced*.

Gene Construction Kit lets researchers maintain a library of models of DNA fragments used to design and test splicing and *cloning* experiments (in which large amounts of a given DNA fragment are produced for further study) on the Mac screen before committing to days or weeks of lab procedures. And GCK lets researchers use the Mac's superior graphics abilities to produce journal-quality annotated genetic maps for reports and articles.

Pharmaceutical researchers also use molecular biology techniques to investigate a range of large and complex cellular products (such as peptides and polynucleotide frag-

For example, researchers often need to predict the therapeutic uses of the proteins that the body produces according to the instructions of certain genetic sequences. These proteins may, for example, help fight off viral or bacterial infection. Typically, it's easier to determine a genetic sequence than to sequence small amounts of protein. MacVector offers a tool kit for predicting the structure of the protein based on its DNA sequence, then predicts the protein's solubility, and ways to purify it—saving lab time and space in the process.

Chemical Computation
At the simplest level, chemists use the Mac extensively to produce the little hexagons that fill most articles in or-

Scott Jordan of Newport Corporation uses LabView 2 to create virtual instruments for laser research and development.

ganic chemistry. This may seem like a simple application, but the appearance of chemical structures in PostScript files just a few years ago revolutionized chemistry journal publishing and helped Macs proliferate at chemical and pharmaceu-

tical companies (see "Paper Chemistry"). Eli Lilly and Du Pont, for example, may be the two biggest Macintosh end-user sites on the planet, with more than 40,000 Macs each.
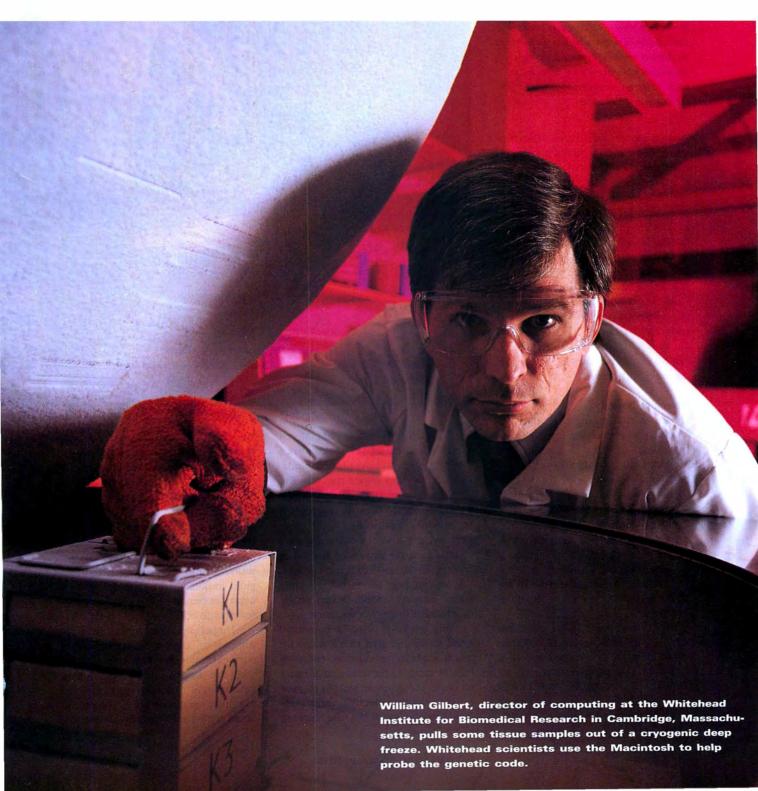
When a computer can translate a drawn structure into a code, it can search minicomputer chemical databases that contain records for more than half a million compounds. Intelligent chemical software could find
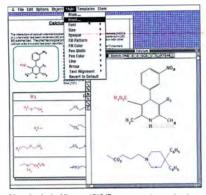
and investigate research leads in the wealth of literature now encoded on-line at chemical information services and in corporate databases.

ISIS/Draw, from the largest chemical-information software company, Molecular Design Limited, represents the first Mac implementation of this kind of chemical search software, formerly available only on minicomputers. Though still in test-

ing at this writing, ISIS/Draw will be a major step forward for the Mac in chemistry.

At first, ISIS/Draw resembles the drawing programs, such as Chem-Draw and ChemIntosh, used to prepare publication-quality figures. But ISIS/Draw keeps track of the chemical meaning of molecular fragments as you assemble a drawing (see "Chemicals in View"). It won't let you

William Gilbert, director of computing at the Whitehead Institute for Biomedical Research in Cambridge, Massachusetts, pulls some tissue samples out of a cryogenic deep freeze. Whitehead scientists use the Macintosh to help probe the genetic code.

Chemicals in View ISIS/Draw goes beyond other chemical-drawing programs because it understands the chemical meanings of molecular fragments. The program automatically places bonds and hydrogen atoms as you draw each figure, and it will not allow incorrect structures.

draw incorrect structures. The program automatically places bonds and hydrogen atoms where they belong.

Because it keeps the coded information about the chemical structure, ISIS/Draw can communicate with programs that manage databases of structures and reactions, and minicomputer programs can export structures in a standard format that ISIS/Draw can display and analyze. Because structures are always interpreted as objects with associated codes, not simple PICT files—each drawing session or database search can be saved to a chemist's personal database and reused.

Molecular Design

The most challenging computer application in chemistry involves molecular design. This task strains the Macintosh's computational limits. Macs easily display and rotate dual chemical-structure images (scientists then use special glasses for a 3-D effect)—no small job. But computation and display of surface-charge maps— the electrical charges on the surfaces of drug molecules that affect their pharmaceutical properties—call for much more power (see "Surface Charge").

Tektronix solved this problem with CAChe WorkSystem ($13,000 to $55,000, based on configuration), a molecular modeling system that includes a NuBus-based RISC RP88 coprocessor accelerator that runs about 12 times faster than a Mac IIfx.

Stephen L. Buchmann, a research entomologist in Tucson, Arizona, uses Mathematica and his Macintosh to chart the foraging patterns of bees.

David Nugiel of Du Pont Merck Pharmaceuticals uses Tektronix's CAChe system to investigate a fundamental question about the way the immune system responds to drugs. Pharmaceutical chemists often want to produce antibodies—the large proteins the immune system generates to fight off viruses or any other foreign invader—that target drugs. CAChe can help them, for example, create diagnostic tests, design drugs, or measure drug concentration.

But because drugs are usually small molecules that don't stimulate much antibody production, chemists link the drugs to proteins that are sure to cause the immune system to take notice. Highly selective antibodies (called *monoclonal* because they are

the products of a single cell line) can then be grown in the lab to target both the carrier and the linked drug.

An outstanding research question is, Which small chemical variations will look similar enough to the original drug to be recognized as nearly the same molecule by the immune system, and thereby stimulate an immune response? Such research might yield look-alike drugs that retain or augment benefits of the original, with fewer side effects.

Nugiel produced monoclonal antibodies to target the drug fentanyl, a surgical analgesic and tranquilizer, with the aim of ultimately reducing side effects (allergic response, for example). Antibodies for fentanyl reacted with three fentanyl derivatives

PETER ENSENBERGER

but, in a possible clue to side-effect-free derivatives, showed no reaction to five others. When this situation occurs, a chemist wants to look for a structural pattern in the compounds.

Nugiel chose CAChe to help see the patterns. CAChe calculated the most likely conformations—the 3-D shapes of the molecules—for all eight derivatives. It became apparent that the three reactive derivatives could superimpose almost exactly on the original fentanyl molecules, while the five nonreactive derivatives had distinctive 3-D conformations that just didn't fit in the space occupied by fentanyl. This failure to fit amounted to a computer confirmation that the

Numbers Game

The Mac can easily handle the database and mapping chores of molecular biology and can display chemical structures or even complex color graphics without much delay. But to perform the vastly more complex computations that produce graphics for, say, charge maps of molecules or space-time curvature profiles of black holes, even the Mac IIfx is a dog.

Speed for most physics or chemistry computations is measured in megaflops (MFLOPS), an acronym for million floating-point operations per second. A floating-point calculation involves decimal places rather than integers. Floating-point operations take more time and memory than integer operations do; they're the reason the Macintosh requires math co-processors for serious scientific calculations.

A standard Mac IIx is rated at 0.4 MFLOPS, and the IIfx is rated at close to 1.0. By comparison, a low-end RISC-based Sun is rated at 1.2 MFLOPS, the Intel i860-based supermini at 10, and a four-processor Cray X-MP at 200. Macs can be customized to speeds respectable in the workstation world, however, by using multiple fast (50MHz) 68040 processors, or the RP-88 family of accelerators used with Tektronix's CAChe system. Either method gives a Mac 4 to 9 MFLOPS, depending on configuration.

immune system wouldn't see these five as fentanyl equivalents. These five derivatives are therefore less likely to provoke an unintended response than the three fentanyl look-alikes.

This work points the way to more-efficient molecular design for diagnostic and therapeutic purposes; computer models can rule out bad ideas and suggest fruitful ones for expensive and time-consuming lab tests. It also confirms that a Mac with a powerful accelerator can usurp the functions of a scientific supermini, and that a standard Mac color display can be an acceptable substitute for a dedicated graphics terminal.

Although Du Pont's experience with CAChe shows the computational benefits of a Mac souped up with a RISC engine, chemists mainly interested in viewing molecules in 3-D should consider the lower-cost (though slower and less versatile) alternatives—Alchemy II ($950) from chemical software pioneer Tripos Associates, and Chem3D ($595) from Cambridge Scientific Computing.
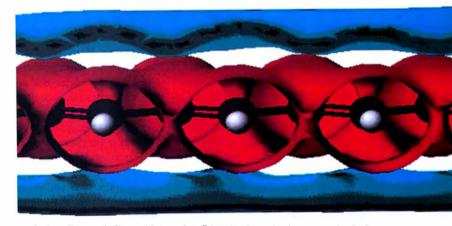
The Physics Challenge
Physics was the first science application for computers, but it was nearly the last for the Mac. Physicists depend on access to the biggest and fastest computers available; the market for

supercomputers, for example, depends heavily on orders from physicists in government laboratories. Many studies in computational physics call for about 400 times the number-crunching speed a standard Mac II can muster (see "Numbers Game").

Fortunately, many other applications fit into the capabilities of a II-series Mac. A IIfx can handle the same type of computations in Mathematica as a Sun workstation can. Any color Mac can do a dazzling job of data visualization with programs from Spyglass, and the data-acquisition capabilities and programmable data interface available for the Mac from National Instruments are spectacularly effective.

Physics researchers who study general relativity perform computations (called *tensor* calculations) that contain hundreds or even thousands of mathematical terms. A single mistake in any part of the calculation, however small, can make any overall conclusion meaningless. This problem is not hypothetical. When the first symbolic-math programs became available, researchers found that many accepted results in physics and mathematics contained serious errors.
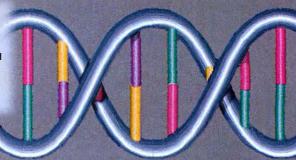
Several companies offer symbolic-math programs for the Mac. Maple ($395) from Brooks/Cole Publishing

Surface Charge CAChe WorkSystem, from Tektronix, allows chemists to map the distribution of electrical charges on the surface of a molecule. This requires calculations so complex that as recently as two years ago, it would have been attempted only on a supercomputer. The above figure shows a molecular model of a conductive polymer. The black dots represent the chain of carbon atoms that form the backbone of all such plastics. The red circular forms surrounding the carbon atoms represent areas of high electron density. The blue zones above and below indicate areas with fewer electrons. In this configuration, one of many being studied for possible use as a semiconductor, the polymer conducts electricity along the length of the carbon chain, but not through any cross section.

Creating a Gene Map

1 Molecular biologists use the Macintosh to map genes—the building blocks of heredity for humans and all other living things. These maps elucidate the structure and function of our genetic makeup and provide a starting point for therapies to cure genetically linked diseases. The DNA in chromosomes, or *genomic DNA*, is composed of double-helix-shaped molecules, made up of infinitely varying combinations of four nucleotide bases—guanine, cytosine, thymine, and adenine. Pairs of these nucleotides, called *base pairs*, hold the two strands of the double-helix together.

2 In the first step toward mapping a segment of genomic DNA, biologists use trial and error to find an appropriate *restriction enzyme*, a protein that cleaves the genomic DNA, producing a piece—perhaps a few hundred base pairs—that can be surveyed efficiently.

3 Biologists then search a Macintosh database for a suitable *plasmid*, a circular piece of DNA that serves as a vehicle to prepare genomic DNA for the mapping process. A piece of the selected plasmid is then removed using the restriction enzyme (above).

4 In place of the removed section, scientists *splice* the piece of genomic DNA into the plasmid, creating a *recombinant*, or genetically engineered, hybrid plasmid (above left). Biologists then insert the plasmid into a strain of bacteria (above right).
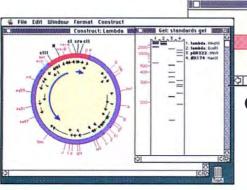
5 The plasmid multiplies rapidly, making many copies of itself and the genomic DNA. This *cloning* process produces the large amount of genomic DNA needed for mapping. The same restriction enzyme is then used to separate the genomic DNA from the plasmids.

5 The purified genomic DNA is run through a *sequencing gel* (above) in an apparatus that uses electric fields and radioactive chemical markers to chart the order of the four nucleotides within the segment of DNA (right).

Construct: tropomyosin

Gene A   Gene B   Gene C

7 The raw sequencing data is entered into the Mac by an operator or by special sequence readers. This information is manipulated by Mac genetic-database software (left) to produce a gene map (above). Biologists compare the map and the sequence to other gene maps and sequences in a mainframe-based reference library. This comparison helps scientists determine the relative functions of genes.

---

offers a huge range of facilities, and Theorist ($399.95) from Prescience features an intuitive, true-Mac interface. But Mathematica, which is comprehensive and supplies versatile color graphics, has become the de facto standard in American universities. Mathematica also supports *packages,* a form of documentation combining graphics, text, and active computational programs.

Steve Christensen, adjunct professor of physics at the University of North Carolina and cofounder of MathSolutions, developed the program MathTensor as a Mathematica package to bring the most sophisticated methods in computational physics to the desktop. MathTensor users can exchange calculations interactively, checking and extending each other's work on screen.

The Weather Mac
The next time you curse the TV meteorologist, consider the amount of data represented by a satellite weather picture of the United States. To characterize the atmosphere, you need to know the temperature, pressure, wind speed and direction, and humidity values for every data site. How many are there? If you consider data at 1-mile intervals, to cover the United States you would need about 1000 by 3000 sites, giving you a data set of 5 values times 3 million sites, or about 15MB of data for every time the values are taken. And 1-mile spacing is not good enough for long-term weather prediction. If you collect data at one-hour intervals, each day yields 360MB of data. And that assumes you don't log data at different altitudes for each location!

Handling and interpreting such massive data sets routinely confronts Ted Habermann, a geophysicist at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). Clearly the Macintosh is not the right computer to store or analyze multimegabyte data sets. But Habermann uses a pair of Macintosh programs from Spyglass (whose developers originally were associated with the National Center for Supercomputing Applications near the University of Illinois). With some ingenuity in programming displays, the Spyglass products help researchers understand large data sets at a glance.

NOAA uses these tools extensively in its quality control of reported atmospheric data. In a color-coded (called false-color by atmospheric scientists) U.S. map of temperature

data, for example, a nonfunctioning reporting station can be made to stand out in Spyglass's Transform ($495) as a green dot (the program lets you adjust its color table) against a red background—easier to spot than a few anomalous values in a printout of 10 million numbers.

Spyglass Dicer ($495) lets researchers inspect cross sections of a 3-D data set. Researchers can construct a set of views showing, for example, ocean currents through an imaginary window in the sea, then analyze or sort the numbers in interesting regions using Transform.

The Spyglass products are unique. They have made the Mac a researcher's mainstay for visualizing large sets of dynamic data—from fluid dynamics to weather prediction.

Optical Options

Many aspects of optical research—from determining the degree of laser-beam focus to testing the performance of optical components—call for meticulous, repeated measurements. LabView 2 elegantly automates this tedious data collection.

Geophysicist **Ted Habermann at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration in Boulder, Colorado, uses Macintosh software to map and evaluate U.S. temperature data.**

The key to the LabView 2 approach is the *virtual instrument,* a software tool kit for constructing what appears to be the front panel of a scientific instrument on a Macintosh screen. Icon-based programming then lets users operate scientific equipment using the Mac screen as if it were the instrument control panel.

Scott Jordan, applications scientist at Newport Corporation, uses Lab-

View 2 to develop lasers and optics for research and industry. To test his optical-bench equipment, Jordan just clicks on a button on the LabView 2 virtual-instrument screen. Another virtual instrument manages alignment for splicing two optical fibers end-to-end; yet another takes a cross section of a laser beam and matches it on screen to an ideal shape. LabView 2 virtual instruments combine with a Newport three-axis motion controller to replace expensive special-purpose real instruments for such tasks.

Newport has also developed a virtual laser-micromachining station. Jordan again combines a motion controller, LabView 2, and an off-the-shelf laser. This time he creates a CAD-like system for laser etching integrated-circuit masks or microscopic machine parts in silicon. A few years ago micromachining was investigated at only a handful of universities; now anyone with a Mac, LabView 2, and an optical bench can explore micromachining's commercial possibilities.

The Big Picture

Whether mapping the human genome or the weather, or building new chemicals or models of general relativity, the Macintosh has established itself in science on its strength in graphics. And despite market challenges from UNIX-based workstations, the Next computer, and faster PCs, the Macintosh has steadily expanded its presence in all the sciences.

And after the marketing noise about multimedia finally dissipates, after System 7 becomes a routine fact of life instead of an amazing novelty, the Macintosh will still be finding new work to do, every year, in laboratories around the world. **M**

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

. . . .

Contributing editor **Charles Seiter** *designs scientific equipment and software for a consortium of chemistry and biochemistry companies.*

Paper Chemistry

Chemists tend to think and write in pictures—successful chemists nearly always have strong visual imaginations. This makes for unique documentation problems. Before the Macintosh appeared, chemists either drew their own structures using plastic templates or waited for technical illustrators to turn freehand sketches into publication-ready figures. Preparation of an organic-chemistry Ph.D. thesis meant that a graduate student typically spent weeks, if not months, patiently drawing complex figures, or paid several thousand dollars to have figures drawn by a service.

Enter ChemDraw from Cambridge Scientific Computing and ChemIntosh from SoftShell International in the mid-1980s. They changed structure drawing forever. The first versions of these programs provided simple templates and basic structure-drawing tools. More important, they offered the then-astounding novelty that drawings could be pasted directly into word processor text. This feature alone put thousands of Macintoshes into academic chemistry department offices and chemical-research firms across the country at a time when the Mac was perceived as a toy by many in science and business.

Current versions of these programs offer large libraries of chemical clip art, graphic equivalents of style sheets, and drawing capabilities for exotic situations (ChemIntosh II, for example, has drawing tools for illustration of molecular orbitals and electron-transfer paths). As standards emerge in the next few years, Mac-based chemists should be able to exchange information between programs and communicate with chemical databases directly from their favorite drawing programs.

Does anyone ever feel completely satisfied after writing an article, a report, or even a business letter? Although many people do need a lot of help with their writing, and even the best writers can use editorial assistance, few of us enjoy the luxury of having a good editor whenever we need one.

Can writing-analysis software help? To find out, I used Writing Tools Group's Correct Grammar for the Macintosh, Reference Software International's Grammatik Mac, Que Software's Right-Writer for the Mac, and Sensible Software's Sensible Grammar on a variety of documents and evaluated their comments. These programs try to detect grammatical, punctuation, and style errors in everything from business letters to fiction, technical articles to advertising copy. Personalized editing on demand sounds good in theory, but can you really buy it in a box?

What should these programs look for in your writing? Customs and aesthetic standards for many kinds of writing change over time. And every good writer bends and adapts grammar and style rules to fit his or her personal voice. Still, writing experts, including these four software programs, agree on a few goals.
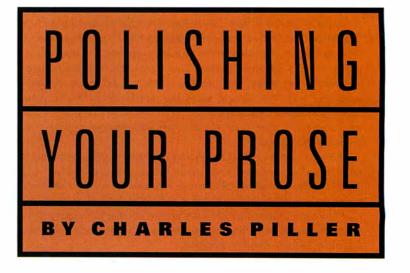
Good writing is clear, well organized, and vivid, yet uses words economically. Every word counts. The best writers avoid overstatements and clichés; they shun empty qualifiers, such as *very, pretty,* and *really.* (In their classic reference work, *The Elements of Style* [Macmillan Publishing; third edition, 1979], William Strunk, Jr., and E. B. White call such words "the leeches that infest the pond of prose, sucking the blood of words.")

Good writers reword awkward constructions and reject fancy words (*utilize*) where simple ones do the job better (*use*). When possible, they write in the active voice ("The teacher dismisses the students") rather than the passive ("The students are dismissed by the teacher"), and vary sentence structure to keep the reader from falling asleep. Most effective writers follow conventional rules of grammar and punctuation. Except in personal diaries, good writing reflects its audience as much as it does its author.

Rich subtlety, and exceptions to nearly every rule, help make English a beautifully flexible language. But for computer programs—inevitably based on identifying patterns and verifying data against fixed protocols—this beauty presents daunting challenges.

Are grammar and style checkers worth the trouble?

POLISHING YOUR PROSE

BY CHARLES PILLER

Points of Attack

Rising to those challenges, the programs reviewed here have two methods for detecting writing errors. First, using contextual clues, the programs *parse*—analyze the syntax, or structure, of each sentence, and assign a part of speech to each word. *Time,* for example, could be a noun, verb, or adjective.

Second, the programs compare each word or phrase against grammar, punctuation, and style rules—including lists of correct and erroneous uses—then flag offending items. This process, called *list checking,* catches wordy, pretentious, or weak phrases; clichés; and passive verb constructions. And these methods detect problems of subject-verb agreement, conflicting tenses, split infinitives, run-on sentences, double negatives, and a host of other common writing problems. They do so, however, in an erratic manner.

Parsing and list schemes vary greatly, affecting the quality and completeness of the analysis. The more sophisticated the parsers and

Grammatik:
No response.

Correct Grammar:
Avoid using words like *ain't* in formal writing. Consider revising to eliminate this nonstandard contraction. Consider using words that are more clear and concise.

> "It isn't what we don't
> know that gives us trouble, it's
> what we know that ain't so."
> —*Will Rogers*

RightWriter:
Ain't is colloquial. Is sentence too negative?

Sensible Grammar:
Replace informal phrase *ain't,* with "am not," "is not," "are not," "has not," or "have not."

the more diverse the lists, the more potential errors will be detected. These programs try to evaluate the context of each word or phrase, but they cannot understand writing. They can only suggest that the writer take a second look.

Do They Work?

To their credit, the vendors of writing-analysis tools suggest that users look skeptically at the suggestions their products make. Still, all four

Grammatik:
Avoid ending a sentence with a preposition.

> "I long ago came to the
> conclusion that all life is six
> to five against."
> —*Damon Runyon*

RightWriter:
No response.

Correct Grammar:
No response.

Sensible Grammar:
Change vague phrase "long ago," to before or earlier. Change wordy phrase "came to the conclusion" to concluded or decided. Change overly formal phrase conclusion, to end.

companies promise a lot. Correct Grammar, for example, guarantees that it will catch 95 percent of your grammatical and spelling errors. Grammatik promises to make you "a better writer, faster."

To test such claims, I used each product on a business memo; excerpts from a grant proposal; a selection from a *Scientific American* physics text written for the general public; and a few pages from *The Red Pony,* a simple novel by Nobel Prize laureate John Steinbeck.

For the final test, I concocted a brainteaser—a document that was loaded with tough writing problems, including awkward constructions, run-on sentences, and dangling modifiers. In designing this test, I relied on Editorial Advisor, a tool for learning about writing (see "Electronic Writing Tutors").

I used the default settings for each program (only changing the preset style when a program offered more tailored settings such as academic or formal writing). Many of the problems these programs flag, such as complex,

vague, or wordy constructions, are a matter of opinion. I used my judgment as a professional writer and editor with more than a decade of experience to decide when the programs' criticisms were on target.

While performance varied across programs and types of documents, a few general trends emerged. There are a few tasks that all four programs handle reliably. For example, they always detect long sentences, and the user defines the length at which each program suggests shortening a sentence. And each product evaluates readability by estimating the document's grade level and difficulty (see "RightWriter's Analysis"). This is useful for anyone who targets a particular audience. These programs can give you an idea of which words or sentences may be too complex for the intended readers. Readability scores across programs were consistent for most documents I checked—further evidence that computers are well suited for this type of analysis.

With almost any other task, however, expect erratic performance. All four programs frequently detect bona fide errors, only to follow up with ridiculous corrections. Or they may make a proper correction, then miss a similar error in the next sentence.

Within those limits, these programs can usually detect passive verb forms, weak constructions (such as "I think," "kind of," and "something like"), empty qualifiers, and the use of *which* when the writer should have used *that.* These are among the easiest writing problems to flag because they are typical and easily identified by list checking.

Downhill from Here

In many more cases, unfortunately, the programs claim proficiency, yet miss as often as they hit. They misread complex punctuation, particularly when it involves quotation marks. All four programs suffer from subject-verb malaise. They flag problems in subject-verb agreement where no problems exist because they misidentify the subject or fail to distinguish between singular and plural forms.

Sensible Grammar flagged the noun *atom* as conflicting with the verb *work* in the following sentence: "How does the atom work?" And Sensible Grammar has considerable trouble evaluating those words that could be either noun or verb (such as *concerns*), or verb or adjective (such as *fast*).

My brainteaser test contained four subject-verb agreement errors. RightWriter detected none, Sensible Grammar one, Grammatik Mac found two, and Correct Grammar three. Among eight needlessly complex words in that test—including such gems as *interconnected, masticated,* and *fabricate*—Correct Grammar caught none, Sensible Grammar and Grammatik three each, and RightWriter five. As for six redundant constructions— such as "particular case," "basic essentials," and "equally as bad"—only Grammatik correctly flagged more than half the examples.

Sensible Grammar and Grammatik have the maddening habit of asking you to simplify a vast and apparently arbitrary collection of common words, such as *funds, disregard, concept,* and *determine.* Grammatik even rejects *however* as too formal, while Sensible Grammar suggests replacing "due to" with the purportedly simpler "owed to" or "resulting from." Jeez! (Whoops, flag *jeez* as slang.)

All four programs polluted my test documents with similarly silly flags involving commonly confused homophones—for example, questioning each instance of *there* and *their*. The profusion of flags for wordy phrases, misused pronouns, and a host of other routine writing foibles was an-

WRITING-ANALYSIS ROUNDUP

	Correct Grammar for the Macintosh 2.0	Grammatik Mac 2.0	RightWriter for the Mac	Sensible Grammar 1.6.2
Company	Writing Tools Group	Reference Software International	Que Software	Sensible Software
Price	$99	$99	$95	$99.95
Minimum requirements	1MB of RAM, hard drive	1MB of RAM, second disk drive	512K of RAM	1MB of RAM
Preserves formatting of checked document	●	●	●	●
Creates backup document	●	●	●	●
Format of printouts	corrected copy only	text with flags, suggestions	text with flags, suggestions	text with flags, suggestions [1]
Editable on-screen help	○	●	○	○
Readability analysis and general summary	●	●	●	●
Rules can be switched off/ customized	●/○	●/●	●/○ [2]	●/○ [3]
Number of preset styles	10	6	5	1
Number of education-level settings	no range	no range	3 settings	no range
Interactive editing	●	●	○	●
Operates under MultiFinder	●	●	NA [4]	●
Legibility of suggestions on hard copy	NA	very hard to follow	moderately hard to follow	relatively clear; occasionally frustrating
SPELLING FEATURES				
Spelling checker	●	●	○	○
Size of dictionary	135,000 words	72,000 words	NA	NA
Can share WP dictionary	● [5]	○	NA	NA
Can create user dictionary	●	●	NA	NA
PROBLEMS PROGRAM ATTEMPTS TO CHECK [6]				
Double negatives	●	●	●	●
Long sentences	●	●	●	●
Split infinitives	●	●	●	●
Sentence fragments	●	●	●	○
Run-on sentences	●	○	●	○
Wordiness	●	●	●	●
Proper use of comparatives	●	●	●	●
Passive voice	●	●	●	●
Subject-verb agreement	●	●	●	●
Foreign words/phrases commonly misused in English	●	●	○	●
Overused phrases, clichés	●	●	●	●
Offensive (sexist, racist) language	○	●	●	●
Jargon	●	●	●	●
Colloquialisms, slang, informal usage	●	●	●	●
Vagueness	●	●	●	●
Redundancy	●	●	●	●
Pretentious, unnecessarily complex wording	●	●	●	●
Commonly confused words	●	●	●	●
Which versus *that*	●	●	●	●
Empty qualifier	●	●	●	●
Double words	●	●	●	●

● = yes; ○ = no. [1] Suggestions can be printed only as a separate document, in list form with relevant excerpts from text. [2] Users can add to word list but can't modify rules. [3] Users can add to word and phrase lists but can't modify rules. [4] RightWriter is a batch reader with no interactive mode, so MultiFinder operation is irrelevant. [5] With Microsoft Word only. [6] These are functional definitions; terms vary by program.

noying, since in many cases the writing was perfectly OK.

Hitting Bottom

Then there are the problems that none of the four programs detected. These included dangling modifiers: "At the age of five, my father taught me to ride horses." Nor could they see any hidden-modifier problem in this example: "Shining brightly outside the window, I saw the moon."

mong four awkward constructions, such as "an example of bad taste is a person who wears polka dots," Correct Grammar flagged one properly. Its competitors missed all four.

These programs can only occasionally detect typos that are not misspelled words, and rarely catch run-on sentences. Because grammar checkers treat text within quotes the same as text outside quotes, they cannot evaluate dialogue—which often violates rules of style and grammar by design—or documents that require faithful quotations.

Consider the overall performance of these programs (see "Evaluating Grammar-Checking Performance"). On their default settings—with most features turned on—the average correct-response rate was about 34 percent and the average incorrect-response rate was about 49 percent. Only RightWriter made fewer errors (33 percent) than correct responses (35 percent); 33 percent of its responses were equivocal. This means that you would spend at least half your time responding to annoying, time-wasting errant flags. But don't give up yet. Hope lies in customizing.

A Matter of Style

Three of the programs, RightWriter, Grammatik, and Correct Grammar, offer a variety of preset style guides. They adapt each program's rules to reflect writing style—whether fiction, business correspondence, academic, legal, or technical (see "Correct Grammar's Style"). Generally the preset styles merely turn off a few of the default rules. For example, RightWriter flags passive voice, computer jargon, and complex words in

Grammatik: Simplify: "in the last analysis."

Correct Grammar: Wordy expression: "in the last analysis." Consider using ultimately or essentially.

> "All business sagacity reduces itself in the last analysis to judicious use of sabotage."
> —Thorstein Veblen

RightWriter: Overused: "in the last analysis."

Sensible Grammar: Omit wordy phrase, "in the last analysis."

its business style, but not in its technical style.

As a rule of thumb, all four programs perform better on standard business writing than on fiction, academic, or technical documents. And used properly, style guides reduce the number of erroneous flags on other documents. But the improvement comes from reducing the number of items checked, not from better performance per se.

Still, I spoke with several users who work happily at the default settings. They apparently don't mind skipping incorrect flags. I presume that they don't accept bad advice; though reliance on these programs' expertise represents their greatest hazard, particularly for people who lack confidence in their own understanding of grammar and style.

Most people should turn off certain rules—an option all four programs offer. This gets rid of the most ridiculous and persistent flags, such as those related to word choice. Right-Writer also features three education-level settings that primarily affect flags for uncommon or complex words.

You can tailor any of the programs to cover only things that they handle well and that you have trouble with. For example, you could check only for long sentences, passive voice, overly

complex language, and vague phrases. Your document might improve markedly with little time wasted on writing-analysis overkill. Alan Weiss, a professional writer based in Rhode Island, gave up working with Correct Grammar in disgust after the program repeatedly "advised me to do absolutely bizarre things." He could have turned off a few rules to reduce the number of comments he got. Still, the more rules you turn off, the less value

I tested the performance of each grammar-checking program on five documents. The first four documents represent a particular style of writing, and the last, the brainteaser, is loaded with tough writing problems. The results are recorded in percentages, rounded to the nearest whole number. Based on my writing experience, I judged the programs' responses as incorrect, correct, or borderline.

EVALUATING GRAMMAR-CHECKING PERFORMANCE

Program Responses	Correct Grammar for the Mac	Grammatik Mac	RightWriter for the Mac	Sensible Grammar
MEMO				
Incorrect	51	51	32	52
Correct	49	38	43	31
Borderline	0	11	24	17
GRANT				
Incorrect	39	45	22	42
Correct	55	45	51	49
Borderline	5	10	26	9
TECHNICAL				
Incorrect	70	57	51	64
Correct	17	26	19	22
Borderline	13	16	30	14
STEINBECK				
Incorrect	68	61	25	61
Correct	30	17	25	21
Borderline	2	22	51	18
AVERAGE [1]				
Incorrect	57	54	33	55
Correct	38	32	35	31
Borderline	5	15	33	15
BRAINTEASER				
Correct	9	26	21	21

[1] Average does not include the results of the brainteaser test.
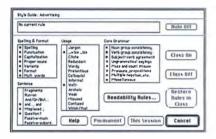
the programs offer. Deactivating rules to cut back on time-wasting comments makes little sense to Weiss. "If you have to turn off things like subject and verb agreement, why use it at all?" he says.

Yet with a little effort you can customize RightWriter, Grammatik, and Sensible Grammar to improve their checking skill. In RightWriter, users can add to word lists, and Sensible Grammar goes a step further by offering fully editable word and phrase lists (see "Sensible Grammar's Lists"). You can add colloquialisms, scientific terms, foreign words, and company names, or remove terms from the Sensible Grammar list.

Simple list editing is a distant cry from Grammatik's comprehensive adaptability, however (see "Grammatik's Rules"). You can edit style, grammar, word-choice, and parsing rules, as well as help screens; or create any of these from scratch.

This takes some work, but a determined individual, or an organization that wants employees' writing to conform to the company style manual, could greatly improve Grammatik's performance.

Ease of Use
Enticed? Consider some other buying issues. All four programs list for about $100, all support the major word processors, and all read ASCII text files. For most of us, ease of use comes next on the shopping list.

All four programs share an annoying characteristic: they cannot be launched from within a word processor. But they diverge on other important features. The lack of an interactive mode for error checking hobbles Right-Writer. It batch-reads the entire

document and stores suggestions on a backup copy that you can either print out or review on screen. Que Software describes this as a superior approach that permits the user to review all errors and comments in con-

Grammatik: No response.

Correct Grammar: No response.

"Half this game is 90 percent mental."
—Danny Ozark, Philadelphia Phillies manager

RightWriter: No response.

Sensible Grammar: No response.

text before considering specific changes. This is nonsense. Most users want the convenience of editing without having to wait for the software to finish checking. And besides, Sensible Grammar and Grammatik Mac each offer both interactive and batch modes.

The printouts from all four programs present their own problems. Grammatik's could give you a headache if not ruin your vision—the program inserts bracketed comments in the text in a font identical to the text. RightWriter makes its comments in all caps, a slight improvement. Sensible Grammar does not reproduce the whole document, instead printing a list of sentences with alleged errors paired with the program's comments. While you have to work harder to keep track of the context, at least you can read the critique easily.

Correct Grammar places last in this category; it lacks batch-reading ability, and it offers no printouts. Correct Grammar's checks can proceed painfully slowly because you must view and respond to each flag one at a time. Yet Correct Grammar has the easiest interactive mode. Both Correct Grammar and Grammatik allow you to move forward and backward in the paragraph being checked, and to edit as you see fit—an important convenience the other programs lack.

Correct Grammar's Style Correct Grammar provides ten style guides, each of which uses a unique configuration of the program's rules. The advertising style guide, shown here, allows clichés, colloquialisms, and other style and structure elements that would be flagged by the business or academic rules.

Grammatik's Rules Unlike its competitors, Grammatik Mac offers fully editable rules and allows users to construct their own rules.

Sensible Grammar's Lists Sensible Grammar features fully editable word and phrase lists, including those shown on the above menu.

RightWriter's Analysis RightWriter, like the other grammar and style checkers reviewed, provides a variety of analyses to help you judge the quality of your writing and whether it will be understood by your intended audience.

With its 135,000-word dictionary and the ability to share Microsoft Word's dictionary, Correct Grammar also offers the best spelling checker. Grammatik's dictionary contains only 72,000 words, and neither RightWriter nor Sensible Grammar offer a spelling checker. Their vendors, arguing that most word processors have good spelling checkers, advise you to check spelling before checking style, grammar, and punctuation. But let's face it—busy people would rather make a single comprehensive pass.

Caveat Writer

Given these shortcomings, who would want to use writing-analysis tools? Not novice writers. Only with a strong grasp of English grammar, syntax, vocabulary, and punctuation

Grammatik:
No response.

Correct Grammar:
Consider using words that are more clear and concise.

"Life itself, every moment of it, every drop of it, here, this instant, now, in the sun, in Regent's Park, was enough. Too much, inde

–*Virginia Woolf*

RightWriter:
Is "Too much, indeed," a complete sentence?

Sensible Grammar:
Omit overly formal phrase, indeed, or replace with really, truly, or yes.

can the user discriminate between good and bad advice. Grammar checkers could turn a struggling writer into a lazy one. If you need help writing more clearly and succinctly, read *The Elements of Style,* or take an English composition course. Then reconsider a writing-analysis program.

Such a program could, however, help high school or college students in a classroom. Roland Nord, a professor of English at Mankato State University in Minnesota, uses Right-Writer in his classes. He considers it a better teaching tool than a writing tool. The computer, he believes, can call attention to writing in a less judgmental way than a teacher's red pen.

And a good writer can make effective, if selective, use of one of these programs for those "how did I miss that?!" errors.

But which program? Rule out Correct Grammar first. Despite a superior interactive mode and dictionary, its lack of batch-reading and customizing features are fatal flaws. (Writing Tools Group says that it will add customizing in the next upgrade. If so, Correct Grammar will warrant a fresh look.) Cross off RightWriter next. Without interactive checking, it's hard to take advantage of RightWriter's relatively low error rate.

While Sensible Grammar has some attractive features, such as editable phrase lists, Grammatik is the clear winner. Its combination of style guides, editable rules and help screens, and solid interactive editing abilities make up for its modest dictionary and illegible printouts.

Can the formulaic application of rules and list-checking techniques actually improve a good writer's work? The answer is a cautious yes. But until artificial intelligence allows computers to understand the complexities and nuances of language, you'll still have to do your own thinking. **M**

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

ELECTRONIC WRITING TUTORS

It may be a long time before style and grammar checkers become reliable and efficient, but you can learn to improve your writing with other tools. Besides the proliferating ranks of spelling, dictionary, and thesaurus programs, several writing-education products have recently come on the market. They can assist in the creative process or serve as easy reference guides.

Two HyperCard reference tools—Nova Development's American English Writing Guide (which doubles as a desk accessory), at $59.95, and Petroglyph's Editorial Advisor, at $149.95—make it easy to bone up on style and grammar rules, and finally answer questions that have haunted you since the seventh grade. (When *are* split infinitives permitted?) These programs provide easy-to-navigate guides to all the writing problems most people will ever encounter.

Editorial Advisor (see *Reviews, Macworld,* May 1991), the more comprehensive of the two, also allows custom style guides. Organizations

could use this feature to help employees learn house style; free-lance writers could create quick-reference stacks listing the idiosyncrasies of their most important clients.

Microlytics offers an online version of the venerable *Elements of Style,* by William Strunk, Jr., and E. B. White, for $59; and Digital Learning System sells the KeyNotes Associated Press Stylebook, based on the style guide that's the bible for many newspaper reporters, for $59.95.

But avoid Conduit's Writer's Helper, which lists for $125. This program tries to stimulate creative thinking and organize your thoughts, then analyzes your document to guide revisions. But its analysis features lag behind those offered by all other writing-analysis tools reviewed here. Writer's Helper makes checking documents harder by requiring you to convert documents to ASCII. Its checks for readability, "sweet versus stuffy" language, transitions, and word count either failed to function or were of dubious value.

REVIEWS

ALDUS FREEHAND 3.0

Pros: New palettes for filling, stroking, and layering; blends can be edited; supports and separates full-color TIFF graphics; type can be converted to paths; text can be on an ellipse; dynamic curve editing. **Cons:** Attribute style not applicable to text; type on a path tedious to kern; arrowheads not editable; curve points cannot be precisely converted; type capabilities lacking; interface sometimes bewildering. **Company:** Aldus Corporation. **Requires:** Mac Plus; hard drive. **List price:** $595.

On the Macintosh, most graphic artists fall into one of two camps—those who prefer Adobe Illustrator and those who prefer Aldus FreeHand. The new version of FreeHand, 3.0, rewards the faithful with an improved interface and several pumped-up features. A cursory examination reveals the program to be more powerful and more straightforward. But after a few days of close scrutiny, gaps appear—gaps in logic that make some operations inconvenient and others virtually impossible.

Floating Palettes

The first thing you notice is that most of FreeHand's new features are enhancements that make existing features more convenient. For example, in addition to the standard toolbox, FreeHand 3.0 offers three floating palettes that control the creation, application, and manipulation of colors, layers, and attribute styles. Although colors and layers have been available since version 1.0, palettes make them easier to access.

The Colors palette lets you alter the fill or stroke (outline) of a selected text block or graphic object simply by clicking on a color name in the palette's scrolling list. Any change made to a color accordingly changes all objects filled or stroked with that color. Otherwise, colors function as in previous versions of FreeHand; it's still irritating that you must create and name new colors before you can apply them to objects, which means going through several dialog boxes.

While colors have experienced a minor reorganization, layers have been downright revolutionized. You can create any number of foreground and background (nonprinting) layers, name them as desired, and arrange them in any order. The Layers palette has a list of user-definable layer names and a logical submenu of layer controls. You can send an object to a different layer by selecting it and clicking on a layer name. You can reorder a layer by dragging the layer name to a new position on the list. To determine whether a layer displays and prints, you simply click on the check mark that precedes the layer name. Finally, layers are as easy to use as they are in Canvas or MacDraw (programs that introduced layers *after* Free-Hand did).

Attribute styles automate the process of filling and stroking artwork, making it possible to define a set of varied and complex attributes and to

MARK JASIN

apply them instantaneously by selecting an object and clicking on the style name. Attribute styles are useful for creating repetitive designs, such as schematic drawings and scientific diagrams. Ironically, attribute styles can be applied to objects only; you must fill and stroke type manually.

Splendid Blends

Ever since they were introduced in Illustrator 88, I have found blends (the creation of intermediary shapes or colors between a beginning and an ending shape or color) to be as much hassle as help. Though FreeHand's blends are still a far cry from perfect—you cannot make them accelerate, as in Arts & Letters on the PC, or flow along a curve, as in Corel Draw—their implementation has been significantly improved in version 3.0. For example, suppose you create a blend between two paths—one black, the other white—composed of several intermediary steps. If you select the blend and choose the Element Info command, the Blend dialog box reappears, allowing you to increase or decrease the number of steps. Also, if you alter the fill of the first or last path—say, change the black path to a red one—FreeHand recolors all steps according to the new requirements. But best of all, if you reshape the first or last path, FreeHand automatically reshapes all intermediary steps as well.

In addition to MacPaint, PICT, gray-scale TIFF, and EPS files, FreeHand now allows you to import and separate 24-bit color TIFF graphics to create printable artwork. You can't balance the colors as you can with gray-scale TIFF images, but you can alter the halftone screens to create dramatic special effects.
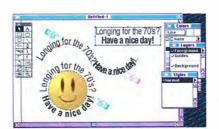
A Lack of Control

If all of FreeHand were as well engineered as its importing and blending features, I would have no reason to complain. Unfortunately, FreeHand's new-feature list shows signs of strain; for every pro, you can find a con—often a big con. For example, for making arrows, FreeHand now offers a choice of five automated arrowheads that can be assigned to the first and/or last endpoints of a selected

line; however, the size of the arrowhead depends entirely on the line weight. Unlike MacDraw and Canvas—which provide extensive arrowhead editors—FreeHand doesn't provide any other means for controlling the appearance of an arrow. A hairline gets a minuscule arrowhead, while the arrowheads for thick lines are massive.

The path information dialog box has been enhanced to include not only the identity (curve, corner, or connector) and precise coordinates of a selected point, but also the coordinates of both bezier control handles associated with the selected point. Initially I judged this to be a strong addition, but a few hours later I discovered a bewildering flaw that destroyed the feature's potential.

Suppose you want to edit the angle of a curve point (a point that creates a smooth arc between two segments). If you edit the numerical location of either control handle, FreeHand automatically makes the point a corner point. There is no way to lock the second handle into alignment with the first. If you try to change the corner point back to a curve point—even if you have deliberately positioned both handles at symmetrical locations—FreeHand reverts the control handles to new locations that conform to the program's built-in definition of automatic curvature, thus annihilating your meticulous efforts. Unless you are interested strictly in adjusting the handles of corner points, these new options have been

On Type of the World Type on a path spreads on convex curves and buckles on concave curves. However, when creating type on an ellipse, FreeHand 3.0 aligns the upper text along its descenders (the bottoms of g's and j's) and the lower text along its ascenders (the tops of d's and k's), ensuring symmetrical orientation. This has the added effect of evenly spreading all text. Note that a carriage return distinguishes type along the top of the ellipse from type along the bottom.

rendered useless. It's another good idea gone sour.

Type Immemorial

If you liked FreeHand because of its dominance in the typographic arena, you'll be disappointed to learn that the type in FreeHand 3.0 has changed in only two minor respects. First, there is a new command that converts type to editable paths. (This feature will be found by the end of the year in most drawing programs, Illustrator and Canvas among them.) FreeHand allows you to convert not only the popular Type 1 (Adobe) fonts, but also the Type 3 (Fontographer) variety.

FreeHand's second type enhancement, text on an ellipse, is more distinctive. At one time Aldus claimed that its most common user inquiry was about creating type along the top and bottom halves of a circle. FreeHand now incorporates this procedure, aligning upper and lower characters automatically (see "On Type of the World").

Compared with the page-layout capabilities recently advanced by Illustrator 3.0, FreeHand's type efforts seem puny. FreeHand still requires you to display the Text dialog box to create and edit type. If this sounds like little more than an inconvenience, consider this example: Unlike Illustrator, in which text along a path is automatically kerned, FreeHand buckles text along concave surfaces and spreads it along convexities. Normally, an Apply button lets you view type changes in the illustration window without closing the Text dialog box. But when you are editing type on a path, the Apply button is grayed; therefore, you must repeatedly open and close the Text dialog box to kern the type and then gauge the results. Since you must access the Text dialog box through another dialog box, the process becomes almost as tedious as, well, reading this paragraph.

An Interface Only a Mother Could Love

FreeHand's biggest problem has always been its clunky interface, which includes a Pandora's box of misplaced options, nested dialog boxes, and an awkward path info dialog box. At first *(continues)*

glance, the improved interface is version 3.0's most remarkable improvement. Palettes facilitate common options; unnecessary hierarchical submenus have been eliminated; all fill and stroke attributes (except color) can be controlled from a central dialog box; bezier control-handle levers can be displayed; and a special set of QuicKeys macros is included with the program. Although the improved look-and-feel of FreeHand's interface has been only lightly touted, effort has obviously been expended on it.

A respectable improvement over past versions, FreeHand 3.0 remains at the crossroads between a very good program and a great program, half-useful and half-frustrating, half-powerful and half-meager. I mean, for crying out loud, FreeHand can open and edit PICT files created in MacDraw, and PostScript files created in Illustrator 1.1, but it still can't open its own EPS documents. Version 3.0 is on its way to becoming a first-class drawing program. But it's still a long journey at the rate of two steps forward and one step back.—**Deke McClelland**

See **Where to Buy** *for contact information.*

★

Electronic Mail

MICROSOFT MAIL 3.0

Pros: User-defined folders for storing messages; user-defined address book and group lists; remote dial-in access to server; messages can be routed through specific servers for maximum efficiency; automatic scheduled backups of mail files on server; includes Hyper-Card Software Development Kit for custom applications. **Cons:** Dial-In feature doesn't support enclosures; no Un-send option; administrator can't delete individual mail items. **Company:** Microsoft Corporation. **Requires:** Mac Plus; hard drive for server; AppleTalk network; System 6.0.2. **List price:** Mail Server $395; 5-Pack Mac Workstation $395; 20-Pack Mac Workstation $1349.

Microsoft listened to users' complaints and suggestions and added a strong series of features to its already robust server architecture to produce a winner, Microsoft Mail 3.0.

Listing all the new or improved features of Microsoft Mail (MS Mail) 3.0 would probably take all the space allocated to this review, so I'll just hit the high points.
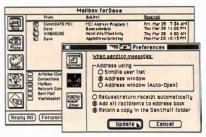
Users' Options

While Microsoft kept the user interface of the mail software the same as version 2.0's (why mess with a good thing?), the company has added an option for user-definable folders for storing messages (see "Using Mail"). In keeping with the Mac interface, to store a message you simply drag it to a particular folder. You can also store an extra copy in a different folder by holding down the option key and selecting a folder from the dialog box. Since these copies are really pointers to the original messages on the mail server, storing copies doesn't use more disk space, and you can view the copies from any machine when you log on to the mail server, even over a modem (with MS Mail's new Dial-In feature). There's also a Sent Mail folder, which you can configure to automatically store a copy of all your sent messages.

MS Mail has always been able to locate addresses on the network in a global directory. Version 3.0 lets you maintain a personal directory of most-used addresses from the larger directory, and special addresses, such as fax or MCI Mail addresses, that are not part of the global directory. Any address that you add to your personal address book from the global directory is also automatically updated when addresses are changed, say, when someone moves to a different server. The new MS Mail also allows user-defined group lists. In the past, only the mail administrator could define group lists.

Microsoft Mail now maintains a cache file on the Mac (MS Mail Cache in the System Folder). It stores such items as mail forms and also checks for changes made to them. The cache eliminates the need to transmit a form each time you use it.

MS Mail 3.0 allows you an unlimited number of enclosures. However, to prevent you from mailing the entire contents of a 40MB hard drive, the mail administrator can set a limit to the total size of the enclosures that can

Using Mail The background window shows the message folders in the lower half of the window. The folder named Mailbox is open; its contents appear in the upper half of that window. The frontmost window shows some of the user preferences for Microsoft Mail 3.0.

be sent with any message.

And if you're on the road and need to access the mail server, version 3.0's Dial-In option allows either a Mac or a PC with a VT100 terminal emulator and a modem to send or receive mail. MS Mail 3.0 offers three levels of dial-in security: first, a user name and password; next, a Dial-In password; and finally, if desired, a callback option (where the server calls you back at a preassigned number). Since the Dial-In option is designed for just one person, you can store only one number in the call-back option. One important feature is missing from the Dial-In option, though—you cannot send or receive file enclosures with messages.

Something for the Network Managers

On the administrative side, MS Mail no longer has the server periodically poll for pending messages—in version 3.0, when a message is ready on either the client or server side, it's sent immediately, which should reduce some unwanted network traffic.

In previous versions, the mail administrator had no control over old mail. In version 3.0, the administrator can delete mail older than a given date. The administrator has the option of sending a message that notifies the user when mail has been deleted. Although this option is a good start, I'd like to be able to selectively delete old mail, rather than deleting everything older than a certain date.

MS Mail 3.0's Network Administrator reports many more details about the server and its usage than does the previous version. User in-*(continues)*

formation, such as free drive space or number of users, can be selected and stored for later use. Unfortunately, long reports look ungainly in a message or word processor file, since they are just a long line of headings and numbers; but they can be imported directly into a spreadsheet.

The response-time statistic, which tells you how well servers are communicating with each other, is particularly useful. This statistic can indicate that something's wrong with part of the network, for example.

Version 3.0 also adds an automatic backup feature for the mail server via a new cdev. With the cdev, you can set the time and frequency of mail-file backups to any drive that is attached to the server.

Crossing the Country
Microsoft has also added a configurable routing option for handling message traffic between multiple servers. This feature allows network administrators to reduce message traffic over slow links. For example, in previous versions, when two networks were connected via modem, all the servers on one network needed to exchange messages with all the servers on the other network. Now, with configurable routing, one server on each network can store all the messages for the other network; when a connection is made, only the two servers exchange messages, thereby reducing network traffic. The two designated servers then forward the mail to the appropriate users and servers on each network after the connection is broken.

Configurable routing could also be used where many office sites exchange mail. With version 3.0, you can choose a server at a central site, and have all the other sites send and receive mail via that site.

Keep Those Cards and Letters Coming
Microsoft Mail 3.0 offers a list of features comparable to CE Software's QuickMail 2.2.3, but with an interface that's easier to use. These features, coupled with better directory services and a good server architecture, make MS Mail 3.0 a better buy than QuickMail 2.2.3.—**Dave Kosiur**

See Where to Buy for contact information.

KID PIX 1.0

Pros: Brilliant; hilarious; innovative; inexpensive. **Cons:** None. **Company:** Brøderbund Software. **Requires:** Mac Plus; System 6.0; 2MB of RAM for color Macs; System 6.0.7 for recording sounds. **List price:** $49.95.
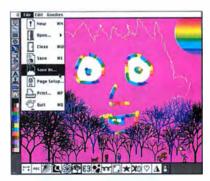
When Apple chairman and CEO John Sculley unveiled the new Macintosh line at the Macworld Expo in January, to show off the new computers he demonstrated a remarkable program that won gasps of delight and a roaring ovation. Was it Microsoft Excel 3.0? WordPerfect 2.0? System 7.0?

No. The program was Kid Pix, a perfectly executed color paint program aimed at children, but equally entrancing for adults. This charming program, ridiculously street-priced at $29, comes closer to embracing the Mac ideals of fun, creativity, and simplicity than does any software since the original MacPaint.

Picture This
The Kid Pix painting window fills the Mac's screen. No scroll bars, no zoom boxes, no title bar—nothing to confuse the first-time Macintosh artist. There's a color palette (if you're using a color system), and even the pencil draws in any color you click on. There are only three menus, and ev-

Felix's Forest This work, by 9-year-old Manhattan artist Felix, addresses the theme of man's quest to conquer his environment. Note the subtle evocation of the primeval forest through the deft use of the tree tool. The artist observes that the illustrated menus serve as a central metaphor for the computer as art medium.

---

ery command is illustrated. The program even offers a Small Kids mode, where the menus are hidden and a checkerboard bib protects the periphery of the screen from wayward clicks while in MultiFinder.

Brøderbund claims Kid Pix gives you "the best-looking art you've ever heard," and they're right: every single tool in Kid Pix makes fun sounds when you paint. The pencil makes a scritch-scratching sound while you drag it; the eraser produces little scrubbing noises; the letters of the alphabet are spoken, or exclaimed, or sung, as you click on each one; and every tool icon gives a little pop when it's clicked. And oh, such tools! There's a drippy paintbrush that makes gloopy sounds as it goes; a pine-needle tool that leaves a spiky trail of crinkly-sounding needles; a fun zigzag brush that's impossible to drag in a straight line; a rubber stamp that places any number of dinosaurs, ice-cream cones, or TV sets into your painting; and more than 50 other tools. The most breathtaking is the trees tool; with a single click, it produces a stunning, realistic, different-every-time fractal tree (to the accompaniment of a Tinkerbell ripple). Most habit-forming of all is the now-famous firecracker—one click and your entire drawing blows up with a thoroughly satisfying *boom!* and you're ready to start all over again.

There are a thousand hidden surprises in Kid Pix. When you click on a tool on the vertical palette, the icon palette at the bottom of the screen displays options for that tool—line widths for the wacky pencil; special effects for the electric mixer, the firecracker, and other zap-the-painting erasers. There's always a question mark on this horizontal palette; click on it to get a different surprise for every tool. For example, it fills the oval tool's ovals with rainbow stripes. And it makes the eraser reveal a gorgeous hidden picture—a halftone butterfly, squid, or giant magnet—underneath your own painting as you scrub away. And in the unlikely event that that's still not enough serendipity for you, with most of the tools, pressing the option key produces something else unexpected and funny.
(continues)

The Pencil Point

All of this is pure, simple exhilaration. The sounds are hilarious; the effects spectacular; the surprises perfect. You could spend days or weeks and never tire of Kid Pix's humor or surprise.

My panel of child experts—TV-jaded, techno-savvy New York City

kids—were captivated. Althea, who's 6, spent a few determined moments trying to figure out the mouse. But for the following hour and a half, she was immersed in making drawing after drawing—and then nuking each with the firecracker. Only her mom, arriving to pick her up, succeeded in dragging her away; by that point she had mastered clicking on the pencil, specifying a line thickness, picking a color, and drawing with the mouse. I invited Marcolina (12) and her brother Felix (9) to try Kid Pix together; after a great evening of painting, Marcolina said the only thing she didn't like about Kid Pix was that it was too hard waiting for her turn.

Watching my experts open surprise doors, paint fractal-tree forests, and experiment with colors and shapes, I realized that Kid Pix is also an extremely successful piece of educational software. It's got the sounds and flashing lights of a video game, but they appear in the process of creating something beautiful and lasting. It's got "Sesame Street"'s zaniness and gentle repetition, but it's inter-

active and therefore much more engaging. And with an arsenal of creative messing-up tools—spattering paint, invading Pac-Men, a broken-glass tool—Kid Pix has the splashy fun of fingerpainting without the risk to upholstery. Exploration is continually rewarded, and the learning is completely self-paced.

And by the way, Kid Pix could even teach software designers a thing or two. Kid Pix lets you set the pencil's thickness all the way up to 2 inches—a giant Magic Marker. Why don't any professional paint programs offer such wide swaths? One Kid Pix icon is the "undo guy" (or as Althea came to call

him, "Mr. Oh-no," because he either says "Oh no" or makes the sound of a rewinding tape when you click on him). Wouldn't an on-screen, one-click undo tool be smart in any graphics program?

Then there's the joyous randomness of some Kid Pix tools—the drippy paint, the fractal trees, the zigzag brush. After five minutes with Kid Pix, you'll realize that this element of chance is artistically liberating and highly conducive to new ideas. Suddenly the professional paint programs, which only do what you explicitly tell them to do, seem confiningly unimaginative by comparison.

Nuts . . . Nits!

The color-selection squares should really be larger; my panelists sometimes had trouble placing the arrow-cursor tip on just the right color

swatch. (That was in 16-color mode, which makes the squares bigger; in 256-color mode, they're positively microscopic.) And as a mostly-grownup, I miss having free font and size selection for text—yes, there are times when I'd want to use Kid Pix for real work.

But everything else about the program is perfection: great manual; fantastic sounds; clever options—with a Macintosh IIsi or LC, or with MacRecorder and System 6.0.7, you can record a sound right into a painting so that it plays whenever you open the painting. You can also edit the rubber stamps, and even tell the program what text you want the text spray can to spray out.

The programmer, Craig Hickman, originally wrote Kid Pix for his son, who loved MacPaint but kept launching desk accessories and bringing up dialog boxes by mistake. For a while it was a shareware offering, and it's finally been picked up and polished to a shine by Brøderbund. Dear Mr. Hickman: You have created a masterpiece. Thank you for your imagination, whimsy, and attention to detail. Now write us a word processor.

—David Pogue

See Where to Buy for contact information.

MEDIAMAKER 1.0

Pros: Straightforward interface; remotely controls wide range of video input and output devices; mixes video routines, graphics, and sound for self-running sequences; outputs sequences to videotape; some transitional animation effects included. **Cons:** Only single video-in, audio-in, and video-out capabilities; no built-in sound control; no image processing or video-on-video effects; 99-minute play and record limit per videotape. **Company:** MacroMind. **Requires:** Mac Classic; hard drive; 2MB of RAM; video input board; video output converter; compatible video device. Recommended: Mac II; 4MB of RAM; laser disc player; Apple-compatible CD ROM drive. **List price:** $695.

MediaMaker is the first Mac software to offer near-professional video-editing capabilities at a price tag comparable to that of a desktop publishing program. When you're finished, you can "print" the whole production to videotape.
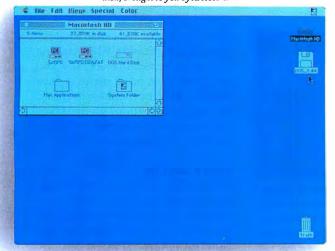
And You Think Cable Is Expensive
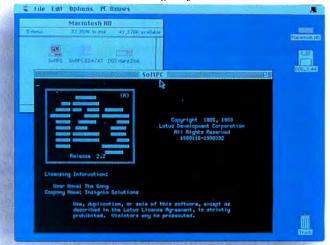
MediaMaker actually controls the actions of various pieces of hardware, including the playback and recording of images and sound. Your primary expense is not just the software, but rather the purchase or rental of video recorders, laser disc players, audio CD players, and so on. You need a video source device with a remote port so it can be controlled directly from the computer. Most such devices are 8mm videotape recorders and camcorders, priced between $350 and $1000, or professional laser disc players priced at $2500 or more. (At press time, MediaMaker supported only three VHS devices, all made by Sony.) You also need a video input board—$2000 and up—to view your sequences on screen, or at the very least a standard NTSC monitor (television), so you can see what you're doing.

If you want to use MediaMaker just to scroll through presentational images on screen—like a HyperCard front end—you can stop there. But if *(continues)*

you want to edit and record sequences to videotape, you'll need a second video recorder or camcorder. (Because MediaMaker doesn't digitize or store video images, you can't use the same recorder to play and later record a sequence.) To display images on screen via a video input board, you'll also need an encoder to convert the RGB signal (produced by the computer) to a composite signal that can be interpreted by a standard video device. A low-end encoder can run as little as $600 to $1000.

The program also drives the Apple CD-SC or a compatible CD ROM player via the SCSI port. (MediaMaker plays only audio tracks from a CD.) This brings the cost for a MediaMaker-based desktop video-production system to somewhere between $2000 (*very* low-end) and $10,000 (fully functioning), not including the computer.

Collecting Media

To assemble a presentation or video production, MediaMaker lets you combine three kinds of elements: Mac graphics files, which can be color bitmaps saved in PICT format, or animation routines stored in PICS or MacroMind Director format; video routines, originating from videotape, laser disc, or live events captured with a video camera; and sound, whether digitized Mac sounds or recorded voice and music from a compact disc. MediaMaker requires that you assign these elements to *picons* (pictorial icons). Each picon represents a section of a graphic, video, or audio routine.

The control panel provided with each picon enables you to load a graphics or sound file, or operate the video or audio hardware remotely via a serial or SCSI port connection. For example, suppose you've recorded a presidential press conference. You might create one picon that represents the president's 10-second introduction, another that fast-forwards to and then plays a 35-second response to a question, and a third that sums it all up with a thrilling 3-second sound bite. None of these events is digitized to disk; they're merely marked and named in MediaMaker. Each picon keeps track of where an event starts and ends (see "Start and Stop"). If the picon plays a PICT file,

Start and Stop When open, picons offer specialized editing panels. The Videodisc Editor provides options for specifying the first and last frames in a routine. Transport controls (at bottom) let you play, pause, cue, and review the current laser disc.

still frame, or other stationary graphic, you can specify how long the image remains on screen.

You assemble Picons and save them to disk in units called collections. Whether you treat them as temporary holding stations or presentation fields, you can use collections to organize picons and experiment with the routines they represent.

When you "play" a picon, Mac graphics files and video routines are displayed on screen, in the foreground or background. Mac sound files play from the computer's speaker. CD tracks and other audio accompaniments can be transmitted to a stereo receiver, analog mixing board, or directly to a video recorder; they are not processed by the computer.

Putting It All Together

If you need to create a self-running demonstration or a postproduction videotape, you can organize picons into a three-tiered sequence window. The first tier holds graphics files; the next, video routines; and the last, sounds. The length of the scrolling sequence window represents time. Elements in the same tier cannot overlap. In other words, you can't play two CD tracks at the same time. You can, however, overlap elements in different tiers.

When creating a final videotape, MediaMaker returns to the desktop publishing metaphor. A videotape recorder is attached to the Mac printer port. The composite video signal travels through a standard RCA cable. Choose the Print to Video command, and MediaMaker plays and records the

contents of the sequence window, pausing the recorder when making transitions between picons. If a Mac or CD sound is being played, it also pauses during the transition to ensure perfect syncopation. MediaMaker even prompts you to swap source laser discs, videotapes, and CDs.

What It Can't Do

MediaMaker is a model first-version program. What it does, it does very well. But, predictably, there's a lot it doesn't do. If you're familiar with NewTek's Video Toaster for the Amiga, you'll quickly recognize that MediaMaker falls short in several areas. Largely because of hardware limitations, MediaMaker only allows one video input and one video output. While MediaMaker includes an assortment of animated transitional effects, video images cannot be superimposed on each other, and there are no video-mixing capabilities. Also, MediaMaker lacks special image processing and transformation effects— not only the ugly ones like weird color distortions, but also useful ones like frame rotation and zoom. MediaMaker will not accommodate videotapes longer than 99 minutes, presumably because the accuracy dwindles off considerably after that point. This means that you can't access the last 20 minutes of source material on a 120-minute tape or create a 100-minute or longer sequence. And finally, MediaMaker is not sound-processing software. *All* audio work must be performed manually, using a relatively old-fashioned analog mixer.

Perhaps surprisingly, I don't consider any of this to be inherently detrimental. First and foremost, Media-Maker is organization and automation software. It enables you to create elementary image sequences, and like an all-in-one remote-control unit, it controls the actions of several input and output devices. In this light, the fact that it lacks high-end effects is trivial. Like the first version of Page-Maker, this is a monumental and highly effective piece of software at the grass-roots level. It is, to my mind, the first irrefutable indication that multimedia has a future on the Macintosh.—**Deke McClelland**

See **Where to Buy** *for contact information.*

Ocean View with Room

OCEAN **VISTA 130** – what a view! And with plenty of room for expansion, as well. Take a look and you'll see, the VISTA 130 is something truly new and very different. From its rewritable optical storage technology to its contemporary, sculpted styling – the VISTA 130 is the ultimate mass storage choice for Macintosh and IBM computers.

This new-generation drive, utilizing proven magneto-optical technology, is small, fast, and uses a removable 3.5-inch cartridge with a large 128MB capacity. The VISTA 130 offers:
▼ the convenience and security of removable cartridges ▼ infinite expandability ▼ ruggedness ▼ long media life ▼ extremely high reliability and data integrity ▼ the speed of a fixed hard drive ▼ and the economy of floppies.

Take a close look. It's the perfect storage solution!

O C E A N

A new wave of storage solutions for Macintosh and IBM computers. For more information, give us a call.

OCEAN Microsystems, Inc.

246 East Hacienda Avenue ▼ Campbell ▼ California 95008 ▼ 800.2 OCEAN 1 ▼ 408.374.8300 ▼ fax 408.374.8309

Circle 33 on reader service card

★

PERSONAL PRESS 1.0

Pros: Proxies give feedback in dialog boxes; Posted Notes; good manuals and online help; powerful alignment and layer controls. **Cons:** Edits text at 100 percent view only; no automatic kerning; only full-point lines; can have only one publication open at a time; style sheets don't include paragraph attributes; mediocre templates. **Company:** Silicon Beach Software. **Requires:** Mac Plus. **List price:** $299.

When Aldus Corporation, the creator of PageMaker, bought Silicon Beach Software last year, it acquired Personal Press, a page-layout program designed for beginning and occasional pagemakers. The program draws on many of the strengths of Silicon Beach's other programs (particularly Super-Paint and Digital Darkroom), and even adds a little of Aldus's prowess in the form of import filters.

One notable innovation is the use of Proxies (see "By Proxy"). Almost every dialog box lets you preview changes to the text or graphic, so you can try things out before you click on OK. Another innovation is the ability to place Posted Notes—containing the date, time, and any comments you want to pass on to your colleagues on any page. You can hide, show, and print the Posted Notes.

Page Space

Personal Press lacks the now-ubiquitous pasteboard for storing items off the page, but does provide a Workbook—a Scrapbooklike window where you can store page elements.

There are tools for creating boxes (containers for text and graphics), lines, and ovals; and for placing the time, date, or page number anywhere on the page (but not within a line of text). You can specify any element's size and position numerically or with the mouse; make it visible or not, locked or not, and printable or not; and as with most programs, you can apply lines and fills to any elements.

There's a wide variety of line and fill patterns (the same as Super-

Paint's), though you can't specify a simple percentage tint. The greatest problem, however, is that you can't specify a line thickness smaller than 1 point.
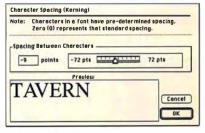
In addition to the normal Send to Back and Bring to Front commands, page elements can be shuffled back and forth a layer at a time. You can also nudge the elements in 1-point increments and align them to each other or to the page margins. An Equals tool makes two objects the same size and shape—click on one object, then the other, and voilà.

Like PageMaker, Personal Press allows only one publication open at a time, so it is difficult to move items between publications. You can, however, import formatted stories from PageMaker publications, but not from other Personal Press publications.

You can either import text into boxes or type directly on the page. There is a well-designed spelling checker and thesaurus to polish your writing (though there's a good argument that a word processor is a better place for this). You can edit text at only one magnification, however; when you choose the text tool, Personal Press automatically takes you to 100 percent view, and all the text boxes come to the front, obscuring graphic objects that were in front of them. That's just plain annoying.

The type-formatting controls are rudimentary, which is perhaps to be expected in a low-end page-layout program. You can specify type size, leading, word spacing, and kerning in 1-point increments, but there's no automatic kerning.

Personal Press's style sheets are also rudimentary; they offer character formatting, but no paragraph formatting such as indents and tabs.

Character Spacing (Kerning)

Note: Characters in a font have pre-determined spacing. Zero (0) represents that standard spacing.

Spacing Between Characters

-9 points   -72 pts [———△————] 72 pts

Preview

TAVERN

Cancel
OK

By Proxy Most of Personal Press's dialog boxes let you see a representation of what your text or graphic will look like after you've made changes.

Imported Graphics

You can import PICT, EPS, TIFF, and MacPaint, as well as SuperPaint and Digital Darkroom PICT, and Digital Darkroom archives. You can scale graphics to a given size (though not by a percentage) or have them fill a graphics box proportionally or nonproportionally.

Personal Press offers almost-impressive image control for gray-scale bitmaps. There are brightness and contrast sliders, plus a pencil tool for drawing your own gray-map curve. Unfortunately, it's hard to draw a decent curve with this tool; a set of canned curves would be more useful.

Automatic Creation

The AutoCreate feature lets novices quickly build documents using the provided templates. A separate manual describes the templates so you can choose which boxes your text and graphics fill. Personal Press then builds the publication, pulling the files into the template.

The templates have one key flaw: they don't include style sheets. So once you've flowed the text, you're on your own for speccing the type. The templates aren't very attractive, and most users will need to adjust them to make them work.

The manuals and online help are excellent, with both step-by-step guidance and big-picture understanding. Personal Press's features are generally well implemented, but the program sports an odd mix of power-user features (notably Replicate and Image Control) and limitations (1-point minimum line weight, no automatic kerning). The design and feature list should be fined-tuned to suit newcomers to page makeup.

There's also a serious printing problem—fills often hang outside of boundaries. And the program tends to crash unless you keep your system stripped down.

In choosing between Personal Press, which makes it easy to create bad pages, and its less expensive competitor, Publish-It Easy, which makes it possible (and not difficult) to create good pages, I would definitely opt for Publish-It Easy.
—Steve Roth
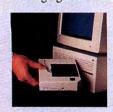
See **Where to Buy** *for contact information.*

Introducing a big improvement over this basic piece of disk handling equipment.

Meet Jukebox Five,™ the handy new disk exchanging machine that takes the manual

Jukebox Five snaps onto your Mac in seconds.

labor out of loading and unloading diskettes. Jukebox Five hooks up to your Mac* in seconds and works its way through a stack of up to 15 disks—automatically. It's the most amazing time-saver since the introduction of the tape drive, without the high price.

Jukebox Five is compatible with virtually

any Macintosh software, including the top-selling backup program, Fastback II.™ So unattended disk backups are a snap. And it comes complete with a time-saving utility program that lets you format diskettes,

Load it and leave it to process up to 15 diskettes.

copy from hard disk to floppies and duplicate multiple disks without even being there.

To find out more about Jukebox Five, call 1-800-477-8212. Buy Jukebox Five

and get a free box of diskettes. Just write

Use it to back up, copy, or format automatically.

"diskettes" on the registration card and return it to us. This is a limited-time offer, so get your hands on one today.

★

14-Inch Color Monitor

NANAO FLEXSCAN 9060S

Pros: Can be used as a PC-compatible PGA, HGC, MCGA, CGA, EGA, VGA, super-VGA, or 8514A display; automatically recognizes sync signals; controls are conveniently located; complies with Swedish ergonomics recommendations. **Cons:** Minor. **Company:** Nanao USA Corporation. **Requires:** Mac II. **List price:** $939.

The innocent and experienced alike will be delighted with Nanao's Flexscan 9060S monitor. It passed my acid test with flying colors. From the cables supplied with the monitor, I selected the one for the Macintosh II Video Card and plugged it in. (The other cord is for IBM-compatible TTL displays.) I hooked up the power cord, and bingo—there was my desktop, in living color. And what pretty, saturated colors they were. I didn't use any scientific instruments to measure color purity, temperature, other esoteric visual criteria; but I can tell you that I felt no eyestrain even after hours in front of the screen, whether using color or black-and-white applications. The screen image was uniformly bright and sharp.

The comfortable viewing is probably attributable to the screen's .28mm dot pitch and 90Hz vertical refresh rate, numbers that promise sharp images with no annoying flicker; then again, it might be attributable to the "improved dynamic and static raster regulation technology" and the "dynamic focus circuitry," which the manual says "makes characters and graphics even sharper." I don't know what they mean either, but I slept better knowing the monitor on my Mac had them.

Ergonomically Correct

Too many monitors have controls in the back, on the theory that if you don't like the way they were set at the factory, you should be forced to bow obsequiously in front of the monitor when you change them. Nanao thoughtfully places the seven most-used controls on the front of the monitor, unobtrusively tucked below the faceplate. They're even labeled with little Macoid icons. They adjust the vertical position of the image, horizontal position, vertical size, horizontal size, text mode, contrast, and brightness. The text-mode knob sets the screen to normal color when it's in the center position. The manual says turning the knob to the right makes the screen go black and white; but on my Mac it turned the screen a curious range of pastels. Turning the knob to the left converts the screen to a truly hideous amber color (this setting was obviously meant to be used for DOS text-mode programs).

There are two more knobs at the rear of the unit. Twisting the one labeled Convergence had no effect on the picture. A company spokesperson explained that this is because you can't see this fine adjustment to the image without a special optical instrument. It's factory-set anyway, so it's unlikely you'll have to use it. The other knob adjusts *pincushioning*. Pincushioning is the tendency for monitors to bend horizontal and vertical lines into a concave (pincushion) or convex (barrel) shape. The Flexscan I received was devoid of distortion of any kind, but it's good to be able to make the adjustment if you have to. Two more controls affect the display only when used as a DOS monitor.

Low Radiation

The Flexscan complies with two standard Swedish ergonomics recommendations. The first standard refers to the Swedish Agency for Administrative Development's recommendation for very-low-frequency (VLF) magnetic induction and magnetic-field radiation, an area of growing concern among us tube-in-a-cube workers (see *Macworld*, July 1990). For this review Macworld Lab tested the Nanao Flexscan 9060S color monitor for extremely-low-frequency (ELF) and VLF emissions and observed approximately 60 to 75 percent less ELF magnetic emissions from the Flexscan than from the AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor in the front of the monitor. Approximately the same reductions were observed in the VLF magnetic range. Electric-field emissions, however, were about four times greater for the Flexscan in the ELF range, and just less than two times greater in the VLF magnetic range in the front of the monitor.

The second standard addresses that maddening dust coating that screens collect. Static electricity build-up creates the dust-magnet effect. The Flexscan has a coating, which the company says eliminates the problem. In a few weeks of daily use, the screen did seem to stay cleaner than comparable screens I've worked with.

If you work in an office that also includes DOS machines, the Flexscan's ability to double as an auto-sync IBM-compatible monitor makes it especially attractive. You probably wouldn't want to share a single monitor between two systems, but if one monitor goes down you'd be able to swap monitors as needed. Even if you're in a strictly Mac shop, the Nanao Flexscan 9060S is an excellent choice if you're looking to add color to your system.—**Tom Wrona**
See **Where to Buy** *for contact information.*

Nanao Flexscan 9060S

ELF*				
	4"	12"	28"	36"
Front	6.65	1.49	0.28	0.19
Back	8.90	1.95	0.23	0.17
Left	14.44	3.10	0.49	0.27
Right	10.78	2.66	0.45	0.25
Top	13.23	2.31	0.31	0.17
Bottom	**	1.55	0.35	**

* *Magnetic emissions measured in milligauss.*
** *Unable to take measurement.*

Using the Holaday HI-3600-02 ELF/Power Frequency EMF Survey Meter, we measured emissions at 4, 12, 28 (arm's length), and 36 inches from the center of the front, back, left, right, top, and bottom of the monitor.

CD COMPANION SERIES: IGOR STRAVINSKY: THE RITE OF SPRING

Pros: Irresistible music; easy installation; included screen fonts prevent display problems; easy-to-follow linear organization; excellent music commentary. **Cons:** Expensive; occasionally slips into music jargon; could include more examples from other recordings. **Company:** The Voyager Company. **Requires:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.5; HyperCard 2.0; hard drive; CD ROM drive. **List price:** $99.95.

Musically speaking, the entry fee for music appreciation CD ROM software has until recently been rather high. *The Magic Flute* (on Warner New Media's three-disc set) is an opera, of course, and there are many who turn a deaf ear to all operas, no matter what their merits. Nor is Beethoven's String Quartet no. 14 (also on Warner New Media) likely to send the Madonna set into orbit—not on first hearing, anyway. And Beethoven's Ninth Symphony (on the pioneering Voyager title), though universally admired, still sounds pretty, well, classical.

But Voyager's new entry in the genre, Igor Stravinsky: The Rite of Spring, changes all that. Seventy-eight years after its premiere, *The Rite of Spring* still sounds anything but "classical." For members of the *Fantasia* generation, parts of it are as familiar as the "Mickey Mouse Club" theme song. But even if *The Rite of Spring* doesn't conjure up images of soaring pterodactyls and belching volcanoes, it's difficult to imagine anyone not responding to the animal energy of one of our century's most significant musical works.
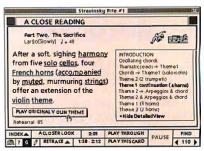
Like Warner New Media's and Voyager's previous titles, The Rite of Spring is a combination HyperCard stack and audio CD/CD ROM disc. Installation is simple (the brief manual is primarily devoted to this task), and the suite of decompressed stacks occupies about 2.8MB of hard drive space. In addition, the program comes with a suitcase of screen fonts, which eliminates display problems. The recording on the disc is that of the Orchestre Symphonique de Montreal conducted by Charles Dutoit. Though many critics have a soft spot for the composer's own 1960 recording, this one is well regarded and has the advantage of spectacular digital sound.

As it was in his previous Voyager title, Ludwig van Beethoven Symphony No. 9, the structure of UCLA professor Robert Winter's program is more linear and less overtly hypertext-like than Warner New Media's titles, which are richly layered with sidebars, tutorials, minilectures, and a variety of other useful and enjoyable side trips. Mind you, these sorts of materials are not lacking in The Rite of Spring; they're just more tightly integrated into the overall design. And as a result, I for one find the program easier to use, easier to navigate, and (perhaps because it has a clear beginning, direction, and conclusion) more compelling.

The Rite of Spring is divided into seven parts. The Pocket Guide displays the overall structure of the work on a single card and plays each of the piece's 14 sections at the click of the mouse button. Stravinsky's Orchestra describes the composer's unusual instrument choices for *The Rite of Spring* with text, pictures, and specially recorded sound bites for each instrument. Stravinsky's World includes a brief biography of Stravinsky, descriptions of his previous major works (*The Firebird* and *Petrouchka*), and background on the time and place (avant-garde Paris) and the genesis of the piece.

The Rite Listening section covers the use of rhythm, harmony, musical themes, and orchestration in *The Rite of Spring,* and describes in detail the "shape" of the work, theme by theme and section by section. The Rite as Dance section elaborates upon the visual and dramatic part of the work; although it's usually a concert piece nowadays, *The Rite* was conceived and initially produced as a ballet. In addition to a description of what is known about the original production, this section includes an initially awkward but finally compelling (and largely

Window on The Rite In The Rite of Spring's real-time commentary section, dance and music icons at upper right lead to related discussions in other parts of the program. A button in the lower left corner of this card plays a related phrase from earlier in the work, while clicking on A Closer Look in the control panel at the bottom opens a more detailed discussion. A click on an underlined word opens the corresponding glossary entry; underlining can be turned off to make text easier to read.

verbal) attempt to reconstruct Nijinsky's original choreography. Throughout all these sections, ubiquitous buttons play either relevant measures from *The Rite* itself or selections on a variety of solo instruments, and a cornucopia of graphics illustrate the music, the ballet, and the people and places of the time. A glossary—reached via a glossary button or by clicking on any of the specially marked terms in the text—explains the musical terms used, and an enjoyable game tests what you've learned in previous sections.

In contrast to Warner New Media's titles, which offer three or four different play-through commentaries, the Close Reading section is the only part of The Rite of Spring that plays the piece nonstop from beginning to end, with accompanying annotation. The right side of each card can display either a general or a detailed view of the piece's structure, however, and if you're willing to pause every few measures, almost every card (there's a new one about every 10 seconds) has a button that leads to more detailed information and discussion (see "Window on The Rite"). While at first I missed having a choice of no-hands, running commentaries that I could sit back and absorb, I soon came to appreciate the need to pause and think and replay musical fragments, and came to understand why author Winter chose to enforce a kind of partici- *(continues)*

Customer Service Is Our Most Important Product

PowerKey to Mac Success

Power up your entire system with the touch of a key and turn it off with "Shut Down" using **PowerKey** from Sophisticated Circuits. Your computer and three peripherals plug in to PowerKey's four surge-suppressed outlets and a cdev allows you to set up a timed on/off and macro schedule for unattended operation. Bundled with QuicKeys Light.

PowerKey (Sophisticated Circuits)......25030 $64

Seiko & RasterOps (continued)		
20" Trinitron w/ RasterOps 24L	22026	$4995
20" Trinitron w/ RasterOps BL	22025	$3599

PERFORMANCE UPGRADE BOARDS

DayStar
40MHz PowerCache IIci w 68882	23651	$1167
40MHz PowerCache IIci w/o 68882	23652	$959
SCSI PowerCard	23655	$1095

Sigma Designs
DoubleUp w/ DiskDoubler	23656	$179

Technology Works
IIci Cache Card w/ 64K	23648	$239

MEMORY EXPANSION

Technology Works
2 X 1MB SIMM Kit 80ns	25480	$117
4 X 4MB SIMM Kit 80ns	25481	$999
2 X 4MB Module for Mac LC	25492	$499
1MB Module for Mac Classic	25493	$89

KEYBOARDS, MICE, ETC.

Advanced Gravis
ADB Mousestick	25286	$66
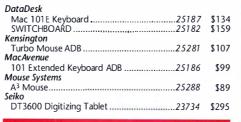
Too Much Fun

No matter what kind of fun you might be in the mood for, MacAvenue's new **Fun Pak II** has just what you need! Take your pick — from Apache Strike's fast-paced action to the calmer strategies of Shanghai. You'll be a winner every time! Also includes Solitaire Royale, Talking Moose and Dark Castle — more than $200 worth of software for only $49.95.

MacAvenue Fun Pak II 29410 $49.95

Unforgettable Deal on Technology Works Memory! — $59/Megabyte

Don't forget to maximize your Macintosh with **MacAvenue's memory bargains**. Only the best surface-mounted 80 nanosecond memory products. Call for further pricing information.

2 x 1MB SIMM Kit, 80ns	25480	$117
4 x 4MB SIMM Kit, 80ns	25481	$999
4 x 1MB SIMM Kit, 80ns	25482	$234
2 x 4MB module for Mac LC	25492	$499
3MB module for Mac Classic	25495	$199

DataDesk
Mac 101E Keyboard	25187	$134
SWITCHBOARD	25182	$159

Kensington
Turbo Mouse ADB	25281	$107

MacAvenue
101 Extended Keyboard ADB	25186	$99

Mouse Systems
A³ Mouse	25288	$89

Seiko
DT3600 Digitizing Tablet	23734	$295

ACCESSORIES

3M
3.5" Diskettes HD Mac Formatted (10Pk)	25881	$25

American Power
UPS 370ci	26294	$337

Add Serial Devices

The **QuadraLink** from Applied Engineering makes quick work of Mac II system expansion by adding four serial ports to your Mac. This NuBus card is easy to install and is compatible with System 7.0. A special "shadow driver" insures compatibility with older software.

QuadraLink (Applied Engineering)... 26917 $205

Articulate Systems
Voice Navigator II	23736	$559
VoiceLink	23738	$199

Bernouilli
Tape Cart: Bernouilli B33C 44MB	57804	$95

Innovative Designs
Library Disk Holder	26903	$14

Irwin Magnetics
External Tape Back-Up 5040/60	23832	$529

Kensington
Mac Classic Anti-Glare Clip-on Filter	26924	$53
SE Anti-Glare Clip-on Filter (platinum)	26922	$56
SE Anti-Glare Filter (platinum)	26883	$32

Mac Cable
MacSpeaker	26923	$179

MacAvenue
SE/Classic Carrying Case	26901	$79

WRITING AND PUBLISHING

Adobe
Adobe Plus Pack v1.0	29834	$129
TypeManager v2.0	29825	$64

Aldus
PageMaker v4.0	29781	$497
Personal Press v1.0	29916	$199

Broderbund Software
Typestyler v1.5	30450	$115

A Truly Unique Monitor

Use your **Radius Pivot** to switch from portrait view to landscape view by simply rotating the monitor 90 degrees. *MacUser* says "The Radius Pivot is an impressive 15-inch, full-page monitor that features a high-quality display with great focus and excellent brightness."

Radius Pivot Display for Built-in Video 22028 $895

Claris
Claris MacWrite II v1.1	30586	$142

DeltaPoint
Taste	30638	$86

Microsoft
Microsoft Word v4.0	30582	$245

Reference Software
Grammatik Mac v2.0	30634	$50

Timeworks
Publish-It Easy! v2.0	29896	$145

Fire The Typists!

The Dest **Personal Scan** system is a hardware/software combination that automatically scans up to 10 documents, or works as a full-page hand scanner. The Personal Scan System is bundled with **Recognize!**, the OCR software that manages every job beautifully for most popular word processing and desktop publishing applications.

Personal Scan w/Recognize! (Dest) ...22762 $699

Writing Tools Group
Correct Grammar v2.0	30633	$49

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Acius
4th Dimension v2.1	27780	$489

Claris
Claris FileMaker Pro	27789	$216

Informix
Wingz v1.1	30184	$253

Intuit
Quicken v1.5	28458	$39

MECA
Managing Your Money v4.0	28467	$142

MacAvenue

800-926-6221

FEDERAL EXPRESS

patory, as opposed to passive, style of listening.

I also like Winter's writing style and sense of humor (as when he relates the now legendary story of Walt Disney, who thought that Leopold Stokowski had recommended "the sock" for *Fantasia* when the conductor used the French title of the piece, *Le Sacre du Printemps*). I like the fact that Winter doesn't shy away from using musical notation (which is almost always tied, bouncing-ball fashion, to audio examples) to explain himself.

I don't like Voyager's pricing strategy; I won't be happy until music titles come in under $50. I worry that someone with no memory of grade-school music class might find the lack of a few basic music lessons, such as those found in Warner New Media titles, a major impediment. I wish Voyager would include more musical recordings of other works, again like those found in Warner New Media offerings, instead of depending so heavily on solo turns by Winter and his colleagues. And despite his style and sense of humor, Winter does occasionally lapse into music jargon too highfalutin for the average listener. These are, however, minor problems overall.
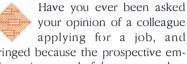
It's hard to imagine how outrageously wild and raucous *The Rite of Spring* must have seemed to the audience on the night of its premiere. It's amazing, in an age when heavy metal refers to music, not machinery, how outrageously wild and raucous it still sounds. For anyone with an interest in what makes music tick, Igor Stravinsky: The Rite of Spring can help you understand what sent the opening-night audience into paroxysms of boos and catcalls, explain how *The Rite of Spring* "works" as a piece of music, and show why *The Rite of Spring* sounds as fresh and exciting today as it did in 1913. If you've been waiting for an excuse to buy a CD ROM player, wait no longer. And above all, if you like *The Rite of Spring* (and who doesn't), you'll love Igor Stravinsky: The Rite of Spring. It will show you that there's a whole lot more to like than you ever thought possible.**—Robert C. Eckhardt**

See **Where to Buy** *for contact information.*

★
400-dpi Color Flatbed Scanner

PHOVOS 400C

Pros: Fast; produces bright, saturated colors; competitively priced. **Cons:** Poor shadow detail; no transparency option. **Company:** Prime Option. **Requires:** Mac II; 8-bit color board; color monitor; System 6.02. Recommended: 2MB of RAM. **List price:** $5995.

Have you ever been asked your opinion of a colleague applying for a job, and cringed because the prospective employee is a wonderful person, a pleasure to be around, but basically messed up? That's close to how I feel about Prime Option's Phovos 400C scanner.

I've grown quite fond of the 400C over the last few weeks. It has earned a place in my heart mainly because it's the fastest color scanner in the Mac market—some 50 to 100 percent faster than comparable flatbed units. For some people this speed advantage doesn't count for much, but if you scan frequently and work with large files, a fast scanner can start to feel like a trusty friend.

The 400C has other endearing qualities: it's priced around $2000 to $2200 less than the other 400-dots-per-inch Mac flatbed scanners; it's bundled with a good selection of software; and the scans come up on screen looking bright and crisp. I even enjoy the way the 400C drones out a little five-note melody as it scans.

Still, as much as I like the 400C, I can't recommend it. At this price, a scanner should deliver quality that stands up to such demanding applications as color separation for print publishing, and the 400C just isn't up to the job.

What It Is

The Phovos 400C is Prime Option's repackaging of a machine that's actually made—but not marketed to consumers—by Ricoh. At this writing Prime Option has not announced an attachment for transparencies, so for now the machine scans only reflective art. Its maximum optical resolu-

tion is 400 dpi, and its active scan area measures 8½ by 11 inches.

Like the Mitsubishi SC7500 (see *Reviews,* July 1991), the Prime Option machine is what I call a true one-pass scanner. This design is the source of its speed and sets it apart from other flatbed scanners.

All Mac color flatbed scanners build a 24-bit color file containing millions of colors by adding together 8-bit (256-color) red, green, and blue files. All flatbed scanners except the Mitsubishi and the Prime Option use only one light-sensing unit—known as a charge-coupled device, or CCD—to capture the three primary-color components of the scan. Some of these scanners make separate passes for red, green, and blue, while others, commonly referred to as one-pass scanners, take three sequential readings at every point as they move across the scan bed.

The Phovos 400C, then, is a true one-pass scanner because it uses three CCDs instead of one. A prism splits the white light reflecting off the artwork into red, green, and blue beams, which pass to the respective sensors. The result is that the 400C can take in a full 24 bits of information simultaneously at each scan line. This translates to a scan time of, for example, about 50 seconds for a 5-by-7-inch print at 200 dpi, compared to 1½ to 2 minutes for most flatbeds (some units are even slower).

Another advantage of three-CCD scanning is that it lets the Prime Option and Mitsubishi machines achieve an excellent degree of registration of the three colored layers that make up the scan. Misregistration of the red, green, and blue scan files is common in Mac scanners and can blur details.

The Soft Story

One of the strange things about Mac scanners is that typically the more money you pay, the less software comes bundled with the machine. The Phovos 400C breaks that rule: it ships with Adobe Photoshop LE as well as Pre-press Technologies' SpectreScan and SpectreSeps. Photoshop LE, the limited edition, has the same features as Photoshop, except that the color-separation tools have been *(continues)*

stripped out (you can upgrade to the full-strength version for $250).

SpectreScan is an advanced scanning and color-correction program that offers many color-correction features not available in Photoshop. The Prime Option SpectreScan driver wasn't available when I wrote this review, so I wasn't able to test the software. However, SpectreScan lets users who aren't experts on color theory to easily do such things as eliminate color casts and adjust tonal values. SpectreScan makes corrections as it scans, or it can be used to correct previously scanned TIFF files.

The Phovos Photoshop module, a plug-in software module supplied by Prime Option, enables users to access the 400C from within Photoshop. The module is a bit deficient, lacking such features as a 1-bit black-and-white mode; a readout that shows how much disk space is available for scans; and resizing controls. It offers only five resolution settings, none of which correspond to screen resolution, and the lowest (120 dpi) of which is too high a resolution for many purposes. Still, the Photoshop module works.

Pre-Press Technologies' Spectre-Seps is useful only if you print separations directly from the Mac. Special versions are available, at no charge,

for separating pages directly from QuarkXPress and PageMaker.

The Hitch

Scans made with the Phovos 400C look great on screen. They come up in bright, saturated colors that are relatively true to the original, without the noticeable blue or red bias common to many Mac scanners. The images also tend to exhibit a full range of values, from pure white to pure black. So far so good.

Unfortunately, the 400C delivers very little detail in either shadows or highlights. In some images this deficiency can be exaggerated to the point where the dark parts of the picture look almost posterized—areas that should show a smooth transition from dark to light jump from a light band to a medium band to black. Highlights jump straight to white without any of the shadings that give a picture dimension. Tests I made with a gray step chart confirmed that the Phovos was markedly worse than other Mac scanners—even those costing less than half its price—at differentiating among dark grays.

The problem is that the Phovos applies tonal corrections to all scans automatically, whether you want them or not. You can see evidence of this if you look at a Phovos scan by using
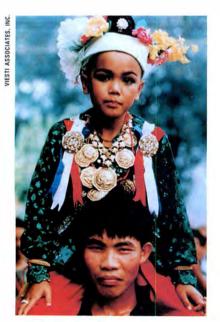
the histogram in Photoshop or another image processing program. The histogram shows gaps, a telltale sign that the scanner is delivering to the Mac fewer than the full 256 values per color channel.

Al Robbins, a Ricoh spokesperson, confirmed that Ricoh makes the scanner with different ROMs that have different characteristics. The ROM that comes in the Prime Option machine has gamma correction programmed into it. (Gamma correction is a common method for brightening scans; typically it enables you to lighten midtones without overbrightening highlights or washing out blacks). In general, when you alter a scan to improve one thing, you usually lose something else. In the case of the 400C, the high-quality saturation and contrast seem to be at the expense of detail. Or, as Robbins noted, the 400C's ROM chip is "optimized for screen display." On-screen presentations and low-resolution color printouts made with Phovos scans look vivid and sharp. However, it also appears that the Phovos 400C's gamma correction tends to favor certain colors over others. With some prints, however, the negative effects I've mentioned will be minimized and the scanner will give good results.

But no one pays $6000 just to display scans on screen or print photographs composed of only certain colors. While it's true that no Mac scanner equals a high-end color-scanning and film-printing system when it comes to holding shadow and highlighting detail, the Phovos falls short of even the Mac standard.
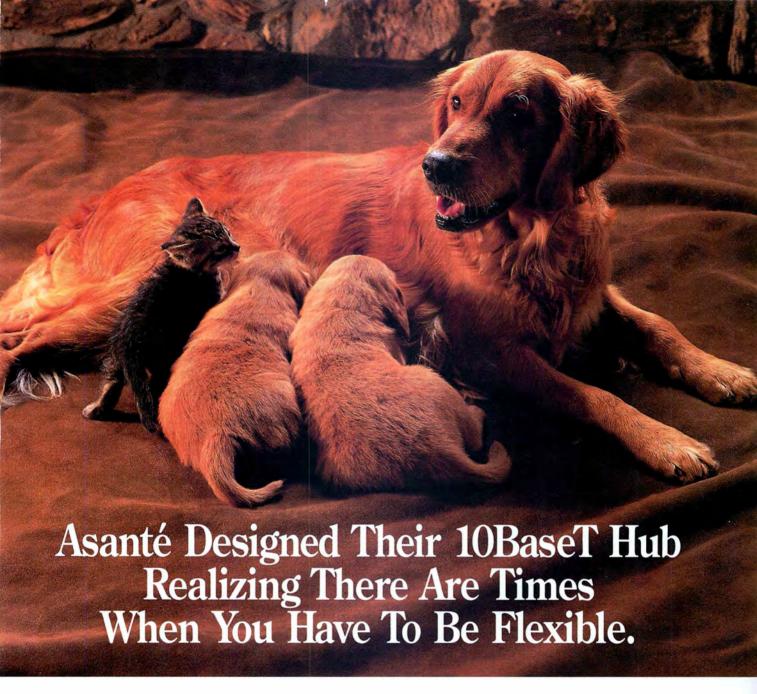
The chief advantage of a 400-dpi scanner, as opposed to a typical (and much cheaper) 300-dpi scanner, is that the extra data enables you to print at higher resolutions, and to enlarge images without losing sharpness. If you've determined that you need a 400-dpi machine, you'll be much better off looking into the Agfa Focus Color II, which lists for $7995 without software, or the $8195 Howtek Scanmaster 3, which includes Photoshop and a GPIB interface board. Both machines are a bit overpriced, but at least they're able to do the job.—**Joe Matazzoni**

See **Where to Buy** *for contact information.*

Bright but Not Beautiful   Mandatory color corrections applied by the Phovos 400C tend to maximize color saturation at the expense of detail. Notice the loss of shadow and highlight detail on the Phovos scan (left) compared to the original (right).

Asanté Designed Their 10BaseT Hub Realizing There Are Times When You Have To Be Flexible.

No one likes to be left out. And with the 10BaseT network hub from Asanté,™ no one is.

The Asanté 10T Hub™ comes standard with all the right connections: twelve 10BaseT ports, plus one each for thick and thin Ethernet.™ The media flexibility you need in any office.

Installation is easy, since the 10T Hub requires no special software. And it ships with interchangeable back panels, so you can make your 10BaseT connections two ways: with simple RJ-45 plugs, or a 50-pin

Every hub ships with interchangeable back panels that allow you to connect using either RJ-45 jacks or a 50-pin connector.

All 14 ports on our hub may be connected simultaneously for maximum flexibility.

connector for a telephone system punch-down block.

The 10T Hub is just another example of networking leadership from Asanté, a company that brings you a full line of Ethernet cards for all Macintoshes. Like all Asanté products, our hub meets the IEEE Ethernet specifications and is compatible with all popular hardware and software. Reliability is guaranteed with our 5-year, hassle-free warranty.

Plug into the 10T Hub from Asanté. It will turn your office into one big happy family.

ASANTÉ

Asanté Technologies, Inc.
404 Tasman Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94089
1.800.662.9686

©1991 Asanté Technologies, Inc. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Resellers: Asanté products are available from Ingram/MicroD, Macamerica, and Tech Data.

Circle 24 on reader service card

WINDOW SHOPPING

by Lawrence Stevens

This month I look at a disk catalog program; a program to make jigsaw puzzles; training programs; a Finder alternative; a nutrition program; a password-recovery program; and southwestern clip art

ColorDex 1.2

Disk catalogers create a database of the files on floppy disks. You can search for any file, and the program tells you which floppy disk contains that file. Over the past year, I have reviewed three such programs: MasterFinder (Tactic Software), Offline (SNA), and Cataloger (Masters Publishing). While extremely helpful, these programs do not solve the problem of misfiled floppy disks.

ColorDex ($49.50 from ColorDex Company) attempts to solve the problem of locating floppies with a color-coded labeling system. The package comes with color-coding labels for 20 disks. You create a ColorDex database by inserting floppy disks into the Mac one at a time. ColorDex captures the file names from each floppy disk and tells you which color code to assign to the disk. (The screen displays each color's initial, so ColorDex can also be used with a monochrome monitor.) Then, to help you locate a file, ColorDex displays the floppy disk's name and color.

The ColorDex system has a few disadvantages. First, the labels are too small: you can't write the disk's name or the names of the files on the labels. And each disk is identified only by its color-coded label, so you're completely dependent on the Color-Dex database to locate a floppy disk, which can be a problem if your computer goes down. And a pack of 20 labels costs $7.50.

Still, if you have a large floppy-disk library and have problems keeping it organized, ColorDex can save time

searching for missing disks. If you're willing to color-code your floppy-disk library, this program can make finding a file a breeze.

PuzzleMaker 1.0

PuzzleMaker ($49.95 from Imateq Systems) enables you to create and solve jigsaw-type puzzles on the Mac.

The program provides easy ways to create puzzles out of PICT images created in such programs as MacPaint. For example, PuzzleMaker can automatically disassemble a picture that is made up of internal boundaries, such as a map of the United States with state borders, into a puzzle with one piece for each section. You can also create a template of your own boundaries, and PuzzleMaker can use it to create a puzzle. After you create a puzzle, you can flip or rotate any of its pieces to increase the difficulty of solving it.

To solve a puzzle, you move each piece into place using the mouse (see "Solving Puzzles"). You can have the

program help by indicating the pieces that border any given piece, correctly positioning a piece, or even solving the entire puzzle.
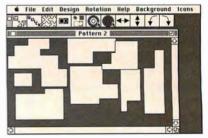
PuzzleMaker, however, needs more RAM than the 1MB rquirement stated in the manual. In order to create a puzzle out of a PICT image of a U.S. map, I had to allocate 3.5MB of RAM (using the Get Info box) to PuzzleMaker. Once the map puzzle was created, I had to allocate 1.2MB to solve the puzzle.

If you have at least 2MB of RAM (4MB would be preferable), Puzzle-Maker can give you the ability to create instructive and amusing puzzles.

Baobab Individual Learning Courses

Each of these $79 tutorials (for Claris MacDraw II, Claris FileMaker Pro, Claris MacWrite II, and Claris Mac-Project II) from Baobab includes a disk, a slim manual, and an audio-cassette and takes about six to eight hours to complete.

The tutorials don't follow the traditional approach of going through a program's menu items one by one. Instead they present real-world projects, such as editing a thesis in Mac-Write, creating a database of titles and *(continues)*

Solving Puzzles To solve a PuzzleMaker puzzle you use the pointer to position the pieces. The arrows at top let you rotate or flip pieces, bring pieces to the front, or send them to the rear. The program beeps each time a piece is correctly positioned.

scanned images in FileMaker Pro, and drawing an organization chart in Mac-Draw II. You use the menus and tools to complete projects rather than as isolated functions.

Alternatively, Personal Training Systems (PTS) tutorials (from Personal Training Systems), provide detailed instructions on each menu command and walk you through each function. Because of this step-by-step approach, PTS takes five modules ($79.95 each) to go over about the same amount of material as Baobab's single module. PTS covers the material in greater detail and offers more hand-holding. If you need to be told, keystroke by keystroke, how to use a program, PTS is your best buy; but if you want to explore the software's features in a creative and free-form manner, go for the Baobab tutorials.

Initial Caps 1.0

Initial Caps ($99 from Berkana International) provides a variety of EPS images to use as initial capital letters in documents. The set includes 5 complete alphabets plus an additional 78 Variety Caps, most of which are eye-catching. There are also 108 background tiles for the caps, to add decorative variety.
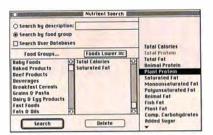
The clear and concise 81-page manual contains excellent instructions on how to use initial capitals in Page-Maker 4.0, FreeHand 2.02, and Adobe Illustrator 3.0.

Mr. File 1.0

Mr. File (a $99 desk accessory from Softways) is an alternative to the Finder and Apple's Find File DA. Mr. File works in the background and performs most Finder functions, including opening applications or documents; renaming floppy disks, files, or folders; erasing floppy disks; duplicating files; creating new folders; and moving files. You can also use the program to launch applications without quitting to the Finder, and to open documents in applications other than their creator application. Mr. File also allows you to use search parameters to locate a file.

MacDINE II 1.0

MacDINE II ($299 from DINE Systems) calculates the body weight that

Nutrient Search   MacDINE II lets you search for foods that are low and/or high in particular nutrients. First you select the type of food, such as Baby Foods or Fast Foods, from the leftmost box. Then using a large, scrollable pop-up menu, you select the components you want the food lower in (Total Calories and Saturated Fat have been selected here). Next you select the components you want a list of food highest in (here, Plant Protein). The program then displays a list of foods that meet your selected criteria.

Finding the Password   After recovering a password from an Excel, WordPerfect, or Wingz file, MasterKey displays the password, file size, and other information about the file.

is optimal for you, determines the ideal daily caloric intake for achieving that weight, and monitors intake of calories and nutrients as well as expenditure of calories based on your daily activities.

There are a number of programs, many a lot less expensive than Mac-DINE II, that help you monitor calories. For example, Calorie and Nutrition Counter, and Weight Loss Clinic, are two Excel templates from Heizer Software ($25 for both programs). Calorie and Nutrition Counter, however, lists only about 700 foods, while MacDINE II has a database of 5600 foods and 194 activities.

MacDINE's database provides nutritional data on specific foods. When you type *potatoes* or *ravioli,* for example, the program lists food under the category from which you can make a selection, such as Wendy's potatoes, broccoli, and cheese; or Ravioli, beef in-sauce Chef Boy-ar-dee. Once you make your selection, the

program includes the food's name and its nutritional and caloric values in your daily record. You can also use the database to search for foods that meet certain nutritional requirements (see "Nutrient Search").

Because of its price, MacDINE II will probably be purchased primarily by professional nutritionists.

MasterKey 1.10

MasterKey ($165 from New Visions) comes in versions that recover passwords to protected files in Microsoft Excel 2.2, WordPerfect 1.X, and Wingz. MasterKey has three levels of search: Quick, Regular, and In Depth (In Depth takes longer but is more likely to be successful). MasterKey either displays the recovered password along with other information or indicates that it could not find the password (see "Finding the Password"). If MasterKey does not recover the password, you can try again using a more extensive level of search.
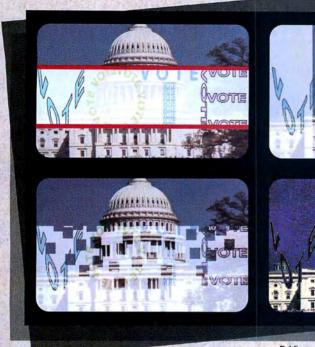
If you manage an office of Excel, Wingz, or WordPerfect users who sometimes use a password to protect their documents, you should have a copy of MasterKey on hand. The password protection in Excel, Wingz, and WordPerfect should be used to prevent people from inadvertently altering data on protected files, not for security purposes. But it goes without saying that MasterKey should only be used when a user forgets his or her password, and not used to pry into files.
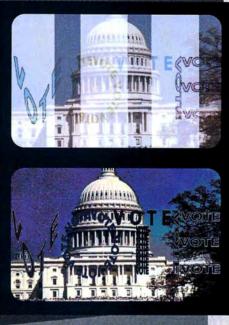
Southwest Collection

This eight-volume collection of EPS clip art of the Southwest ($129.95 each, $699.95 for the set from Grafx Associates) includes images based on designs from Navajo rugs and blankets, Hopi kachina faces and ceremonial garments, Zuni stone inlays, Apache bead designs, and other Native American artwork plus border elements, custom Southwest typefaces, and miscellaneous Southwest graphics. The art has striking colors and beautifully intricate patterns. If you have occasion to use Native American designs in your computer art, this is an excellent clip art collection for you.   □

See **Where to Buy** *for contact information.*

Remember the first day you got your hands on a Mac?
Remember how excited you felt when you saw all the things it could do?
This may refresh your memory.

Grayscale, Color and OCR Scanners

AVR scanners include 300 dpi black & white, 8-bit grayscale and 24-bit color models.

AVR is the only US-based designer and manufacturer of desktop scanners.

The grayscale model is field-upgradeable to color, keeping your options open and preserving your investment.

AVR offers the widest range of desktop scanners, including support for *PC, PS/2,* and Macintosh.*

Every AVR scanner includes top image editing software: PhotoShop™ LE (Mac) or Picture Publisher™ (PC).

Only AVR scanners emulate the HP ScanJet Plus* and Apple* scanners so you can use any application software.

Sleek, compact frogdesign* package (designers of Macintosh and NeXT*) compliments any desktop.

Ask your dealer about the affordable AVR 3000 Series,™ or call 800-54-IMAGE.

A V R

Capture the Image ™

Circle 47 on reader service card

2201 Qume Drive, San Jose, CA 95131-9801, Phone: 408-434-1115, Fax: 408-434-0968

NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by
Mary Margaret Lewis

This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by Macworld. All prices are suggested retail. Please call vendors for information on availability.

HARDWARE

9600 SmartPack
Modem communications package that includes full-duplex CCITT V.32/V.42/V.42bis stand-alone modem and Hayes's SmartCom II for the Mac, plus a Mac hardware flow-control cable. $759. Practical Peripherals, 818/706-0333.

9600 SmartPack

LocalSwitch
16-port packet-switching hub for Mac networks that creates parallel links between its ports to increase traffic speed on LocalTalk networks. Unit takes the place of LocalTalk multi-port repeaters. Uses twisted-pair adapters, phone wiring, and 50-pin plugs. Automatically determines network configuration up-

LocalSwitch

on installation. $3495. Tribe Computer Works, 415/547-3874.

MacCon+LC
Board for the Macintosh LC that includes ports for both thin coaxial and 10BaseT unshielded twisted-pair networks, as well as a socket for a floating-point math coprocessor. $379. Asante, 408/734-4844.

MacDSPII
50-M LOPS digital signal processing board that serves as a NuBus bus master and runs Apple's A/ROSE multitasking real-time operating system. Board includes a NuBus timer that allocates a fixed interval of time for each task. Board provides a C-language development environment, which includes a compiler, assembler, simulator, and linker; board runs under Apple's MPW. $7995. Spectral Innovations, 408/727-1314.

MacDSPII

MousePen Professional
Input device that has a small, cylindrical case that resembles a pen; operates by friction rather than gravity. Device can be used at any surface angle and on any soft surface that a ballpoint pen writes on. Plugs into ADB port. $109. Appoint, 805/239-8976, 800/448-1184.

OcéColor PostScript Printer
Color PostScript printer that can output two-page layouts at full scale. Printer is capable of producing 11.7-by-17.1-inch color image. Uses a 300-dpi color thermal wax-transfer method to print on both cut-sheet paper and overhead transparency film. $14,000 to $17,000, depending on configuration. Océ Graphics, 415/964-7900.

OcéColor PostScript Printer

RAMslot and LXPi RAM Cards
RAMslot is a stand-alone 3MB pseudostatic RAM board that fits in the RAM expansion slot of the new Mac Portable. Upgrades the new Portable to 4MB of usable RAM. Comes with expansion connectors that allow user to add multiple

LXPi expansion boards. The LXPi boards fit in the processor direct slot of any version of the Mac Portable. RAMslot $745; LXPi RAM Cards $645 each. PSI, 408/559-8544.

Scanmaster 3+
Midrange color flatbed scanner that produces line-art–quality scans for publishing and graphic arts professionals. Can scan reflective and transparent surfaces, at a range of 75 dpi to 1200 dpi. $9195. Howtek, 603/882-5200.

Scanmaster 3+

Silhouette
Trackball in a contoured case designed to support the wrist. $99.95. EMac, 415/683-4881.

Silhouette

SOFTWARE

AgentDA
Schedule- and meeting-management software that *(continues)*

gives user the ablity to display a monthly schedule for daily tasks and appointments. User clicks and drags to move information to different sections of scheduling calendar. Desk accessory generates reports with headers and footers, and includes audiovisual reminders that alert user when meetings scheduled in the application are about to begin. 1MB min. memory. $99. TeamBuilding Technologies, 514/278-3010.

Armenian PostScript Type 1 Font

Package containing six typefaces of the two traditional families of Armenian type, Barz and Nork. These faces are compatible with all word processing and graphics programs. 1MB min. memory. $395. LFO, 818/507-4433.

Armenian PostScript Type 1 Font

AutoMizer Vehicle Management System

Automobile maintenance tracking system that comes with an 80-page journal to track auto repairs and upkeep. Comes in nylon organizer that fits in glove compartment. Software calculates cost per mile and per month of driving a ve-

AutoMizer Vehicle Management System

hicle, insurance, and financing; keeps a record of maintenance history, cost history, business use, and tax deductibility. Can generate reports. 1MB min. memory. $29.99; without software $9.99. Four Peaks Intelligent Systems, 602/839-8774, 800/553-0363.

BackFax/Send Only

Software for fax modems that use the Sierra Sendfax chip and run at 9600 bps or 4800 bps. Includes the same sending features as the full BackFax program. Runs in the background with or without Multi-Finder, and comes with a set of fax fonts. 1MB min. memory. $149. Solutions, 802/865-9220.

Backgrounds for Multimedia

Set of 40 color background images for use with desktop presentations, slides,

3-D modeling programs, animation, or video. Images can be placed into any animation, presentation, 3-D rendering, or image-manipulation program that imports 8-bit PICT format. 2MB min. memory. $289. Artbeats, 714/881-1200.

Baobab Individual Learning Courses

Self-paced courses for MacDraw II, MacWrite II, MacProject II, and File-Maker Pro. Comes with audiocassettes, workbooks, and disks of examples. Courses are divided into brief lessons consisting of a setup statement, a hands-on audio demonstration, and an exercise. 1MB min. memory. $79.95 each. Baobab, 408/356-9983.

BBS in a Box

CD that contains more than 7000 public domain

and shareware Macintosh programs, including items released by the Arizona Macintosh Users Group. Provides text files describing each topic, and has an Allfiles.db text file that gives name, size, version, and description for all files on the disk. Files are compressed. Text file directory is tab delimited for import into other databases. 1MB min. memory. $119. Mac-Wizards, 602/892-5454.

Bridges

Interactive color-publishing tutorial that runs on Mac II and later versions. Helps desktop publishing professionals gain insight into electronic color. Contains sections on color theory, electronic images, prepress methods, and printing methods. 4MB min. memory. $39.95. Pre-Press Technologies, 619/931-2695.

Disk Accessory Plus

Desk accessory that automatically creates labels for disks. Lists file and folder names directly on label. Works with ImageWriters, LaserWriters, and compatible printers. 1MB min. memory. $10. Vertical Solutions, 503/671-0511.

EasyShare

AppleShare-compatible file server that publishes up to ten folders or disks at one time. Runs in the background, has password protection, and supports a variety of Mac databases. 1MB min. memory. $149. Symmetry, 602/998-9106.

Grace Notes & Crescendo

Two music-notation fonts designed by composer Wendy Carlos. Both are Type 1 and ATM fonts and are compatible with desktop publishing programs

and Finale from Coda Music Software. The one-disk package includes standard music symbols and parts, as well as symbols for nontonal percussion instruments, tonal percussion instruments, mallets and drumsticks, Gregorian chant, organ, damper and hard pedals, expression, and modern music. 1MB min. memory. $89.95. Casady & Greene, 408/624-8716, 800/359-4920.

HardBall II

Baseball-simulation game for one or two players in which players assume the role of team managers to supervise players and control their on-screen performance. Users determine the batting order, lineups, substitutions, and position swaps of team players. 1MB min. memory. $54.95. Accolade, 408/985-1700.

HardBall II

InfoLynx

Presentation software for combining graphics with text and sound. Program can be set up interactively—the user clicks on buttons to advance through a show—or as an automated slide sequence. Presentation files do not require the application to be run. 512KE min. memory. $495. InfoTouch, 315/426-0513, 315/426-0515.

MacEKG

Macintosh repair and reference software that runs as an INIT. Performs 35 di-
(continues)

Pick a microLaser.™
family solution from Texas Instruments.

agnostic tests each time user starts up the computer. A digital voice announces diagnostic results when tests are complete. Program displays system's performance characteristics; analyzes how alterations, such as the installation of INITs and cdevs, will affect the system; and warns of possible corruption within these items. 1MB min. memory. $99. Micromat Computer Systems, 415/898-6227.

MacPalette II

Color printer driver for ImageWriter II that produces full color using a standard ImageWriter four-color ribbon. Available from the Chooser, includes online help, and is compatible with Adobe Type Manager. 1MB min. memory. $69. Microspot, 408/253-2064, 800/622-7568.

MacPalette II Output

Microsoft Word Toolkit

Add-on package for Microsoft Word 4.0. Contains more than 20 style sheets and text files that help the user learn the ins and outs of working with Word. Takes a systematic, step-by-step approach. 1MB min. memory. $29.95. Computer Resources, 209/394-8188.

Multiframe

Structural-analysis and design software. Provides a three-dimensional interface with spatial controls for viewing a rendered structure on screen and for selectively displaying areas of the structure using criteria such as geometry or section type. 1MB min. memory. Three-dimensional version $1495, Section Maker $395. Graphic Magic, 408/464-1949.

Multiframe

NetPatrol Pack

Bundle of network-management software for monitoring, troubleshooting, and optimizing networks over multivendor LANs. Includes EtherPeek Ethernet network analyzer, LocalPeek LocalTalk network analyzer, and Net Watchman AppleTalk network monitor. 1MB min. memory. $1195. The AG Group, 415/937-7900.

Off-Line CD-ROM

Collection of international freeware and shareware. 500MB of software demos selected by *M Macintosh Magazine*. 1MB min. memory. $199. *M Macintosh Magazine,* MGE Communications srl-00192 Roma, Italy viale delle Milizie 38.

Oids

Arcade-style adventure game that puts user in the pilot's seat of a fighter spacecraft. Player's job is to rescue Oids, robots being exploited by a sinister civilization. Comes with game editor for creating scenarios that can be traded *(continues)*

We've tried just about everything to get in touch with Microsoft Word users.
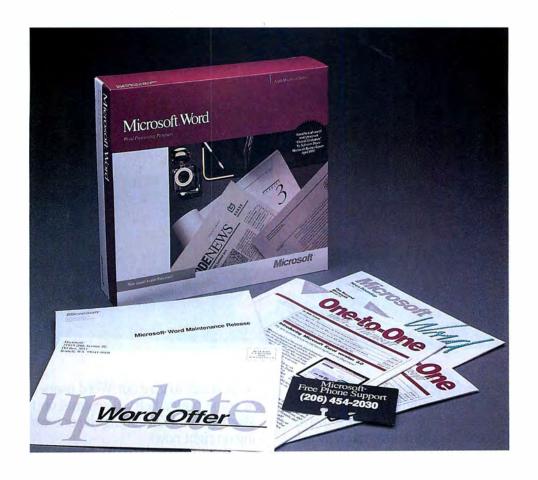
But now, we're really pulling out all the stops.

The fabulous Microsoft Mouse Pad.

Yes, it's true. Now you too can point and click your way through your Microsoft® Word documents in style, with the exclusive Microsoft Mouse Pad. But why, you may ask, are we *giving away* this fabulous designer original? It's quite simple, really.

You see, there are lots of you out there using Microsoft Word. Over a million at last count. And Microsoft has a strong commitment to each and every one of you. Which is why we've assembled a dedicated group of technical experts ready to give you unlimited phone support, whenever you have a question or problem. Collected new tips and Word techniques to pass on to you. Printed up a warehouse full of free newsletters, reports and application notes. And—best of all-

we're ready to give our Word users first crack at some pretty hefty discounts on future Word updates (including the one we're working on right now).

But what good is all of this if we can't get in touch with you…because we don't know your name and address? That's why we're asking you to fill out one of these brief little Microsoft Word registration cards. And why we're willing to part with our beloved Mouse Pads. We know there's over a million of you out there. We just don't know where. So mail us a card today. And let's keep in touch, okay?

Microsoft
Making it all make sense˙

Get your Mouse Pad today!

Microsoft wants to get to know Word users better. And you know, you never call. You never write.

So we thought we'd entice you with a free gift — the exclusive, original Microsoft Mouse Pad.

Just drop one of these cards in the mail to us today (we've already paid the postage).

If you do get in touch, you'll be glad you did. And so will we. We'll make sure you get really great discounts on future Word updates plus a lot of valuable freebies, like application notes and newsletters.

So why not just send us a card? It could be the beginning of a beautiful relationship.

Free Microsoft® Mouse Pad for all unregistered Word users.

Here's my name and address so you can give me special offers on future updates, free product information and all the phone support I need. (Not to mention the online support and user groups.)

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Shipping Address (No P.O. boxes, please) _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

(_____) _____
Daytime Phone (In case we have a question)

And here's a little background on me as a Microsoft Word user:

The version of Word I use is: _____

My signature below certifies that I am a Microsoft Word user and have not yet registered my copy of Word

_____
User's Signature   Date

The other Microsoft applications I currently use are:
☐ Microsoft Excel ☐ Microsoft Works ☐ Microsoft PowerPoint® ☐ Microsoft Mail

PMS - D

Get in touch with Microsoft and you'll get a lot in return.

Drop one of these cards in the mail to us today.

We'll give you all this—and more:

- Advance notice and big discounts on future Word updates
- Discounts on other Microsoft products
- Free supplemental "fix" disks
- Free Newsletters & tips & tricks
- Free application notes
- Unlimited phone support
- Free product information

Plus the fabulous Microsoft Mouse Pad— yours Free.
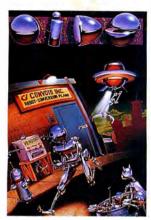
Oids

with other Oids players. 1MB min. memory. $44.95. FTL Games/Software Heaven, 619/453-5711.

PickTure

File-selection software that installs in the Control Panel and creates miniature depictions of the opening screens of files created within an application. Program works with any soft-

ware, and runs under the Finder. Miniature representations help user locate the image of a desired file; double-clicking on the image launches an application and opens selected file. 1MB min. memory. $89.95. Right Answers, 213/325-1311.

PictureLink

Add-on software for 4th Dimension and File Force database products from ACIUS. Captures color images from live video and scanners. Contains color paint program for retouching. Images can be stored directly in database fields. Program supports Apple's Macintosh Communications Toolbox, which can be used for sending and receiving images from remote systems and scanners. 1MB min. memory. $395. Media Lab, 415/345-4620.

RoboSport

Battle-simulation game, set in the future. Teams of robots do battle in 24 arenas of 3 basic types: a suburban street, a devastated town, and a giant computer logic board. Game has VCR-style controls that enable user to replay battle scenes in order to analyze strategies. 1MB min. memory. $59.95. Maxis, 415/376-6434.

RoboSport

TalkManage
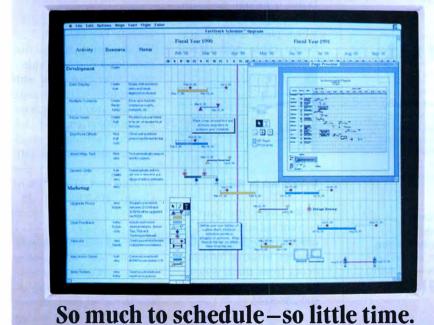
Network-management software that enables user to create a real-time map of all AppleTalk nodes on a network, including servers, printers, and routers. Sets up alarms for various network events. Collects traffic statistics and plots them on a real-time graph. Generates reports for capacity planning and trend analysis. 5MB min. memory. Base model for networks of 100 Macintoshes or less $897; site license available. Distributed Technologies, 617/684-0060.

Anti-Static Dustcovers

Vinyl dustcovers that protect personal computer equipment. Two-piece sets available for Macintosh SE or Plus with regular or extended keyboard, Mac II or fx with extended keyboard, ImageWriter II, and LaserWriter II. $13.95 to $19.95. Curtis Manufacturing, 603/532-4123.

(continues)

JetFill

Device for refilling Hewlett-Packard's DeskWriter ink cartridges. The refilling unit is a syringe; user inserts needle into small hole at top of DeskWriter cartridge and depresses plunger to inject new ink into cartridge's reservoir. Designed to refill the ink cartridges at least five times. Inks are water-resistant and available in black, red, blue, green, and brown. Single unit $12.95, two-pack $19.95. JetFill, 512/469-5648, 800/235-9748.

JetFill

Keyboard Lock for Mac IIsi

Keyboard lock that disables keyboard to prevent unauthorized access. Programs can be running while keyboard is locked. Keyboard cable plugs into a lockbox, which plugs into the keyboard cable port. Metal

Keyboard Lock for Mac IIsi

lock covers the port to prevent substitution of an unsecured keyboard and to protect internal components from theft. $99.95. PC Guardian, 415/459-0190, 800/288-8126.

Wrist Pad

Wrist pad that sits in front of keyboard and provides cushion for wrists. Comes with nonskid base; avail-

Wrist Pad

able in black, red, blue, mauve, and turquoise. $19.95. Silicon Sports, 415/854-1456, 800/243-2972.

Farallon's MediaTracks: The Ultimate Training Tool
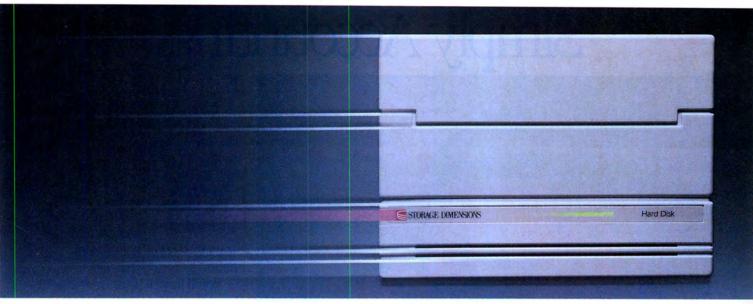
Guide to using Farallon's MediaTracks: covers recording a training session; editing it; adding sound to a tape; annotating the tape with buttons, arrows, and overlays; and replaying it. Provides nine overviews, each using MediaTracks for different task; gives tips on how to integrate Media-Tracks with other Mac programs. $37.50. Business One Irwin, 708/206-2700.

PageMaker 4.0 Video Training Package

Video training package that includes a one-hour videotape, interactive disk with examples, and 75-page manual. Two Getting Started modules and two Advanced Techniques modules are also available. 1MB min. memory. $475 per module set. The Pollard Group, 415/736-0400. ▣

• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

To have your product considered for inclusion in *New Products,* send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number (and two copies of the software) to New Products Editor, *Macworld,* 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. *Macworld* reserves the right to edit all product announcements.

Just When The Competition Thought It Was Catching Up.

The New Series 1300.™

Defining the Next Standard for Storage.

The MacinStor® Series 1300 from Storage Dimensions. More speed, more capacity and more reliability than any Macintosh® storage systems you've ever used.

At the heart of every Series 1300 model is a drive mechanism with remarkable specifications. 11.5 ms average seek time and 5400 RPM spindle motor to dramatically improve access to your data. 1.3 gigabytes formatted capacity. And MTBF ratings that can be measured in decades. But it takes more than just numbers to set a new standard.

Mainframe Capacity and Performance.

It's what you do with the numbers that counts. Our Series 1300 has transformed them into storage solutions with unparalleled performance and reliability. We applied our fully integrated, systems engineering approach to the design. And we added our new Data Cannon® family of SCSI co-processors to further increase performance by up to 250%.

The MacinStor Series 1300 is available today for your high-performance Macintosh applications, in subsystem capacities from 1.3 to 5.3 gigabytes. To build Mac® systems to over 40 gigabytes. Now those are numbers — mainframe-level numbers — your systems can really put to work.
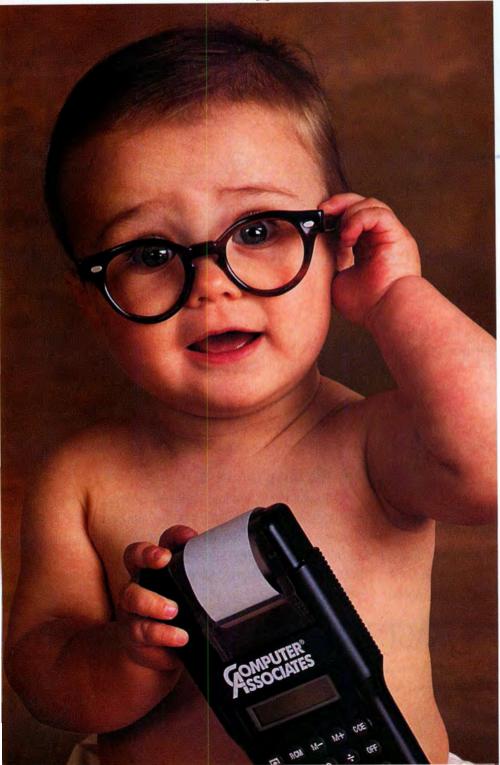
Stay Ahead of the Pack.

Cutting edge technology. Innovative design. Comprehensive systems focus. Three reasons our Series 1300 is the latest example of how the Number One company in Macintosh mass storage stays out in front. Call toll free **(800) 765-7895.** Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.

STORAGE DIMENSIONS

Some People Are Born Accountants. For The Rest Of Us, There's New ACCPAC Simply Accounting.

Easy To Learn, Easy To Use And Only $199.

Now there's an accounting program anybody can use—new ACCPAC® Simply Accounting,™ the quickest and easiest way to take care of your books.

You'll have it up and running in minutes. And you can do anything with just a few clicks of the mouse. Write a check. Print out an invoice. Do your payroll. Manage your receivables.

What used to take hours now takes just minutes. So you can spend less time counting your money—and more time making it.

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s Protects Your Investment.

And since it costs only $199, you can take care of your books without breaking the bank.

Call us today at 1-800-531-5236 in the U.S. or 1-800-663-6904 in Canada for the location of your nearest dealer.

It's the accounting program anybody can use. And we mean anybody.
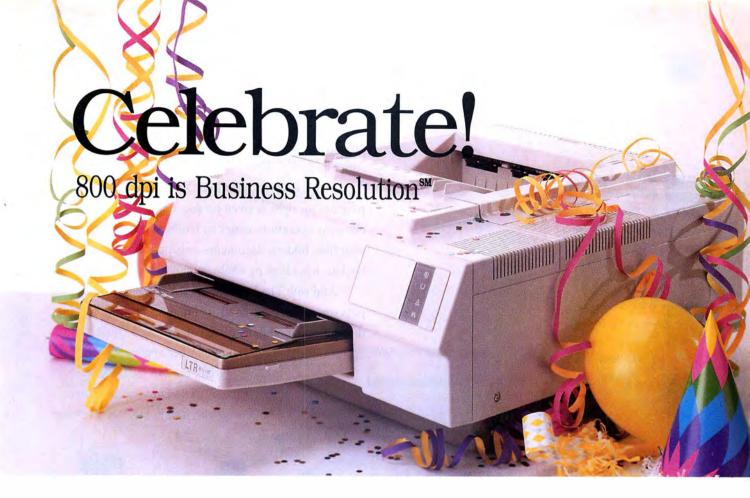
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design

Celebrate!

800 dpi is Business Resolution℠

High-Resolution PostScript® Printing for $4,995

The LaserMaster™ 800 High-Performance Laser Printer provides sharper printing long after other printers have gone home. For less than $5,000, you can own 800 x 800 TurboRes® quality for your Macintosh.® Your work will be a showstopper with crisp, near-typeset quality without any unnecessary expense.

TurboRes is LaserMaster's patented resolution-enhancement technology that provides high-quality printing by controlling the position and height of pixels on the printed page. This precise control smooths edges of text and graphics, adding clarity to your reports and pizzazz to all of your publishing.

At up to eight pages per minute, the LaserMaster 800 tackles letter, legal and A4 paper formats to meet any deadline. TruePage,™ LaserMaster's enhanced version of Microsoft's TrueImage™ software guarantees PostScript compatibility, allowing the LaserMaster 800 to mingle with hundreds of applications. Our Macintosh products are AppleTalk™ compatible. Now that's something to celebrate!

Best of all, the gala has already begun. The LaserMaster 800 is available now! You'll receive a complete system: both printer and printer controller, 50 PostScript typefaces, toner cartridge, one ream of laser paper, cable and documentation. And, to add typographic variety to your documents, you can access fonts from Adobe,® Bitstream,® Digital Typeface Corporation™ and other popular type libraries.

TurboRes Enhanced

Celebrate high-resolution PostScript printing today. Call for your free sample of actual output. Dept. 667.

New Low Prices

LaserMaster 1200	LaserMaster 1000
11 x 17 $14,995	Letter $6,995
1200 TurboRes	1000 TurboRes

LM® LASERMASTER™
TurboRes Printer Division

800 dpi Is Business Resolution℠

For Macintosh products: 612-944-9696, Dept. 667, fax: 612-944-9151

Come see us at MacWorld, Booth #1000

Circle 342 on reader service card

Arrange your files, folders and applications to fit the way you work, and your hard drive won't be so hard to handle.

The ultimate control panel for file manipulation. The DiskTools DA instantly finds, marks, copies or modifies files.

With QuickLaunch, you can blast off into any application without going back to the desktop.

Don't be stuck on sticky notes. Organize your messages and reminders in File Director's autodialing phone pad DA.

Pop up the calendar DA while you're in any application to make notes or schedule cold calls and hot dates.
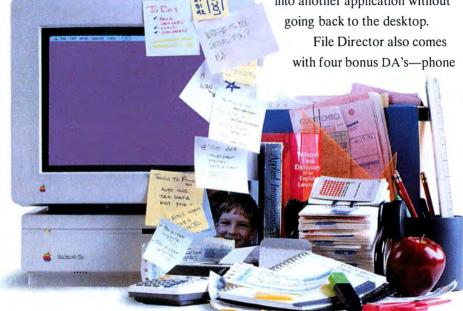
It's a contradiction we humans have been living with for millions of years: one brain, two ways of thinking. The right half of the brain is creative and carefree, while the logical left hemisphere is designed to put things in order. So when you try to get your head together and organize your hard disk, the result can be a filing system that doesn't work for either half.

That's why you need File Director,™ the left-brained program for right-brained people. File Director makes everyday operations easier by letting you logically arrange your files, folders, documents and applications on "pages" by date, job, client or whatever makes sense to you.

And with The DiskTools™ DA, opening one window puts you in complete control of finding, moving, copying, deleting and modifying files. You can even QuickLaunch into another application without going back to the desktop.

File Director also comes with four bonus DA's—phone

Got half a mind to get organized? Get File Director.

Two of File Director's DA's are powerful Scientific and Reverse Polish Notation calculators. No batteries required.

Buy File Director and see why the April 1991 issue of MacUser *gave this program a five-mouse rating (its highest).*

pad, calendar and two calculators—that come in handy for taking and making calls, setting up appointments and crunching numbers. All without quitting your application.

If you've been giving some serious thought to getting organized, get File Director.

And keep this in mind. We'll send you a free copy of Pyro!™ the entertaining screen saver (a $39.95 value), just for writing "Pyro!" on the File Director registration card before you return it. For more information, call 1-800-477-8212 today.

File Director from Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
Circle 73 on reader service card

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. 10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge LA 70809 Technical Support: (504) 291-7283

Quick Tips

MEMORY-CONFIGURATION RULES, THREADING STORIES IN PAGEMAKER, TRIMMING PHOTOSHOP WINDOWS, AND MORE

BY LON POOLE

Several readers reported problems accessing user levels above Typing in the version of HyperCard bundled with new Macs by typing the command **magic** in the Message box (as described in last April's *Quick Tips*). According to Claris, the command works if you are at the last card of the Home stack. There are a number of ways to get there, including choosing Preferences from the Home menu.

Another method, which works anywhere in HyperCard, is to type the command **set userlevel to 5** in the Message box. After doing that, James D'Angelo of Philadelphia suggests you go to the last card in the Home stack, choose the Button tool from the now-available Tools menu, click to select the large empty button that covers the Painting, Authoring, and Scripting buttons, and press the delete key to remove it. Anthony W. Rinaldi, also of Philadelphia, had to use the Field tool to remove two opaque fields that covered the Painting, Authoring, and Scripting buttons on his User Preferences card.

A related tip comes from Paul Clatworthy of Redondo Beach, California. Tired of typing **set userlevel to 5** and **set userlevel to 2** in the Message box to change the user level when developing HyperCard stacks, he wrote the following message handler and put it in the stack script of his Home stack:

```
—Abbreviation for setting user level
on u x
  set userlevel to param(1)
end u
```

Now he changes the user level by typing the letter U, a space, and the user-level number (for example, u 5) in the Message box and then pressing the return or enter key. You can use the same technique to abbreviate other HyperCard commands, such as those for locking and unlocking fields or showing and hiding fields or buttons.

Tracking Deleted Files

Another tip in April warned that file-recovery programs can't restore items that have been displaced from the list of deleted documents that those programs keep for each disk. If you print in the background or use applications that create and delete lots of temporary files, you increase the risk of having important deleted documents bumped from the list. Joseph C. Hilton of Brandsby, York, England, solves the problem by partitioning his drive into three volumes, with the System Folder in one volume, programs in another, and documents in the third. Because most temporary files are created in the system volume, their automatic deletion doesn't clog the list of documents deleted from the documents volume. SUM II, The Norton Utilities for the Macintosh (both by Symantec, 408/253-9600), and MacTools Deluxe (Central Point Software, 503/690-8090) can all partition hard drives, and they track deleted files separately for each volume. In addition, backups go more quickly and easily when the programs and system software are in separate volumes.

Improving Your Memory

Q Can I increase the RAM in my Mac IIsi from 2MB to 3.5MB by replacing only two of the original 256K SIMMs with 1MB SIMMs, or must I replace all four?

Matthew Miller
Grand Rapids, Michigan

A You must replace all four SIMM (Single Inline Memory Module) chips in a IIsi. The table "Up Your MBs" summarizes memory-configuration rules for most Macintosh models.

Removable Compatibility

Q Is there a standard for removable-cartridge hard drives that use the 45MB SyQuest mechanism? Different vendors supply different driver software in the form of system extensions (also called start-up documents and INITs). If I want my Brand-A drive to recognize cartridges formatted by Brands B, C, and D, must my System Folder contain system extensions for all of them?

Roger Rodrigues
Burr Ridge, Illinois

(continues)

UP YOUR MBs

Model	Total RAM	RAM Configuration	SIMM Speed
Mac Plus, Mac SE	512K	two 256K SIMMs	150ns
	1MB	four 256K SIMMs	
	2MB	two 1MB SIMMs	
	2.5MB	two 1MB SIMMs + two 256K SIMMs	
	4MB	two 1MB SIMMs + two 1MB SIMMs	
Mac Classic	1MB	1MB fixed	120ns
	2MB	1MB fixed + 1MB expansion card	
	2.5MB	1MB fixed + 1MB expansion card + two 256K SIMMs	
	4MB	1MB fixed + 1MB expansion card + two 1MB SIMMs	
Mac LC	2MB	2MB fixed	100ns
	4MB	2MB fixed + two 1MB SIMMs	
	6MB	2MB fixed + two 2MB SIMMs	
	10MB	2MB fixed + two 4MB SIMMs	
Mac SE/30, Mac II, Mac IIx, Mac IIcx	1MB	four 256K SIMMs	120ns
	2MB	eight 256K SIMMs	
	4MB	four 1MB SIMMs	
	5MB	four 1MB SIMMs + four 256K SIMMs	
	8MB	eight 1MB SIMMs	
	16MB	four 4MB SIMMs	
	17MB	four 4MB SIMMs + four 256K SIMMs	
	20MB	four 4MB SIMMs + four 1MB SIMMs	
	32MB	eight 4MB SIMMs	
Mac IIsi	2MB	1MB fixed + four 256K SIMMs	100ns
	5MB	1MB fixed + four 1MB SIMMs	
	9MB	1MB fixed + four 2MB SIMMs	
	17MB	1MB fixed + four 4MB SIMMs	
Mac IIci	1MB	four 256K SIMMs	80ns
	2MB	eight 256K SIMMs	
	4MB	four 1MB SIMMs	
	5MB	four 1MB SIMMs + four 256K SIMMs	
	8MB	eight 1MB SIMMs	
	9MB	four 2MB SIMMs + four 256K SIMMs	
	12MB	four 2MB SIMMs + four 1MB SIMMs	
	16MB	four 4MB SIMMs	
	17MB	four 4MB SIMMs + four 256K SIMMs	
	20MB	four 4MB SIMMs + four 1MB SIMMs	
	24MB	four 4MB SIMMs + four 2MB SIMMs	
	32MB	eight 4MB SIMMs	
Mac IIfx	4MB	four 1MB SIMMs	80ns
	8MB	eight 1MB SIMMs	
	16MB	four 4MB SIMMs	
	20MB	four 4MB SIMMs + four 1MB SIMMs	
	32MB	eight 4MB SIMMs	

UP YOUR MBs Different Macs have different RAM-configuration options. On a Plus, SE, SE/30, II, IIx, or IIcx, you must install SIMM (Single Inline Memory Module) chips in the correct slots; ask your SIMM dealer for details. To get the benefit of installing more than 8MB, you need System 7 with 32-bit addressing turned on, 32-bit-clean software, and 32-bit-clean ROMs (currently the LC, IIsi, IIci, and IIfx have them); the A/UX operating system; or the Maxima utility for System 6 or System 7 from Connectix (415/324-0727). You can use higher-speed SIMMs than the minimum requirement listed in the table (the lower the ns rating, the faster the SIMM speed) as long as each set of four SIMMs (each pair on a Plus, SE, Classic, or LC) is the same speed.

There is no standard, but you can define your own by having everyone format all their cartridges with the utility program from one manufacturer. Warning: Formatting erases all disk contents, so back up before formatting a disk that's in use. If you can't get everyone to use the same formatting utility, don't worry and don't load up your System Folder with different brands of removable-disk system extensions. You need only one of those, and you can get by with none (like I do). You may find that when you insert a cartridge, its icon doesn't appear on your desktop. No problem—use Robert Polic's SCSIProbe control panel to mount the cartridge icon, as shown in "Mount Up." You use SCSIProbe only once, not each time you change cartridges, until you restart the Mac.
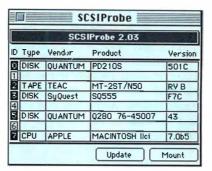
Two other utilities—the SCSI Tools control panel by Paul Mercer and the MountEm function key (F-Key) by Bill Steinberg—also mount SCSI drive icons. All three programs are available by mail from many user groups, including BCS Mac (617/625-7080). You can also get them via modem from electronic bulletin boards and commercial information services.

Threading Stories in PageMaker
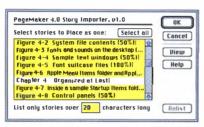
TIP: The most convenient way to edit captions or other separate small stories scattered throughout a lengthy PageMaker 4.0 publication is to combine, or thread, them into one story and use the story editor.

Instead of tediously paging through the publication, shift-clicking each story, cutting the selected group, and pasting it into a new story, simply use the Place and Import commands. Begin by making sure you have installed the Story Importer filter. To have PageMaker display a list of installed filters, press ⌘ while choosing About PageMaker from the Apple menu. You can install the Story Importer filter with the Aldus Installer program.

Next, close the publication that contains the stories you want to thread, and create a new publication. Choose Place from the File menu, select the old publication, and click OK. PageMaker displays a list of all the stories in the old publication. From the list select the stories you want to

MOUNT UP Clicking the Mount button in the SCSIProbe control panel guarantees that the icon of a just-inserted removable cartridge will show up on the desktop.

ONE IMPORTED STORY You can combine multiple PageMaker stories by using the Place and Import commands. Those commands display a list like this one, in which you shift-click to select the individual stories you want to thread.

thread by shift-clicking each one and then clicking OK (see "One Imported Story"). After placing the threaded story, close the new publication. Open the old publication again and choose Edit Story from the Edit menu. Then choose Import from the Story menu, double-click the new publication, select the threaded story, and place it. A few of the formerly separate stories may be out of order, but you can easily cut and paste them into place.
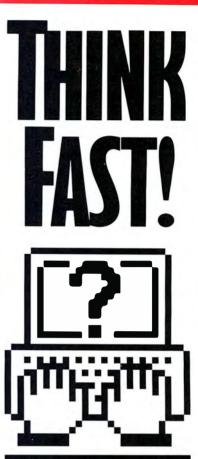
PageMaker's Place and Import commands are somewhat interchangeable in this process. For example, you could use the Import command (instead of the Place command) to thread the stories in the new publication and the Place command (instead of Import) to place the threaded story into the old publication.

Leo D. Bores
Scottsdale, Arizona

The Excel Five

TIP: Here are five useful tips for Excel.
1. Instead of holding down the ⌘ key while clicking or dragging—the standard (but awkward) method for
(continues)

selecting multiple discontinuous cells—simply press shift-F8 to put Excel in the add mode, so that clicking or dragging anywhere adds to the selection. Pressing F8 puts you in Extend mode, which you otherwise get by shift-clicking. Aren't you glad you spent the extra money to get an extended keyboard?

[You can accomplish the same thing in any spreadsheet program with any keyboard by using the Sticky Keys feature built into the Macintosh system software, which I described in last month's column.—L.P.]

2. To quickly make one column the same width as another: Select any cell in the column that has the correct width, choose Column Width from the Format menu, and click OK. Now select any cell in the column whose width you want to adjust, and choose Repeat Column Width from the Edit menu.

3. Accountants, are you used to calculators that automatically enter a fixed decimal before the last two digits? Simply choose Workspace from the Options menu, turn on the Fixed Decimal option, and click OK. If you want a different number of places after the decimal point, enter the number as the Places option before clicking OK.

4. Don't you wish the enter key would move the cursor down or to the right, to the next cell in which you want to enter data? Simply select the range of cells whose values you want to enter. The enter key moves you from left to right and top to bottom in the selected cells.

[Pressing return also moves you through a selection. Even better, pressing return or enter moves you through a selection of multiple discontinuous cells in the order in which you previously select them. You can make your discontinuous selection, name it using Excel 3.0's Create Names command (it's the Define Name command in Excel 2.2), and later reselect it by using the Goto command.—L.P.]

5. If you've experienced the joys of the Fill Down and Fill Right commands, double your fun by pressing the shift key before pulling down the Edit menu. These commands then become Fill Left and

WINDOW TRIM   To get rid of the gray border that appears around a picture in Photoshop after you zoom out with the magnifying glass, press ⌘-R twice.

Fill Up, and the Copy command becomes Copy Picture.

Tod E. Gentille
Redondo Beach, California

Photoshop Window Shrinking

TIP: When I have multiple windows open in Adobe Photoshop, I am always short on screen space and so I'm constantly zooming in and out with the magnifying-glass tool. When I zoom out, the picture gets smaller but the window doesn't, resulting in wasted screen space (see "Window Trim"). To automatically shrink the window to the exact size of the picture I press ⌘-R (which shows and hides the rulers).

Jeffry Gugick
Oswego, New York

. . . .

We pay from $25 to $100 for tips published here. Send tips or questions (include your address and phone number) to Quick Tips, Macworld, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe (70370,702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). All published submissions become the property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to provide personal responses.* Ⓜ

Where In The World

Is Macworld Expo?

MACWORLD EXPO/BARCELONA
Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in Spain during 1990: 94%

MACWORLD EXPO/FRANCE
Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in France during 1990: 73%

MACWORLD EXPO/STOCKHOLM
Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in Sweden during 1990: 73%

MACWORLD EXPO/TOKYO
Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in Japan during 1990: 36%

MACWORLD EXPO/AUSTRALIA
Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in Australia during 1990: 22%

MACWORLD EXPO/BIRMINGHAM
Growth in number of Macintosh computers purchased in the U.K. during 1990: 53%

and mail it to: MACWORLD Expo, c/o World Expo Corporation, P.O. Box 9107, 111 Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701.

Can't wait? Fax it to us at 508-875-1573.

Don't miss out on this opportunity to exhibit at MACWORLD Expo—the original Macintosh computer show. It's everywhere.

We'll send you a world of information.

☐ I'd like to know more about *exhibiting* at the MACWORLD Expos checked below.

☐ I'd like to know more about *attending* the MACWORLD Expos checked below.

☐ Amsterdam   ☐ Helsinki   ☐ Singapore
☐ Auckland   ☐ Hong Kong   ☐ Stockholm
☐ Barcelona   ☐ Milan   ☐ Sydney
☐ Berlin   ☐ New York   ☐ Tokyo
☐ Birmingham   ☐ Paris   ☐ Toronto
☐ Boston   ☐ San Francisco ☐ Vienna

All MACWORLD Expos are independent trade shows produced by World Expo Corporation, an International Data Group company, the world's leader in information services on information technology. Macintosh and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

MACWORLD EXPOSITION

NAME _____

TITLE _____

ORGANIZATION _____

STREET _____

CITY/TOWN _____ STATE/PROVINCE _____

POSTAL CODE/ZIP _____ COUNTRY _____

TELEPHONE _____ FAX _____

MWXAG91

Getting Started with 3-D Graphics

WORKING IN THE THIRD DIMENSION CAN BE REWARDING—IF YOU'RE READY FOR A CHALLENGE

BY JIM HEID
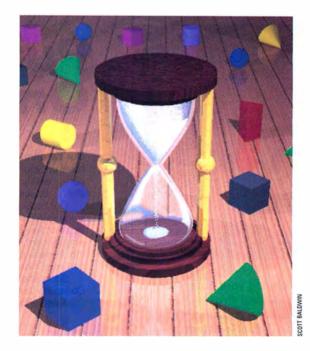
Mac graphics programs are taking on a new dimension—the third dimension. Painting and drawing programs mimic canvases or drafting tables, but a growing number of programs mimic the real world, where objects have height, width, depth, shadows, textures, and perspective—and where those characteristics appear to change as you move around. Many 3-D programs also provide animation features that enable you to make objects move.

Architects can use three-dimensional programs to create animated *walk-throughs* that allow clients to "tour" a building before it exists. Engineers and industrial designers can create realistic renditions of space stations, cars, lampshades—you name it. Package designers can create 3-D mock-ups of packaging and wrap text and images around labels. Graphic designers can create special text effects, such as glittering logos that appear to be cast in chrome. Film and television studios can experiment with different set designs and camera angles without having to construct the real thing. Artists can create images that would be difficult or impossible to produce with programs such as Adobe Illustrator or Aldus FreeHand. And graphics buffs can experiment with creating the kinds of photo-realistic images that make 3-D programs so enticing.

SCOTT BALDWIN

But a reality check is in order. Three-dimensional graphics programs are among the most complex programs you'll find on a personal computer; to use them you'll need to come to terms with a bevy of brain-bending technical and geometric concepts. Forget trying to learn a 3-D program without opening the manual, even if you've already mastered a two-dimensional program. You'll need every tutorial a program's manual provides, plus hours of practice—just to master the basics.

You may need hours of patience, too. It isn't unusual to wait an hour or more for a 3-D program to create a complex photo-realistic scene. You could almost raise a family in the time required to create a 3-D animation with hundreds of images. And although a few 3-D programs run on a Mac Plus, SE, or Classic, most require a Mac II–class machine, and a IIfx is by no means overkill. For best results, throw in a memory upgrade to at least 5MB, a high-capacity hard drive, a large-screen monitor, and a 24-bit video card with a graphics accelerator.

But cost is relative. Many 3-D programs have features that were found only on six-figure workstations not long ago. For businesses that can't *(continues)*

afford such hardware—or that don't want to waste their workstations on small jobs—waiting for a Mac 3-D program to generate a complex image is a small price to pay. The third dimension can be a fascinating and rewarding place—if you approach it with the proper perspective (no pun intended). As you'll see, that involves understanding the concepts behind 3-D graphics and then choosing a program that can handle the types of images you want to create.

The Building Blocks of 3-D
The best way to understand the process of creating a 3-D image is to imagine that you're an architect building a house model that will be photographed for publication. Your first step is to cut pieces of balsa wood or cardboard into the appropriate shapes to represent the roof, windows, chimney, doors, and other components of the house. You glue them together, and then paint the model to make it look more realistic—shingles on the roof, bricks on the chimney, and wood grain on the

siding. Finally, you have a photographer illuminate the completed model and then photograph it using a variety of camera angles and lenses.

The steps are similar with a 3-D graphics program, only they take place within the Mac. First you use the mouse (or an alternative pointing device such as a graphics tablet; see last November's "Getting Started with Input Devices") to draw shapes that correspond to the house's components. Next you drag the shapes until they're correctly positioned in relation to one another, and then you group them to *lock* them together. This draw-and-glue phase is called *modeling*.

When you're finished modeling, you have a 3-D version of a house—but every component has the same bland, smooth surface. That's when you begin *rendering,* the process of electronically painting a model. In the rendering phase, you specify textures and colors for the surfaces in the model, assigning a shingle pattern to the roof, brick to the chimney, wood grain to the siding, and so on.
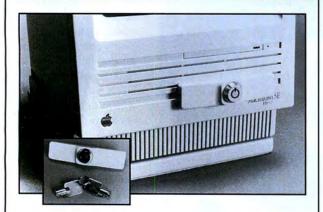
Creating the final image—the

equivalent of photographing a model—is called *scene description*. In this phase, you specify the number and position of the lights illuminating the model, along with their characteristics—for example, whether they're bright or dim and whether they're spotlights or floodlights. You can also specify the color of the light itself, choosing, say, a yellowish hue to simulate late-afternoon sunlight.

In the scene-description phase you also play the role of photographer, choosing the camera angles and lenses that best capture your model. It helps to know a bit about photography: a 3-D program's electronic lens acts much like a real camera's—a wide-angle lens distorts somewhat and provides better depth of field, for instance, while a telephoto lens reduces the degree of perspective visible in the final image.

The modeling, rendering, and scene-description phases don't necessarily occur in the order in which I've described them. You might, for example, adjust lighting and camera *(continues)*

EXTRUSION VERSUS LATHING At top, Swivel 3D Professional's lathing feature is used to create a wine goblet. At bottom, Ray Dream Designer's extrusion feature is used to create a 3-D letter.

by cutting them out, but by drawing them with the mouse or the stylus. Trickier still, you assemble those shapes not in the three-dimensional space in front of you, but in the simulated 3-D world that the program projects on the Mac's screen.

Different modelers provide different drawing features, but in general, creating a model's basic shapes often begins with drawing *primitives*—circles, rectangles, polygons, or curves. Like drawing and painting programs, modeling programs provide on-screen palettes for various drawing tools. But drawing a primitive is only a starting point. To create a 3-D object you need to use either the program's *lathe* or *extrude* features (see "Extrusion versus Lathing").
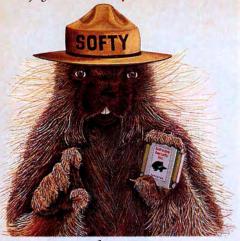
A modeler's lathe features enable you to create objects with *radial symmetry*—goblets, bowls, baseball bats, doughnuts, doorknobs, the letter *o*. When you're using a lathe, or *sweep,* feature, you generally draw half the object—a *profile*—and the program rotates your drawing around an axis to create the 3-D object.

Extrusion creates a 3-D object by copying the primitive, moving the copy, and then adding edges to create a surface that connects the copy to the original. The result is a shape with a complex cross section and plain sides—as if the shape were cut out with a jigsaw or cookie cutter. *(continues)*

angles before assigning textures and performing other rendering tasks, or create light sources and change lenses before bringing objects into a scene. What's more, not all 3-D products can handle all three phases. Some programs are modeling specialists and have minimal rendering and scene-description skills, while others add rendering and scene description to models created with a different company's modeler. Still other products handle all three tasks, using either one program or separate modeling and rendering programs that you switch between as you work. More about each approach later.

Model Making

Modeling out of balsa wood means using a knife to cut out shapes that you attach to each other. Modeling with a 3-D program isn't as straightforward. You create basic shapes not

FROM MANY ANGLES   Most 3-D programs, including Infini-D, shown here, allow you to view a scene from several angles simultaneously, simplifying the process of positioning objects. Most also let you resize individual views to fill the screen and close views that you aren't using.

Composing the Scene

Creating shapes is easy compared to assembling them into complex objects and images. The fact that the link to the program's 3-D space is a 2-D screen makes it difficult to position shapes accurately relative to each other.

Most 3-D programs tackle this problem by providing multiple *views* of a scene (see "From Many Angles"). Modifications you make in one view are reflected in the others, thus providing the feedback needed to position objects accurately. With programs that show just one view at a time, you may need to spend some time navigating around your model to verify that objects are positioned correctly.

To allow you to move or rotate a model or change your vantage point (usually called the *camera*) without waiting for the image to be redrawn, most 3-D programs use a *wire-frame* display, which shows only the objects' edges. Many programs can also display more detailed versions, but must sacrifice speed to do it.
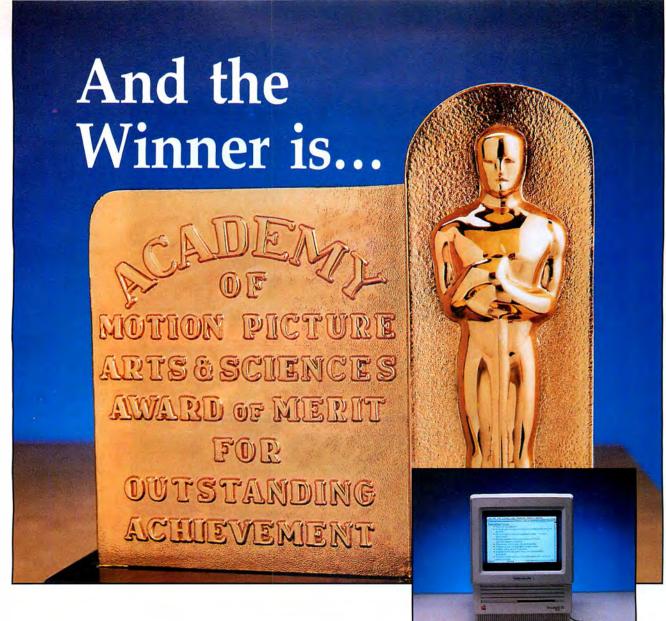
When you're creating a complex object out of separate shapes, you must tell the program that the shapes are related. After all, if you rotate a car body to view it from a number of angles, you want its tires to go along for the ride. Programs such as Silicon Beach Software's Super 3D and Dynaware's DynaPerspective provide a Group command that combines the objects you select into one.

Other programs use a more complex but more powerful *hierarchical* scheme. When creating a hierarchical model, you lock one or more *child* objects to a *parent* object. If you were modeling a human figure, you might use the torso as the parent object and make the limbs and head child objects. A hierarchical modeling scheme enables you to apply *constraints* to child objects so they move in realistic ways. If you're creating a car model, for example, you might want the doors, hood, and trunk to open from a certain point (the hinges) but only to a certain degree (because that's how car hinges work). By applying constraints to child objects, you create a *dynamic* model that more accurately represents the real thing.

Some programs provide a *library* feature that lets you store and recall objects for reuse. Some programs also include libraries of commonly used shapes and objects. DynaPerspective, for example, includes architecture and interior-design-oriented shapes such as doors, plumbing fixtures, and office equipment. Pixar's Showplace comes with a library of 3-D text characters, as does Paracomp's SwivelArt collection of 3-D clip art images.

Speaking of text, it's worth noting that you can't simply click on a text tool and start typing 3-D text in your favorite font. Some modelers can create an object out of text stored in a PICT or Adobe Illustrator file by tracing the edges of the characters. StrataVision 3D's text tool uses similar techniques to generate objects from typed-in text. With either approach you can add depth to the text by extruding the resulting outline (see "Text with Depth"). MacroMind Three-D is supposed to provide a 3-D *(continues)*

TEXT WITH DEPTH   StrataVision 3D simplifies creating 3-D text by tracing the outline of characters to create 2-D shapes (top). Use the Extrude command to add depth (bottom).

marble, whose texture patterns vary within different parts of the object. The answer: *solid textures,* also called *shaders,* supported by Ray Dream Designer (from Ray Dream), Infini-D (Specular International), and Sculpt 3D (Byte by Byte Corporation), to name a few. A wood shader, for example, isn't a 2-D picture of wood grain; it is a set of mathematical routines describing the characteristics of wood—the spacing and undulations of the veins of the wood, and the colors of seasonal growth. If you cut a solid-texture wooden object in half, you'll actually see the grain pattern inside.

text tool, but this feature wasn't in the prerelease version I examined.

Above and Below the Surface
So when do you see those stunning, photo-realistic results? In time. First you need to apply textures and other details to the surfaces of your model. *Texture-mapping* features, found in most midrange and high-end programs, let you apply such textures as wood grain or brick to a surface—much like applying self-adhesive patterned paper to a balsa model. Any image saved in the proper format can be used as a texture map. For example, a package designer might make a texture map from text saved as a PICT file and then use it for a label that wraps around a 3-D bottle.
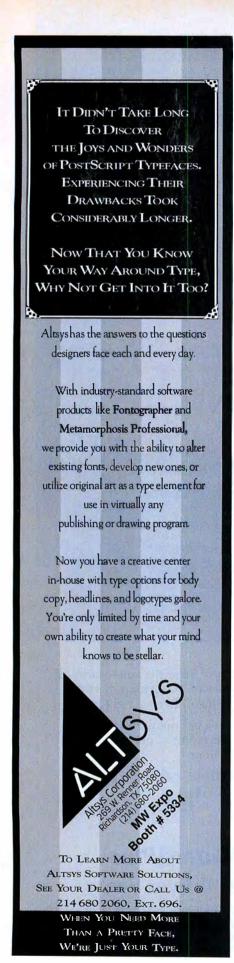
Because a texture map is a flat image resting on an object's surface, it doesn't allow for realistic rendering of 3-D materials such as wood or

Another characteristic that affects an object's appearance is its roughness. Bowling balls and oranges are spheres, but their vastly different surfaces cause them to reflect light differently. *Bump-mapping* features give surfaces a 3-D roughness that would be grueling to model by hand. Most programs let you adjust the degree of bumpiness, allowing you to render everything from the nubs of an orange peel to the craters of the moon.

Creating a photo-realistic scene also requires specifying an object's *surface properties*—its degree of transparency and the way its surface reflects light and objects around it (see "Light Show"). You might also create and position additional light sources to better illuminate a scene or simulate a certain time of day. *(continues)*

Alias's UpFront offers a unique feature for the latter: you can simulate the angle of sunlight at a given time of day and location by specifying time, latitude, and longitude values.
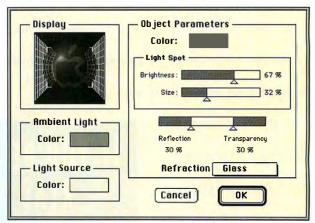
Photo-Realism at Last

Now the time has come to let your rendering program earn its keep by slogging through the myriad calculations required to create the final image. The most calculation-intensive rendering technique is *ray tracing*, provided by Strata-Vision 3D, Infini-D, Sculpt 3D, Ray Dream Designer, and Visual Information Development's soon-to-be-released Presenter Professional. A ray tracer projects an imaginary ray of light from the center of the "camera" into the scene and back, calculating the effects of the scene's light sources as they illuminate surfaces—thus capturing highlights, shadows, and reflections. This process occurs for every screen dot (pixel) that appears in the final image, so the larger the image, the longer the wait.

Faster but less realistic rendering techniques involve the use of *shading modes* (not to be confused with the previously described shaders, which simulate solid textures). "Three Ways to Shade" shows the most common shading modes: *flat,* which provides the fastest rendering but the least amount of surface detail; *Gouraud,* which offers slower rendering with more detail; and *Phong,* which provides the best surface detail but re-

LIGHT SHOW   Like most 3-D programs, Ray Dream Designer enables you to modify an object's surface properties to simulate various materials. At top, the preview shows the program's preset values of no transparency and no reflection. At bottom, reflection and transparency have been modified. The Light Spot options enable you to change the brightness and size of the highlights that appear on illuminated objects.

quires the most rendering time.

After you've invoked your program's Render command (or its equivalent), sit back and wait for the results. If you're running MultiFinder or System 7, and if the program can render in the background (most can), you can switch to a different program. But increasing the Mac's work load slows down the renderer, so you might just want to go out for lunch.

When the renderer completes its chores, you can save the results on disk, generally in PICT, TIFF, or EPS formats. You can also print images, although you need a high-end color printer or a film recorder to do justice to a full-color ray-traced image.

Choosing a 3-D Program

Should you use an all-in-one program such as Infini-D or Sculpt 3D? Or *(continues)*

Deep Inside Your Old LaserWriter Lurks A 600 x 600 dpi Superprinter.

(You Just Have To Know How To Coax It Out.)

If you have an Apple LaserWriter,® you already have the makings of a superprinter. Just install an Accel-a-Writer™ controller board, and instantly convert any LaserWriter to a higher-speed, higher-resolution laser printer.

You get crisper, tighter images (600 x 600 dpi). And thanks to high-speed RISC technology, you'll be firing out text, graphics and complicated halftones up to 20 times faster.

But that's just half the story. Ask us about simultaneous Mac/PC printing, dual page processing, and SCSI ports, too.

Call us toll-free. See how easy and affordable it is to coax a superprinter from your LaserWriter.

1-800-926-8839

Accel-a-Writer™

THREE WAYS TO SHADE The three most common shading techniques are: flat (top), Gouraud (middle), and Phong (bottom). Flat is best for quick rendering; Gouraud renders more slowly and with more surface detail; and Phong provides the most realistic results but requires the most processing time.

should you combine a modeler such as Swivel 3D Professional (Paracomp) with a stand-alone renderer such as MacRenderMan (Pixar)?

One advantage of combining separate programs is that you can tailor your 3-D toolbox to your tastes. But there are drawbacks, too, not the least of which is that you'll probably spend more. A more serious problem is that one firm's renderer might not accurately import another's models. The most common file format for exchanging models is called *DXF*, which was popularized by computer-aided design programs (some of which also provide 3-D modeling features). Many 3-D programs support DXF, but there's no guarantee that each reads or writes DXF files in exactly the same way. If you're considering separate programs, ask the developers if they know of any file-compatibility problems. And remember that switching between different programs isn't as fast or convenient as using an all-in-one program.

Because 3-D programs are so complex, I recommend trying a few before buying one. Most developers offer demo packages that include scaled-down versions of their programs, videotape demonstrations, or both. They're an inexpensive way to sample 3-D.

If you'd like to create 3-D images without grappling with complex modeling concepts, consider Paracomp's SwivelArt collection of 3-D clip art. It includes a scaled-down version of Swivel 3D that you can use to rotate and modify the included artwork. Pixar's soon-to-be-released Showplace will combine elegant scene-description and rendering software with libraries of beautifully designed clip art and texture surfaces. Alas, it requires 8MB of memory; SwivelArt needs just 2MB.

That 3-D graphics programs are difficult to learn is no reflection on their designers: Simulating the real world is not an easy task. But if you can make a 3-D program earn its keep—and if you invest the time required to master it—it will give you new ways of looking at your design jobs. And working with it will give you new appreciation for light, shadows, textures, perspective, and all the other phenomena that contribute to that mental miracle called sight. ⓜ

Contributing editor Jim Heid focuses on a different aspect of Mac fundamentals each month. His latest book, Macworld Complete Mac Handbook *(IDG Books Worldwide, 1991), is an updated collection of more than 40* Getting Started *columns.*

UPDATES

Here's our list of some of the latest versions of Mac software that were announced at the time we went to press. We hope you'll find it useful. The first price is the upgrade cost for registered owners; the second price is the current list price. (Send your update announcements to Updates, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.)

DeltaGraph Pro contains 14 additional chart types; has an expandable custom-template library in which the user can save backgrounds, PICT files, and other images; creates a variety of color blends; and produces screen images using RGB or CMYK mode. DeltaPoint, 408/648-4000. $75; contact dealer for list price.

MacInTax version 2.0 contains a forms guide that acts like a back-end interview sheet to help the user determine which tax forms are needed; contains additional forms; and gives tax advice in pop-up windows. Softview, 805/385-5000. $50; $99 new.

QuarkXPress version 3.1 includes three new palettes—Colors, Trap Information, and Style Sheets—and comes with an Application Preferences dialog box. Takes advantage of System 7 capabilities. Quark, 303/934-2211. Contact vendor for update price; $895 new.

Quicken version 3.0 prints checks, and has a built-in electronic bill-payment capability. Tracks spending and savings with automatic reports like Cash Flow, Budget, Itemized Expenses, Tax Summaries, and Net Worth. Intuit, 415/322-0573. Contact vendor for update price; $59.95 new.

PRODUCT UPDATES

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
4th Dimension ★	2.1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
Aatrix CheckWriter II	3.02	512K/4.1		*
Aatrix TimeCard	2.0	512K/4.2		Free
Accountant, Inc. Professional	2.1	1MB/6.0.3	9/90	*
AccuText	2.0	4MB/6.0.2		*
Address Book	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		$25
Adobe Illustrator	3.0	2MB/6.0.3	2/91	*
Adobe Photoshop	2.0	2MB/6.0.2		$199
Adobe Type Manager ★	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		Free
After Dark	2.0	512KE/4.1	5/91	*
AgfaType	2.0	2MB/6.0.2		Free
Alchemy	1.1	1MB/6.0	10/90	$25
Aldus FreeHand	3.0	1MB/6.0.3	8/91	*
Aldus PageMaker ★	4.0.1	1MB/4.1	9/90	Free
Aldus Persuasion	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
AntiToxin	1.4	512K/3.2		$15
AppleShare File Server	2.0	512K/3.2		*
The Art Importer	2.0	1MB/6.0		$20
ArtRoom	3.0	512K/3.2		$199
ASCII Bridge	4.0	1MB/6.0.3		*
Ashlar Vellum	2.0	4MB/6.0.2		$95
atOnce	1.2	1MB/6.0.5		*
A/UX	2.0	4MB/6.0.5		*
BackFax	1.5.1	1MB/6.0.3		$25
BackMatic	2.0	1MB/4.2		*
Bill-It	2.6	1MB/6.0.3		*
Bitstream Typeface Library	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
Business Sense ★	1.4.1	1MB/6.0		*
Business Session ★	3.2	512K/3.2		Free
CA-Cricket Presents	2.0.1	1MB/6.0		*
CanOpener	1.1	512K/3.0		Free
Canvas	2.1	1MB/6.0		*
Capture	4.0	1MB/6.0		$30
Carbon Copy Mac ★	1.0.4	1MB/6.0.5		*
Claris CAD	2.0.2	2MB/6.0		$79
Color MacCheese	2.07	1MB/6.0.5		$15
CompuServe Navigator	3.0.4	512K/4.1	12/90	*

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
CompuServe Information Manager	1.03	1MB/4.1	12/90	*
ConcertWare	5.1	512KE/4.2		$35
Correct Grammar	2.0	1MB/4.2	9/90	$29.95
DataMerge	2.0.3	512K/3.2		Free
DataPrism	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
dBase Mac ★	1.01	1MB/4.1		Free
DeltaGraph	2.0	2MB/6.0.5		$50
DeltaGraph Pro		2MB/6.0.5		$75
DeluxeMusic Construction Set	2.5	512K/6.0.2		*
D.E.S. Document Exchange System	4.1	1MB/6.0		*
DesignStudio	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
DeskPaint ★	3.03	1MB/4.2		Free
Developer Stack	3.0	1MB/6.0		$15
Digital Darkroom	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
DiskDoubler	3.1	1MB/6.0.2	12/90	Free
DiskExpress II ★	2.07	1MB/6.0	11/90	*
DiskFit and Network DiskFit	2.0	1MB/6.0	7/91	*
DiskTop	4.01	1MB/6.0		*
Display AdBuilder	1.1	1MB/6.0.3		*
Dollars & Sense	5.0	512KE/3.2		$34.95
Double Helix	3.5	1MB/6.0		$99
Dreams	1.1	1MB/6.0.2		*
DynaPerspective	2.04	2MB/6.0.4		Free
DynoDex ★	2.0	1MB/6.0		$25
EarthQuest	2.0	1MB/6.0	4/91	*
Easy Color Paint	2.0	1MB/6.0.2	9/90	*
Empower II ★	4.01	1MB/4.2		*
Family Heritage File	2.7.3	512K/4.2		*
Fastback II	2.1	512KE/4.1		$30
Fast Forms	2.0	1MB/6.0	11/90	$25
FastLabel	2.02	1MB/6.0		*
FastTrack	1.5	512KE/5.5		$20
FaxGate	1.12	1MB/6.0		Free
FileMaker Pro ★	1.02	1MB/4.2	2/91	Free

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
Filevision V	1.1	1MB/6.0.2		*
FilmMaker	2.5	5MB/6.0.3	3/91	*
Finale	2.6	1MB/6.0.2		Free
Findswell	2.01	512KE/3.2		*
Fontographer	3.2	1MB/4.2		*
FontShare	2.2	1MB/6.0		Free
FoxBase+/Mac ★	2.01	1MB/6.0		Free
FrameMaker	3.0	1MB/6.0	1/91	*
Freedom of Press	3.0.1	2MB/6.0.3		Free
FreeFlow	3.0	1MB/6.0.3		Free
Full Impact ★	2.0	1MB/6.0		$50
FullWrite Professional	1.5	2MB/6.0.2		*
Generic CADD	1.1	1MB/6.0.5		*
GeoQuery	2.0	1MB/6.0	10/90	*
Gofer	2.0	1MB/4.1		$25
Grammatik Mac	2.0	1MB/5.0	9/90	$29
Great Gantt	1.4	1MB/6.0	12/90	*
Great Plains Accounting Series	5.35	1MB/6.0		*
HandOff II	2.1.3	1MB/6.0		Free
Help DA	3.1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
Hybase ★	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
HyperAnimator ★	1.5	1MB/6.0.3		$29.95
HyperCard	2.0	1MB/6.0.3		$49
HyperDA	2.0	512K/3.2		*
HyperWindows ★	1.2	1MB/6.0.2		$20
Icon-It	2.1	1MB/6.0.2	9/90	*
if:X Forms Designer	1.1	1MB/6.0	9/90	Free
ImageStudio	1.5	1MB/6.0		$99
InfoLogic Envelope ★	1.1c	512KE/4.0		$5
Insight Expert Accounts Payable	2.1.1	1MB/6.0		*
Insight Expert Accounts Receivable	2.2	1MB/6.0.2		*
Insight Expert General Ledger	2.2	1MB/4.2		$99
(continues)				

Bold = first time the product is being listed.

★ = minor update.

Req. = min. RAM and system software required.

Rev. = last time (in past year) reviewed this or an earlier version.

Price = cost for update to registered owners.

* = contact your dealer for update policy.

PRODUCT UPDATES

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
Inspiration	3.0	1MB/4.2	11/90	*
Instant-Expert Plus ★	2.0	1MB/5.0		Free
Interactive Physics	1.2	1MB/6.0.2		$29.95
InTouch	1.1	1MB/6.0.5	5/91	Free
JetLink Express ★	2.1	1MB/6.0		*
KaleidaGraph	2.1	2MB/6.0.5		$20
KiwiEnvelopes ★	3.1	512KE/4.1		*
LabView ★	2.1.1	4MB/6.0.5		*
Language Systems Fortran ★	2.1	2MB/6.0.4		Free
LapLink Mac Plus III	3.0	512K/2.0		*
LaserPaint Color II ★	1.02	1MB/6.0.3		Free
LetraStudio	1.5	2MB/6.0		$45
Light Checkbook Accounting	2.0	1MB/6.0.3		*
Lightspeed Color Layout System	2.5	1MB/6.0.5		*
LXR.Test ★	4.1	1MB/6.0		Free
MacAnalyst	2.0	2MB/6.0		$125
MacArchitrion	4.0	2MB/6.0.3		Free
MacClassAds	4.0	1MB/6.0		*
MacDraft	2.1	1MB/6.0.2	12/90	*
MacDraw II	1.1	1MB/6.0		*

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
MacEnvelope	5.0	512KE/3.2		$25
MacEnvelope Plus	2.0	512KE/3.2		$50
MacInTax ★	2.0	1MB/6.0.5		$50
MacFlow ★	3.1.5	1MB/6.0.3		Free
MacFortran for MPW	1.1	2MB/6.0.2		Free
MacLinkPlus/PC	5.0	1MB/6.0.2		*
MacLinkPlus/Wang VS	4.0	512KE/3.2		$45
MacMoney	3.5	512KE/4.0		$12
MacPhonebook	3.0	1MB/6.0	4/91	*
MacProject II	2.1	1MB/6.0		Free
MacRecorder	2.03	512K/3.2		*
MacroMind Director	2.0	2MB/6.0.2	10/90	$100
MacSafe II		512KE/4.2	10/90	*
MacSchedule	2.5	1MB/6.0		$30
MacTerminal	3.0	512K/3.2		$65
MacTools Deluxe	1.1	1MB/6.0		*
MacWrite II	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
Managing Your Money	4.0	1MB/6.0.3		*
MapGraphX	2.0	4MB/6.0.3	4/91	Free
MarcoPolo	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
MarketMaster	II+	1MB/6.0.3		$25
MarkUp	1.03	1MB/6.0		Free
MasterFinder	1.1	1MB/6.0.5		*

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
MathCAD ★	2.06	1MB/6.0.2		Free
Mathematica	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
MathType	2.1.1	512K/6.0.2		*
MathWriter	2.0	2MB/6.0.5		*
Matlab	1.2	1MB/3.0		*
MaxPage ★	1.2	512K/3.2		Free
McCPrint	2.1	512K/4.2		$25
Metamorphosis Professional		1MB/6.0.3		*
MicroPhone II	3.0	512K/4.2		*
Microsoft Excel	3.0	1MB/6.0.2		*
Microsoft File	2.0	512K/3.2		*
Microsoft Mail	3.0	1MB/6.0.2	8/91	*
Microsoft PowerPoint	2.01	1MB/6.0		Free
Microsoft Word	4.0	512KE/3.2		*
Microsoft Works	2.0	512K/6.0		*
MindLink	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
MindWrite ★	2.1	512KE/4.2		*
MiniCad +	3.1	1MB/6.0	7/91	*
MockPackage Plus Utilities	4.4	512KE/3.2		$15
ModelShop II		1MB/6.0.2		$150
More ★	3	1MB/4.1	12/90	*
Multi-Ad Creator	2.0	2MB/6.0.3		*

—Fully System 7 compatible!—

USE IT.

If you want to protect the files on your hard disk, use Symantec's Norton Utilities® for the Macintosh,® the easiest and most powerful data repair and recovery program you can buy.

There's no better way to ensure reliable, day-in and day-out protection against crashed hard drives, accidentally erased files and disks that won't boot.

The program offers a superbly integrated set of utilities and desk accessories. For starters, the Norton Disk

Doctor®—which provides System 7 users with drag-and-drop simplicity— is the only Macintosh utility that diagnoses *and* repairs the 45 most common types of disk problems.

Our exclusive UnErase® utility finds and retrieves trashed or missing files within seconds. Speed Disk™

"When it comes to rescuing a crashed disk, Norton Utilities is the best."
—MacUser Magazine, 3/91

1990 WINNER MacUser Editors' Choice

MACWORLD WorldClass Award Winner

PRODUCT UPDATES

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
Status Mac	2.0	1MB/6.0		*	Swivel 3D	1.2	1MB/6.0.5		$49.	UNITize ★	1.3.5	512KE/3.2		$20
Stepping Out II	2.02	1MB/4.1		Free	Swivel 3D Pro		4MB/6.0.5		$150	VersaCAD/	3.0	1MB/6.0		$395
StickyBusiness ★	1.4	512KE/6.0.3		*	SYSTAT	5.1	2MB/6.0		*	Macintosh Edition				
StrataVision 3d	2.0	2MB/6.0.3		$99	TaxView 1040	2.12	2MB/6.0.5		$250	VersaTerm	4.5	1MB/6.0.3		$20
Studio/8	2.0	2MB/6.0.5		$30	Professional					Virex	3.1	1MB/4.2		$15
Studio/32	1.1	5MB/6.0.5		Free	Tempo II Plus	2.0.1	1MB/4.2		$39.95	Virtual 2.0 for 030	2.04	1MB/4.2		Free
StuffIt Classic	1.6	1MB/6.0		*	TextPert ★	3.01	1MB/6.0		Free	Virtual 2.0 for Mac II	2.04	1MB/4.2		Free
StuffIt Deluxe	2.0	1MB/6.0	7/91	Free	TextScan	3.08	1MB/6.0		$69.95	Virtual 2.0 for Mac Plus	2.04	1MB/4.2		Free
Suitcase II	1.2.6	512KE/4.1		$25	Theorist	1.1	1MB/6.0		*	Wall Street Investor	3.0	1MB/5.0		$150
SUM	2.0	1MB/6.0		$39.95	Think C	4.0	1MB/5.0		*	White Knight II	11.12	1MB/6.0.2		*
Super 3D	2.1	512KE/6.0.2		Free	Think Pascal	3.0	1MB/5.0	11/90	$69	WillMaker	4.0	512KE/4.2	3/91	$18.50
SuperANOVA	1.1	1MB/6.0.2		Free	ThunderWorks	1.0.5	1MB/6.0.2		*	Wingz ★	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
SuperGlue II with	2.1	1MB/6.0		*	Timbuktu	4.0	1MB/4.1	10/90	*	Word Finder	2.0	512K/3.2		*
GlueNotes					Timbuktu/Remote	2.0	1MB/4.1	2/91	*	WordPerfect for	2.0	1MB/6.0.5	7/91	$89
SuperLaserSpool	2.0.2	1MB/6.0		$30	Timeslips III	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		*	the Macintosh				
SuperPaint	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		$50	TypeReunion	1.01	1MB/6.0		Free	WorksPlus Spell	2.0	1MB/6.0.3		$35
SuperSpool	5.0	512K/4.1		$30	TypeStyler	1.5	1MB/4.1		*	WriteNow	2.2	512K/4.2	9/90	$49

· ·

To have products listed in this section, send upgraded software, an outline of changes since the previous release (indicate if it's a maintenance upgrade), upgrade price, minimum RAM and system software, suggested retail price, company name, mailing address, and phone number to *Updates, Macworld,* 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

WHERE TO BUY

A Guide to Products Featured in This Issue

This listing provides companies and phone numbers for products mentioned in this issue.

4th Dimension ACIUS; 408/252-4444; fax 408/252-0831.

Adobe Illustrator Adobe Systems; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687.

Adobe Photoshop Adobe Systems; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687.

Adobe Type Manager Adobe Systems; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687.

Alchemy II Tripos Associates; 314/647-1099, 800/323-2960; fax 314/647-9241.

Aldus FreeHand Aldus Corp.; 206/628-2320.

Aldus PageMaker Aldus Corp.; 206/628-2320.

Aldus Persuasion Aldus Corp.; 206/628-2320.

American English Writing Guide Nova Development Corp.; 818/591-9600, 800/950-6682; fax 818/591-8880.

Apple Coax/Twinax Card Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

Apple Extended Keyboard II Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

Apple MIDI Interface Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

Apple Scanner Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

AppleShare File Server Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

The Art Importer Altsys Corp.; 214/680-2060; fax 214/680-0537.

ATF Type Designer I Kingsley/ATF Type Corp.; 602/325-5884, 800/289-8973; fax 602/325-0588.

atOnce Peachtree Software; 404/564-5700, 800/247-3224; fax 404/564-5888.

Baobab Individual Learning Courses Baobab; 408/356-9983, 800/688-8232; fax 408/356-9006.

Bernoulli Box series Iomega Corp.; 801/778-1000, 800/456-5522; fax 801/778-3460.

CAChe WorkSystem Tektronix; 503/627-3737, 800/547-8949; fax 503/338-9984.

CD Companion Series: Igor Stravinsky: The Rite of Spring The Voyager Company; 213/451-1383, 800/446-2001; fax 213/394-2156.

Chem3D Cambridge Scientific Computing; 617/491-6862; fax 617/491-8208.

ChemDraw Cambridge Scientific Computing; 617/491-6862; fax 617/491-8208.

ChemIntosh II SoftShell International; 303/242-7502; fax 303/242-6469.

Claris CAD Claris Corp.; 408/727-8227.

ColorDex DataTree Company; 206/432-2807.

ColorScript 100 series QMS; 205/633-4300, 800/523-2696.

Comport PSI Integration; 408/559-8544, 800/622-1722; fax 408/559-8548.

Correct Grammar for the Macintosh Writing Tools Group; 415/332-8692, 800/543-3873.

Cypress FaxPro Cypress Research Corp.; 408/752-2700; fax 408/745-7017.

DataLink LC Applied Engineering; 214/241-6060; fax 214/484-1365.

DoveFax Desktop Dove Computer Corp.; 919/763-7918; fax 919/251-9441.

DoveFax+ Dove Computer Corp.; 919/763-7918; fax 919/251-9441.

DynaPerspective Dynaware USA; 415/349-5700; fax 415/349-5879.

Editorial Advisor Petroglyph; 415/979-0588; fax 415/979-0589.

Effects Specialist Postcraft International; 805/257-1797; fax 805/257-1759.

EtherGate Shiva Corp.; 617/252-6300, 800/458-3550; fax 617/252-6852.

EtherPort series Shiva Corp.; 617/252-6300, 800/458-3550; fax 617/252-6852.

Evolution Image Club Graphics; 403/262-8008, 800/661-9410; fax 403/261-7013.

FastPath Shiva Corp.; 617/252-6300, 800/458-3550; fax 617/252-6852.

FileMaker Pro Claris Corp.; 408/727-8227.

Finale Coda Music Software; 612/854-1288, 800/843-2066; fax 612/854-4631.

FlexFax 9624M Circuit Research; 603/880-4000; fax 603/880-8297.

FontMonger Ares Software Corp.; 415/578-9090; fax 415/378-8999.

Fontographer Altsys Corp.; 214/680-2060; fax 214/680-0537.

FontStudio Letraset USA; 201/845-6100, 800/343-8973; fax 201/845-4708.

Gene Construction Kit Textco; 603/643-1471; fax 603/643-1471.

Grammatik Mac Reference Software International; 415/541-0222, 800/872-9933; fax 415/541-0509.

Great Plains Accounting Great Plains Software; 701/281-0550, 800/456-0025; fax 701/282-4826.

HP DeskWriter Printer Hewlett-Packard; 800/752-0900.

HP PaintJet XL Color Graphics Printer Hewlett-Packard; 800/752-0900.

HyperCard Claris Corp.; 408/727-8227.

Ikarus-M URW; 603/882-7445; fax 603/882-7210.

ImageWriter II Printer Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

Infini-D Specular International; 413/549-7600; fax 413/549-1531.

Initial Caps Berkana International; 206/361-1633, 800/488-9448; fax 206/361-1630.

InterFax 24/96 Abaton, a Subsidiary of Everex Systems; 415/683-2226, 800/444-5321; fax 415/683-2151.

ISIS/Draw Molecular Design; 415/895-1313, 800/635-0064; fax 415/352-2870.

KeyNotes Associated Press

FlexFax 9624M Circuit

Stylebook Digital Learning Systems; 201/538-6640; fax 201/538-2426.

Kid Pix Brøderbund Software; 415/492-3200, 800/521-6263.

LabView 2 National Instruments; 512/250-9119; fax 512/794-8411.

LaserWriter IINTX Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

LetraStudio Letraset USA; 201/845-6100, 800/343-8973; fax 201/845-4708.

LightFax 9624 Computer Friends; 503/626-2291, 800/547-3303; fax 503/643-5379.

LS-3500 Film Scanner Nikon; 516/547-4200, 800/645-6687.

MacDINE II DINE Systems; 716/688-2492; fax 716/688-2505.

MacInTax SoftView; 805/385-5000, 800/622-6829; fax 805/385-5001.

Macintosh IIfx Logic Board Upgrade Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

Macintosh IIsi Hard Disk CPU Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

Macintosh Display Card 8•24 Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

Macintosh Display Card 8•24 GC Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

Macintosh LC Hard Disk 40 CPU Apple Computer; 408/996-1010.

MacProject II Claris Corp.; 408/727-8227.

MacRecorder Farallon Computing; 415/596-9100; fax 415/596-9020.

(continues)

MacRenderMan Pixar;
415/236-4000,
800/937-4927;
fax 415/236-0388.

MacroMind Director
MacroMind;
415/442-0200;
fax 415/442-0190.

MacroMind Three-D
MacroMind;
415/442-0200;
fax 415/442-0190.

MacVector International Biotechnology,
a Kodak Company;
203/786-5600,
800/243-2555;
fax 203/624-3143.

Maple Brooks/Cole
Publishing; 408/373-0728,
800/354-9706; fax
408/375-6414.

MasterKey New Visions;
405/523-1639; fax
405/239-6824.

Mathematica Wolfram
Research; 217/398-0700,
800/441-6284.

MathTensor MathSolutions;
919/967-9853; fax
919/490-3298.

MediaMaker MacroMind;
415/442-0200; fax
415/442-0190.

Metamorphosis Professional
Altsys Corp.; 214/680-2060; fax 214/680-0537.

MicroPhone II Software
Ventures Corp.; 415/644-3232; fax 415/848-0885.

Microsoft Excel Microsoft
Corp.; 206/882-8080,
800/426-9400; fax
206/883-8101.

Microsoft Mail Microsoft
Corp.; 206/882-8080,
800/426-9400; fax
206/883-8101.

Microsoft Word Microsoft
Corp.; 206/882-8080,
800/426-9400; fax
206/883-8101.

Mr. File Softways;
408/978-9167; fax
408/448-0620.

MSF-300Z Microtek;
213/321-2121,
800/654-4160;
fax 213/538-1193.

M.Y.O.B. Teleware;
201/586-2200,
800/322-6962;
fax 201/586-2200.

Nanao Flexscan 9060S
Nanao USA Corp.;
213/325-5205,

800/235-2202.

**The Norton Utilities for the
Macintosh** Symantec
Corp.; 408/253-9600,
800/441-7234; fax
408/252-4694.

OmniPage Caere Corp.;
408/395-7000,
800/535-7226.

ParaFont Design Science;
213/433-0685,
800/827-0685.

Performer Mark of the
Unicorn; 617/576-2760.

Personal Press Silicon
Beach Software;
619/695-6956;
fax 619/695-7902.

**Personal Training System for
Claris FileMaker Pro**
Personal Training Systems; 408/559-8635,
800/832-2499; fax
408/977-1166.

PhoneNet System
Farallon Computing;
415/596-9100;
fax 415/596-9020.

Phovos 400C Prime
Option; 213/618-0274,
800/282-9877; fax
213/618-1982.

Pivot Radius;
408/434-1010,
800/227-2795;
fax 408/434-0127.

Presenter Professional
Visual Information
Development;
818/918-8834; fax
818/918-9935.

ProModem 24/96MSR
Prometheus Products;
503/624-0571, 800/477-3473; fax 503/624-0843.

ProModem 9600M Plus
Prometheus Products;
503/624-0571, 800/477-3473; fax 503/624-0843.

ProModem MiniFax
Prometheus Products;
503/624-0571, 800/477-3473; fax 503/624-0843.

ProModem Ultima
Prometheus Products;
503/624-0571, 800/477-3473; fax 503/624-0843.

PuzzleMaker Imateq
Systems; 403/282-6720;
fax 403/282-1238.

Quicken Intuit;
415/322-0573,
800/624-8742;
fax 415/329-2785.

RadiusTV Radius;
408/434-1010,

800/227-2795;
fax 408/434-0127.

Ray Dream Designer Ray
Dream; 415/960-0765;
fax 415/960-1198.

RightWriter for the Mac
Que Software;
800/992-0244;
fax 317/573-2655.

Sculpt 3D Byte by Byte
Corp.; 512/343-4357;
fax 512/343-4358.

Sensible Grammar
Sensible Software;
313/528-1950.

SimCity Maxis;
415/254-9700,
800/336-2947;
fax 415/253-3734.

Smart Art I Adobe Systems; 415/961-4400,
800/833-6687.

Smart Art II Adobe Systems; 415/961-4400,
800/833-6687.

Smart Art III Adobe
Systems; 415/961-4400,
800/833-6687.

Smart Art IV Adobe
Systems; 415/961-4400,
800/833-6687.

Southwest Collection
Grafx Associates;
602/327-5885,
800/628-2149.

Spyglass Dicer Spyglass;
217/355-1665; fax
217/355-8925.

Spyglass Transform
Spyglass;
217/355-1665;
fax 217/355-8925.

StatView II Abacus
Concepts; 415/540-1949,
800/666-7828; fax
415/540-0260.

StatView SE Abacus
Concepts; 415/540-1949,
800/666-7828; fax
415/540-0260.

StatView Graphics Abacus
Concepts; 415/540-1949,
800/666-7828; fax
415/540-0260.

StrataVision 3D Strata;
801/628-5218,
800/678-7282;
fax 801/628-9756.

**Strunk and White's
The Elements of
Style** Microlytics;
716/248-9150, 800/828-6293; fax 716/248-3868.

Super 3D Silicon Beach
Software; 619/695-6956;
fax 619/695-7902.

SuperPaint Silicon Beach
Software; 619/695-6956;
fax 619/695-7902.

Swivel 3D, Swivel 30 Professional Paracomp;
415/956-4091; fax
415/956-9525.

SwivelArt Paracomp;
415/956-4091; fax
415/956-9525.

SYSTAT 5.1 SYSTAT;
708/864-5670; fax
708/492-3567.

TelePort/Fax 9600
Global Village Communication; 415/329-0700,
800/736-4821;
fax 415/329-0767.

Tetris Spectrum
HoloByte; 415/522-3584;
fax 415/522-3587.

Theorist Prescience
Corp.; 415/543-2252; fax
415/882-0530.

Think C Symantec Corp.;
408/253-9600, 800/441-7234; fax 408/252-4694.

Timbuktu Farallon
Computing; 415/596-9100; fax 415/596-9020.

Timbuktu/Remote Farallon
Computing; 415/596-9100; fax 415/596-9020.

TravelModem Prometheus
Products; 503/624-0571,
800/477-3473; fax
503/624-0843.

TypeStyler Brøderbund
Software; 415/492-3200,
800/521-6263.

Upfront Alias Research;
416/362-9181; fax
416/362-0630.

VersaTerm Pro Synergy
Software; 215/779-0522;
fax 215/370-0548.

Video ColorBoard 364
RasterOps Corp.;
408/562-4200,
800/468-7600;
fax 408/562-4065.

Carmen Sandiego series
Brøderbund Software;
415/492-3200,
800/521-6263.

White Knight The
FreeSoft Company;
412/846-2700;
fax 412/847-4436.

Word Finder Microlytics;
716/248-9150, 800/828-6293; fax 716/248-3868.

Writer's Helper
CONDUIT;
319/335-4100,
800/365-9774.

ZFP+ 600 Magneto Optical
La Cie; 503/691-0771,
800/999-0143.

Zoom Fax/Modem FX9624
Zoom Telephonics;
617/423-1072,
800/666-6191;
fax 617/423-9231. Ⓜ

Public domain software,
freeware, and shareware
are available through
online information services;
user groups (call 800/538-9696 ext. 500 for information
on a local user group); or
mail-order clearinghouses
such as EDUCORP (800/843-9497, 619/536-9999) or the
Public Domain Exchange
(800/331-8125, 408/496-0624 in California).

217

Here's what MacUser Magazine said about the CrystalPrint Express in the October 1990 issue:

"We expect the Express to live up to its name and emerge as the fastest of all PostScript® printers for both text and graphics."

CrystalPrint Express

- **Super fast 12 pages per minute**
- **3 Megabytes of RAM**
- **Dual Paper Trays**
- **Letter, Legal, Labels, Transparencies, and Envelopes**

Retail Price: ~~$5,695~~ **Sale Price: $3,599**

Here's what MacUser Magazine said about the CrystalPrint Publisher II in the October 1990 issue:

"...the fastest PostScript® printer MacUser Labs has ever seen."

CrystalPrint Publisher II

- **8 pages per minute**
- **3 Megabytes of RAM**
- **39 Typefaces**
- **Letter, Legal, Labels, Transparencies, and Envelopes**

Retail Price: ~~$3,795~~ **Sale Price: $2,125**

New
CrystalPrint MacPublisher

- **8 pages per minute**
- **2 Megabytes of RAM**
- **39 Typefaces**
- **Letter, Legal, Labels, Transparencies, and Envelopes**

Retail Price: ~~$2,995~~ **Sale Price: $1,699**

AIRBORNE EXPRESS.

To Order Call 1-800-333-3353/Technical Info and Customer Service Call 1-800-388-3118

4685 South Ash Avenue, Suite H-5, Tempe, Arizona 85282 (602) 820-5802

Circle 264 on reader service card

The Right Stuff
at the right prices.

Third Wave (800)284-0486

XAPSHOT.
The quickest way to bring 24- bit images to your Mac.

Take a look at the new XAPSHOT still video camera from Canon. XAPSHOT allows you to import high quality still video images to your MAC using a frame grabber. It stores up to 50 images on 2" diskettes and can be connected to your TV for previewing. Great for video, slide graphics and print work.

XAPSHOT—$429   **XAPSHOT Bundle with 24-bit frame grabber— $749**   **2" video diskette— $10**

See our complete line of video boards and monitors for every budget.

Radius Products		SuperMac Video Systems	Call
Radius Rocket	$2549	Seiko Trinitron 14"	589
Direct Color/GX NTSC	590	Seiko ColorPoint Printers	Call
Radius Color Pivot	1490	Ikegami Trinitron 19"	2100
Color Pivot Interface	590	**64K IIci Cache Card**	**159**
Radius 19" 24 bit		DayStar Powercards	Call
Color System	**4750**	T1 MicroLaser PS35	1695
Radius Accelerators	Call	Microtek 600ZS Color Scanner	1599
RasterOps Products		Nikon LS3500 Slide Scanner	9365
24STV	1295	Ethernet Cards	Call
24S-24Si-264 SE30	559/769/649		
8L-24L Systems	Call		

Macworld finds our drives quietest.

"The quietest of the 64 drives tested...fast—three of the twelve fastest tested were Third Wave's"...and finally, "a good bargain."
-Macworld, *March 1991.*

The 45R uses SyQuest cartridges, available as single, combo or dual removables.

SyQuest, Tape, DAT, Optical

45R SyQuest, one cart	$475
45DR SyQuest, two carts	990
150t Teac Tape Backup	595
DATadrive™ 1.3GB DAT Backup	**1495**
DATadrive™ 2.0GB DAT Backup	1650
OptiDisk™ 600 Sony Optical Drive	3250
OptiDisk™ 1000 Tahiti Optical Drive	4390

OptiDisk™ 600 —the least expensive way to store your data.
Over 30 combination drives are also available from Third Wave. Call for more information.

Internal & External Disk Drives

		Internal	External
40L*	(Maxtor)	$270	$360
52L*	(Quantum)	280	370
80L*	(Maxtor)	380	470
105L*	(Quantum)	440	530
120	(Quantum)	640	730
170	(Quantum)	690	780
210	(Quantum)	750	840
425	(Quantum)	1810	1900

*Low power internal drives that meet Classic, IIsi and LC power specifications.

Seagate MacWren Drives

	Internal	External
300	$1250	$1400
330 Runner	1450	1600
330*	1640	1760
425	1550	1670
415*	1790	1910
600	1590	1740
650	1740	1890
1000	2550	2700
1350	3490	3640

*Highest capacity internal drives for Mac cx, ci, SE and SE30. These also work in the II and IIfx.

Third Wave Computing   Circle 156 on reader service card   (800)284-0486

1826B Kramer Lane, Austin, Texas 78758   (512) 832-8282 • (512) 832-1533 (FAX)

Most deliveries via Federal Express.

We Take Care Of You

Lowest Prices ▪ Overnight Delivery ▪ Money Back Guarantees*

Accessories

ABCOM
CARRY CASE CI, CX,SI, IMGWTR............82
CARRY CASE SE/PLUS EXTEND KBD 82
DUST COVER FOR CLASSIC,
PLUS OR SE15 15
ARTICULATE SYSTEMS
VOICE LINK................................152
VOICE NAVIGATOR II.....................569
ATTO
CACHE CARD FOR MAC IICI..................189

⚡CUTTING EDGE
52 MB QUANTUM LPS $459
105 MB QUANTUM LPS $691
Cutting Edge Hard Drives feature enhanced chassis design which include: dual fuse circuitry, dual AC power outlets and dual 50 pin cable connectors, confirms our commitment to value without compromise.

ERGOTRON
MAC TILT MAC SE/PLUS 59
FARALLON
MACRECORDER 2.0 164
I-PROTECT
FILTER ANTI RADIATION - SE/PLUS 69
FILTER ANTI RADIATION FULL PG. 81
FILTER ANTI RADIATION 14" MONITOR,....75
RADIATION FILTER FOR 19" MONITOR ..119
ICD
GRAFLEX 83
KENSINGTON
MACII STAND & CABLES 67
TURBO MOUSE ADB....................109
KEYTRONICS
MACPRO PLUS............................129
LOGITECH
MOUSEMAN 79
MOUSE SYSTEMS
LITTLE MOUSE ADB......................79
VENTANA PRESS
SYSTEM 7 BOOK..........................19

Communications

ABATON
INTERFAX 24/96 325
HAYES
SMARTMODEM 2400 & SMARTCOM 399
V-SERIES ULTRA 9600 MODEM 782
PROMETHEUS
24/96MSR FAX MODEM 265
9600/9600M PLUS V.32/42 MNP5.......665
9600M-EC V.32/42 MNP 5 665
PROMODEM 2400 MINI MODEM 115
ULTIMA14,400 BAUD MODEM ,..........685
SHARP
EBR-9600 BAUD MODEM W/MNP5 279
SHIVA
ETHERGATE................................1449
ETHERPORT................................299
FASTPATH..................................1899

SHARP

9624e External Modem $279
Extended Baud Rate (EBR-9600™) and MNP5 Error Correction. Powerful, yet economical performance. The value-priced Sharp 9624e external modem can drastically cut transmission time and cost. The Extended Baud Rate feature allows either modem to send and receive data accurately at speeds up to 9600bps. Compatible with all modems.

DEST PERSONAL SCAN............$669
"Recognize! 2.01- New version now includes image capture." One-of-a-kind! Breakthrough combination of full-page hand-held and 10 page sheet feed scanner in one unit. Includes hand-held scanner, auto sheet feeder, Recognize! omnifont OCR software and cables.

Hard Drives

CUTTING EDGE
105 MB EXTERNAL QUANTUM 691
45 MB REMOVEABLE DRIVE..................599
52 MB EXTERNAL QUANTUM 479
IDS
PRO 105 MB QUANTUM......................529
PRO 200 MB CONNER 969
WIP 120 CONNER 608
WIP 40 CONNER............................355
WIP 50 QUANTUM..........................399

MARIAH $86
Symmetry's new Mariah™ is the first mixed-media organizer that lets you manage graphic images, sound clips, animations and text files in the same portfolio. Supports multiple catalogues open, color palettes, large screens, networks and over 14 different image formats. A way to archive megabytes of mixed data at your fingertips.

IOMEGA
BERNOULLI 44 MB TRANSPORTABLE....959
3-PACK CARTRIDGES (44 MEGS) 265
MASS MICRO SYSTEMS
DATAPAK 45 REMOVEABLE HD ,..........699
DATAPAK 88 REMOVEABLE HD ,..........1250
PLI
45 CARTRIDGE..............................79
INFINITY 40 SINGLE W/CARTRIDGE 689
INFINITY OPTICAL..........................3431

Monitors & Boards

CUTTING EDGE
DUAL PAGE PG. MONITOR SYSTEM 895
FULL PAGE SYSTEM FOR LC 541
FULL PAGE SYSTEM FOR PLUS 541
FULL PAGE SYSTEM FOR SE 541
E MACHINES
QUICKVIEW STUDIO......................1839
QUICKVIEW Z21 1839
T16 COLOR PAGE SYSTEM 1999
T19 19"" COLOR SYSTEM 3699
TX 16"" COLOR SYSTEM 2688
GENERATION SYSTEMS
CLASSIC MONO15" DISPLAY SYS...,......695
CLASSIC MONO19" DISPLAY SYS,........1051
IKEGAM
CT20 19" 24 BIT SYSTEM................3495
MASS MICRO SYSTEMS
QUICKIMAGE 24 FRAMEGRABBER,........699

infini-D

INFINI-D................................$749
Infini-D is an integrated 3D modeling, rendering and animation environment. Infini-D supports photo-realistic shading and ray-tracing, infinite lights and cameras and complete object metamorphosis. Imports DXF and Swivel3D™, includes over 250 surfaces.

MEGAGRAPHICS
16" COLOR 2008 HI-RES SYSTEM
FOR MACII 2588
RIVAL 2001 SYSTEM FOR MAC II,
SE, SE30" 1085
NEC
MACSYNC HC COLOR MONITOR..........489
RASTEROPS
24SI ACCELERATED BOARD................647D
ABATON
LASERSCRIPT LX PRINTER................1599
KODAK
DICONIX PRINTER 399
NEC
COLORMATE PS MODEL 40................4999
SILENT WRITER 2 MODEL 90 ,............1795
QMS
COLORSCRIPT 100........................7795
QMS PS 810 LASER PRINTER ....,........2999

Printers/Scanners

ABATON
SCAN 300 COLOR 1699
SCAN 300/GS...............................1289

ColorStudio.
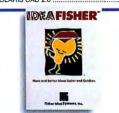
COLORSTUDIO............................$599
ColorStudio by LetraSet is True Color imaging software. ColorStudio can help you create color illustrations; scan and input existing prints, slides and drawings...retouch color photos... assemble montages and composite images all on your Macintosh!

ANIMAS
TRUE COLOR HAND SCANNER,............562
CAERE
TYPIST 469
DEST
PERSONAL SCAN & RECOGNIZE,.........669
LOGITECH
SCANMAN SCANNER 299
MARSTEK
MARS 800-MAC 64 HAND SCANNER,.....399
MICROTEK
SCANMAKER 1850S SLIDESCANNER....2449
SCANMAKER 600GS GREYSCALE 1118
SCANMAKER 600ZS COLOR SCAN.......1459
MOUSE SYSTEMS
PAGEBRUSH 559
UMAX
UMAX COLOR 300..........................1675

Business

ASHTON TATE
FULL IMPACT......................................135
FULL WRITE PROFESSIONAL.................135
BASELINE PUBLISHING
DATABASE 1.5................................70
CAERE
OMNIPAGE 499
CERES SOFTWARE
INSPIRATION 3.0.............................115
CLARIS
CLARIS CAD 2.0 625

IDEAFISHER™

IDEAFISHER..............................$422
7 Megabytes of Smartware. The most powerful brainstorming system invented. For writers, creatives, designers, planners, producers, and other thinkers. Because the highest paid people in any business are those who come up with the best ideas.

FILEMAKER PRO..............................209
MACWRITE II 139
DELTAPOINT
DELTA GRAPH 1.5..........................117
DEST
RECOGNIZE.................................475
FISHER
IDEA FISHER 422
FRANKLIN SOFTWARE
LANGUAGE MASTER 65
HYPERPRESS
PICTURE LINK 199
INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN
DREAMS....................................399
MACDRAFT.................................299
MANPRO
GENERAL LEDGER PRO 799
MECA
MANAGING YOUR MONEY 128
MICROSOFT
EXCEL 3.0 299
MICROSOFT OFFICE........................595
MICROSOFT WORD 4.0........................248
ODESTA

SEARCH

MULTI-AD SEARCH $108
Multi-Ad Search™ is an image cataloging and retrieval system. Users can search by keyword, filename, filetype,volume or expiration date. Thumbnails or text display. Supports EPSF, TIFF, PICT, and MacPaint files.
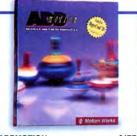
DATADESK..................................465
DOUBLE HELIX..............................365
PARAGON
NISUS......................................238
PEACHTREE
AT ONCE..................................299
INSIGHT EXPERT each module ,............535
REALITY
WEALTH BUILDER 98
SOFTWARE DISCOVERIES
RECORD HOLDER PLUS 78
SYMMETRY
KEY PLAN 255
TIMESLIPS

MacProducts USA Carries Over 3,000 Products for your Macintosh

Affordable leasing available for the entire MacProducts USA inventory. Leasing prices are denoted in the gray shaded area.

Hard Drives and Storage

"The Magic 45 is one of the best SyQuest drives available, offering high speed and high quality."
- MacUser ★★★★

"The low price leaders are the MagicTape 60 and MagicTape 150, from MacProducts."
- MacWorld

MagicTape 60 "Fastest in it's class"
- MacUser ★★★★½

MagicTape 1.3 "The winner in the DAT (1.3GB) category"
- MacUser

NEW from Magic!
Magic 88 Removable
The SyQuest drive with the NuBus compression board -2 to 10X more storage from your drives
$599

	buy	lease
Bernoulli Transportable 44 MB	$969	$29
Dayna Single Drive 1.44 MB	$445	$13
Pinnacle REO 130 Optical	$2629	$81
PLI Infinity Turbo 88	$1299	$41
MIcronet 88 MB Removable	$1149	$36

MagicDrives
Quantum mechanisms. 2 year warranty.

Capacity	Drive	Lease
40 MB	$209	$6
52 MB low profile	$279	$9
80 MB	$395	$12
105 MB	$395	$12
105 MB low profile	$459	$14
170 MB	$730	$22
210 MB	$799	$24
300 MB Seagate	$1399	$45
300 MB Wren Runner	$1650	$54
600 MB Seagate	$1899	$60
600 MB Wren Runner	$2199	$69
1.2 gig Seagate	$2695	$85
MagicDrive External Case Kit $99		
MagicDrive Internal Kit $29		

Removable Drives
	buy	lease
SyQuest 45R 2 year warranty	$449	$14
Magic 88 bundle (compression)	$599	$18
SyQuest Cartridge	$67	$2
1 GB Tahiti Maxtor	$3995	$120
600 MB Ricoh ISO	$2599	$78
600 MB Sony ISO	$3199	$96

MagicTape Backup
Includes Retrospect. 2 year warranty.

	buy	lease
MagicTape 60 MB/ 150MB	$679/$699	$21
MagicTape 525 MB	$999	$30
MagicTape 1.3 gig DAT	$1695	$51
MagicTape 2.6 gig DAT	$1895	$57
MagicTape 2.4 gig 8mm	$2895	$87
MagicTape 5.0 gig 8mm	$4499	$135

CD ROM Drives
	buy	lease
Magic CD ROM (Toshiba)	$629	$19
Chinnon CD ROM	$579	$17
NEC CDR 36 Portable	$485	$15
NEC CDR 73	$699	$21

Modems & Fax Modems

Magic 24/96 Baud FaxModem Send & Recieve **$179**

Magic 9600 baud V.32, V.32 Turbo, V.42, V.42bis MNP-5 modem **$429**

	buy	lease
Abaton 24/96 FaxModem	$295	$9
DoveFax 24/96	$289	$9
DoveFax 24/96 Plus	$353	$11
Prometheus Ultima 96	$699	$21
US Robotics Courier HST 14.4	$659	$20

Magic Modems & FaxModems
	buy	lease
Magic 2400/1200/300 baud	$69	$3
Magic 2400/4800 Baud SendFax	$89	$3
Magic 2400/9600 Baud SendFax	$99	$6
Magic 2400/9600 Send/Receive Fax	$179	$6

Magic V.32 & V.42 Bis MNP-5 Modems
	buy	lease
2400 V.42 bis MNP-5 Modem	$175	$5
9600 V.32/V.42 bis MNP-5	$429	$14

Network & Connectivity
	buy	lease
Asante 10T Hub	$935	$28
DaynaPort E/LC, SI, SE	$285	$9
Nuvotech Nuvolink II	$279	$9
Shiva FastPath 4	$2089	$63
Sonic Ethernet TnT SE,II,LC,IIsi	$235	$7

Magic Networki g Solutions
	buy	lease
MagicNet (localtalk)	$19	$1
Magic EtherNet NuBus	$249	$8

Scanners
	buy	lease
BarneyScan 35MM Slide Scan	$3549	$108
Caere Typist Hand Scanner	$479	$108
NEW! Microtek 600ZS	$1649	$14

Accelerators

	buy	lease
DayStar 40 MHz 030 II	$1339	$42
DayStar 50 MHz 030 IIx	$1829	$55
DayStar PowerCache IIci 40MHz	$1119	$34
Radius Rocket 040	$2599	$78

Magic RailGun 030 Accelerators
RAM-disk, improved SCSI throughput.
Available math coprocessor. 1 year warranty.
Available for the Plus, SE, & Classic.
Coming Soon- Rai Gun 040!

Magic RailGun 030
"IIci computing power in a Plus"
- MacUser

	buy	lease
Magic RailGun 030 16 MHz	$449	$14
Magic RailGun 030 25 MHz	$699	$21
Magic RailGun 030 33 MHz	$999	$30
16 MHz 68882 coprocessor	$149	$5

Printers

TI microLaser
PS/17 **$1319** PS/35 **$1649**

	buy	lease
HP DeskWriter	$529	$16
CalComp ColorMaster+ PS	$5519	$166
Dayna EtherPrint	$359	$11
HP LaserJet IIIP	$1179	$35
JetFill HP DeskWriter Refill	$11	$1
Kodak Diconix M150	$389	$12
NEC SilentWriter Model 90	$1749	$53
Seikosha SP2000 Dot Matrix	$209	$61

Video Solutions

Ikegami 20" Trinatron monitor **$2099**

	buy	lease
GoldStar 1450 Plus 14" RGB	$369	$12
NEC MacSync 14" RGB	$449	$15
Radius Direct Color 24 board	$2559	$78
RasterOps 24 STV	$1289	$39
Seiko CM1445 14" RGB	$619	$19

Magic Video Solutions
	buy	lease
MagicView 19" B&W monitor	$999	$30
MagicView 19" 24-bit color cd II	$1449	$45
MagicView 13" 8-bit color card II	$269	$9
MagicView 19" 8-bit color card II	$499	$15

Memory

1 MB SIMMs from
$39
Lifetime Guarantee

	buy	lease
1 MB SIMMs 70/80/120ns from	$39	$1
1 MB IIfx SIMMs	$47	$2
4 MB SIMMs or 4 MB IIfx SIMMs	$199	$6
Apple Video RAM Upgrade	$69	$2
Classic Upgrade 2/4MB	$59/$99	$2
GCC PLP II/S 1MB	$69	$2
GCC BLP II/IIS 2MB	$139	$5
HP IIP/III/IIID 1/2/4MB	$99/$179/$239	$3
MAC LC 8-bit Video RAM	$89	$3
Mac IIci 64K Cache Card	$169	$5
Portable RAM 1-8 MB	CALL	CALL
QMS PS410 2/3/4MB	$199/$279/$359	$6
TI Microlaser 1/2/3MB	$89/$169/$239	$3

Software

Quark XPress 3.0 **$479**

System 7 **$85**

	buy	lease
4th Dimension	$489	$15
FileMaker Pro	$199	$6
Foxbase	$285	$8
Grolier Online CD ROM	$220	$7
Kid Pix	$29	$1
Liaison	$269	$8
MacRenderman	$535	$17
Microsoft Word	$271	$9
MiniCAD +	$499	$15
Norton Utilities	$87	$3
PageMaker 4	$479	$15
PhotoShop	$569	$18
Quark XPress	$479	$15
Radar Network Administrator	$435	$14
RoboSport	$35	$1
Soft PC/AT EGA Bundle	$329	$10
StrataVision 3DSRX Renderman	$1039	$31
Symantic Anti Virus 3	$64	$2
Symantic Utilities Mac	$95	$3
Virtual Valerie CD ROM	$73	$2

To Order Call: 1-800-622-3475 or (512) 472-8881
Hours: M-F 8am-9pm Sat 10am-6pm
Cust. Service (512) 472-8881 ext 631
Tech. Support: (512) 472-8881 ext 628
24 hr Fax line: (512) 499-0888

Intl. Orders: Call or fax **Leasing:** Yes! Flexible terms & quick approval make it easy to lease. **Tax:** Texas Residents add 8%

Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover. Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped! Wire transfers, approved company and institutional PO's. (Net 15). $5 charge for COD, cashiers checks.
Shipping: Federal Express. $10 min shipping charge. All major carriers available.
Returns: Returns require an RMA #. Please call (512) 472-8881. Ext 631. All returns subject to a restocking fee. Shipping and handling not refundable. Opened software is not returnable.

All Magic products (except memory) carry a 30 day money back guarantee (call for details). **Terms:** Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Some products subject to back order.

Address: MacProducts USA
608 West 22nd Street
Austin, Texas 78705

MacWorld August 91

24 HR FAX 512-499-0888 1-800-MAC-USA1
Circle 175 on reader service card

SAY YOU SAW IT IN MACWORLD.

To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the next page.

ADVERTISER INDEX

☞ *CLIP OUT TO USE PHONE NUMBERS FOR FUTURE REFERENCE*

FAST FACTS

JUST FOR YOU. FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION FROM MACWORLD.

There's no cost; no obligation. Simply fill out the form and circle the numbers on the card below for the products which interest you.

Mail the card. We pay the postage!
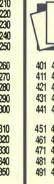
Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and the Advertiser Index.

recycled paper ♻ contains 10% post consumer waste

Free Product Info

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400

Free Catalog Info

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

MACWORLD

Please print or type all information

Name _____

Title _____

Co. _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Fax _____

☐ Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed $24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires October 21, 1991   S1   August 1991

FACTS, FAST!

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION. Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out this *FASTFACTS* Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products. Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our *FASTFAX*.
Now fast...get the facts, the competition's gaining on you.

MACWORLD
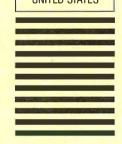
A QUICK & EASY PRODUCT INDEX FROM MACWORLD.

Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the preceding page .

Any Way You Want It

Two-Page Displays

16" 8-Bit

19" 8-Bit
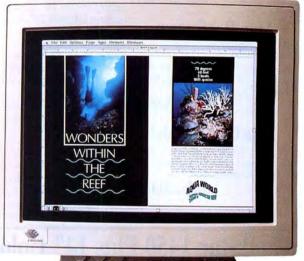
E-MACHINES TX   **$2,645**

- Includes color card
- Sony Trinitron
- 24-bit color available

E-MACHINES T19   **$3,595**

- Includes color card
- Sony Trinitron
- 24-bit color available

"...the E-Machines TX takes top honors with... excellent saturation, vivid colors, and good contrast."

MacWorld, July 1990

"From purely a quality standpoint, we liked the E-Machines T19 best."

MacWorld, January 1991

Turn A New Leaf

Bringing new life to the old neighborhood is as easy as one, two, tree! With the help of our city forester . . . a little muscle and sweat . . . and a lot of fun, we're bringing a fresh new look to our street by planting trees.

You can turn a new leaf in your neighborhood, too. Join me and plant a tree. For your free booklet, write: Tree City USA, The National Arbor Day Foundation, Nebraska City, NE 68410.

The National Arbor Day Foundation

U.S. COMPUTER MERCHANTS™

Circle 285 on reader service card

Win A Macintosh Classic!!!

with
- 100 MB hard drive
- 4 MB RAM

To enter the drawing, just order from Aurora, or mail in the entry form.

AURORA
INDUSTRIES, INC.

Aurora's Hard Drives

Capacity	Internal	External	Access	Type
52MB LP Drive	$ 298	$ 379	12ms	Quantum
100MB 3.5"	$ 375	$ 456	19ms	Toshiba
105MB LP Drive	$ 447	$ 530	12ms	Quantum
120MB Pro Drive	$ 608	$ 692	12ms	Quantum
170MB Pro Drive	$ 673	$ 758	12ms	Quantum
210MB Pro Drive	$ 766	$ 852	12ms	Quantum

2 year warranty on Quantum drives. 5 year warranty upgrade for $50 at time of purchase only.

Accessories

2400 Baud Modem	$ 107	Ext. Full Height Kit	$ 149
2400 MNP Modem	$ 181	Ext. Half Height Kit	$ 132
2400 V42 Modem	$ 209	Internal Kit	$ 35
9600 V42 Modem	$ 475	External Terminator	$ 19
Dove Fax	$ 294	50/50 Cable	$ 16
Dove Fax Plus	$ 357	Syquest Cartridges	$ 79
(Modems 100% Hayes Compatible.)		EMAC Track Ball	$ 99

Aurora Large Capacity Drives

Capacity	Internal	External	Access
400MB	$1127	$1210	16ms
650MB	$1542	$1657	15.5ms
1GB	$2200	$2369	15ms
CD ROM	N/A	$ 549	350ms

1 year warranty on large capacity devices.

Memory

1MB Classic	$ 64	1MB SIMMS from	$ 45
3MB Classic	$ 136	4MB SIMMS from	$ 199
52/1MB Classic	$ 365	LaserWriter SIMMS	$ 57
52/3MB Classic	$ 432	5 year warranty on memory kits.	

Microtech International Hard Drives

Capacity	Model	External
50MB	Nova	$ 619
100MB	Nova	$ 824
200MB	Nova	$1241
400MB	Nova	$1715
20MB	Europa	$ 440
40MB	Europa	$ 468
100MB	Europa	$ 774

5 year warranty on Nova drives, 2 year warranty on Europa drives.

EMAC Hard Drives

Capacity	Model	External
80MB	Metro	$ 789
100MB	Metro	$ 802
170MB	Metro	$1017
20MB	Impact	$ 399
80MB	Impact	$ 724
100MB	Impact	$ 737
170MB	Impact	$ 976

2 year warranty on Metro and Impact drives.

Call for details about higher capacity drives, used and refurbished drives, and volume pricing.

Entry Form

Name

Address

City _____ State _____ Zip

Telephone

VISA and MasterCard accepted— no surcharge.
$50 minimum on all orders.

1-800-426-1591
Monday through Friday 9a.m. to 8p.m. EST

Circle 18 on reader service card

AURORA INDUSTRIES, INC. • 60 Skiff Street, Suite 1011, Hamden, CT 06517-1017 • Inquiries 203-624-9018 • FAX-203-562-8191

The Macworld Catalog

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

Software
Air Travel

Bar Code

Business

Clip Art

Architecture

CAD/CAM

Continued...

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

Fonts

Font Software
SAVE 10 TO 38% OFF LIST PRICE
Authorized Dealer For:

Adobe	Kingsley ATF
Bear Rock	Letraset
Bitstream	Linotype
Casady & Greene	Monotype
AGFA	OptiFont
Dubl-Click	The Font Co.
Image Club	Treacyfaces

Linguist (Foreign Languages)
Digitizing of Exclusive Corporate Fonts

1-800-248-FONT

PRECISION TYPE 1-800-248-3668 516-864-0167
47 MALL DRIVE, COMMACK, NEW YORK 11725

FREE
30 BESTSELLING FONTS

TRY US! Get 30 of our best selling laser fonts for the Macintosh® - FREE! Pay only $5.00 for shipping Credit Cards only!

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

SMC
SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619 931-8111

Genealogy

REUNION
the family tree software

★★★★½ MacUser Oct '90

Reunion quickly records, links, and displays family information and images. Create large, graphic charts, family group records, family histories, indexes, mailing lists, birthday calendars, questionnaires, criteria reports and more.

Call, write, or FAX for brochure & sample printouts.

LEISTER PRODUCTIONS
14 Hill Blvd., Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
717-697-1378— FAX 717-697-4373

Family Roots™
Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indices and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed MC/Visa/AE.
Quincept
Box 216
Lexington MA 02173
617/641-2930, 800/637-ROOT

Family Heritage File™
Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals
· Enhanced · Fully relational · Graphic Pedigree, Family Group, Individual, Marriage, Surname · Unlimited History · Sorted Lists · Export to WP/data base/modem. New Jewish version. $149 + $5 s/h. Demo $7. Visa/MC. Free Lit Pak.
Star·Com Microsystems
Windsor Park East
25 West 1480 North
Orem, UT 84057
801/225-1480

Graphics

Paint at That - New Product

● 32-bit full color and Quick Draw compatible with 1.67 million colors
● Special effects and features - flip, free rotate, skew, stretch, bend, label and more with selected color and area editing
● Color brightness and transparency control
● Multiple window function
● Can create your own color palette
● Bolt On Tool through interface spec and source codes provided for you to create the tool
● Prints on Mac compatible printers include many color printers and LaserWriter

All these for only $99.95
Published by Threes Company, Inc., Tokyo, Japan (a major developer, distributor, & dealer for Mac)
Distributed by **Soft World Corp.**
1315 Lori Ln. Rosemead, CA 91770
Tel (818) 288-4287 Fax (818) 280-3945
Dealer inquiries are welcome
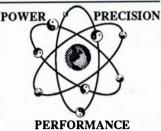
Graphics Translators

CADMOVER™
REAL WORLD GRAPHIC TRANSLATOR

POWER   PRECISION

PERFORMANCE

Kandu Software Corp. 703-532-0213

"I saw it in Macworld!"

HyperCard Stacks

Expand your vocabulary in:
CZECH FRENCH SPANISH
GERMAN RUSSIAN LATIN

Over 2000 words/1000 foreign synonyms. Complete, accurate translations and thousands of English synonyms! MacFlash Cards get you to the intermediate vocabulary level FAST. Compare our prices and SAVE! German I/II, French I/II, Spanish I/II, Russian I/II, Czech I, Latin I: $25 each. S&H $4.50, CAL Res add 7% tax. Call or send for additional information. Order today. Call 800-622-3574 (MAC-FLSH)

The Language Quest Software Company 101 First Street, Suite 428, Los Altos, CA 94022	Same Day Shipping 2 Days to your door!

HYPERSNOOP™ II

"This reasonably priced program provides the best way to view, organize, and store scripts. It is practically a must for the HyperCard scripter." MacWorld Jan '91

Only $28! Includes sales tax and air mail shipping to any location, worldwide!

VISA   1-800-350-8219

The ultimate HyperCard™ script collecting, organizing, and analyzing tool, used by HyperTalk™ programmers around the world!

NOW! Includes HyperSnoop2 Optimized for HyperCard 2.0

SPE Software, P O Box 1560, Fallbrook, CA 92028
FAX (619) 967-0348

Requires HyperCard 1.2.5 or 2.0, hard disk recommended

Import/Export

INTERNATIONAL EXPORT/SALES

SPECIALISTS IN MAC. SOFTWARE & HARDWARE
Reliable Engineers
Fast and Professional Service
Agent/Representative Service Available

PACIFIC DEMAND INC.
533 Howard St. S.F. CA 94105
TEL:(415) 512-7790 FAX:(415)512-9345

Inventory Control

Mac-POS™
Inventory Control - POS Software

• Bar Code Labels	• Automatic Pricing
• Serial Numbers	• Purchasing
• Order Tracking	• Special Orders
• Fast Item Lookup	• Sales Analysis
• Cash Drawer Control	• Customer Database
• Touch Screen Control	• Vendor Database
• Point of Sale Interface	• Employee Database
• Bill of Materials	• Export Information
• Rental Tracking	• Sales History
• Instant Updating	• Tracks Profit
• Security Features	• Multiuser Version
• Automatic Reports	• Entry Level Version
• Automatic PO's	• and a lot more ...

Mac-CardShop™ - a special version of Mac-POS developed for the Sports Card business.

Professional Version $495.00
MultiUser $995   Demo Disk $14

Simply Outstanding Software 814-459-0217
934 East 9th Street Erie, Pa. 16503

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

Languages

MACTRAN PLUS Ver. 4.0
Integrated Made-for-Mac Development System. Includes: Editor, Optimizing Compiler, Source level Debugger, Linker, Library Manager, Profiler and Build facility. Supports 68020/030 & 68881/2 native code. Significant Vax Fortran & ANSI 8x extensions. High & Low level tool box interface. Unlimited code segment size.
DCM Data Products,
610 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth,TX 76102
817/870-2202
Fax 817/336-2416

Fortran on Your Desktop
No need to wait for time on the "big" computer any longer. Language Systems FORTRAN lets you run the same high performance FORTRAN programs at your desk. VAX-compatible extensions, high precision IEEE floating point data types, built-in user interface, background execution and direct code generation for the Mac II family make this compiler the most powerful FORTRAN for the Mac.
Language Systems Corp.
441 Carlisle Drive
Herndon, VA 22070
703/478-0181, fax 703/689-9593

Medical

MacAnatomy™/MacSurgery™
...an electronic atlas of Anatomy in 4 vol. on disk in MacPaint™ format. Easily altered & copied to any program via the clipboard. Ideal for students of Anatomy in all the health & legal professions.
...is a HyperCard™ stack with multiple-choice questions & answers. Detailed discussions & documentations are provided. Ideal for continuing education & board preparation.
MacMedic Publications
5805 Westheimer
Houston, TX 77057
713/977-2655   800/477-0717
Fax: 713/784-3759

Medical Office Mgmt.
TessSystem™ software for insurance and billing. Our $1295 package outperforms software selling at three times that price. Expandable line to grow with your needs. Call for product literature and DEMO software today! New modules include electronic claims and multi-user for Mac networks.
Wabash Medical Resources, Inc.
8335 Allison PointeTrail, suite 310
Indianapolis, IN 46250
317-579-5900

Music/MIDI

Nutrition

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

The Macworld Catalog

Mouse Pads
Custom Printing/Picture Pads Available.

Cloth: 13 Colors

Size:	8x71/4	8x91/2	81/2x11
12 Pads	3.25	3.50	3.75
72	3.00	3.25	3.50
144	2.85	3.00	3.25

PLASTIC: Blue, Platinum, Gray, Red & Black. Size: 81/2x11

12 Pads	6.50	36	6.00
72	5.75	144	5.25

SEE OUR WRIST REST AD-THIS PAGE

Precision Line Inc.
14505 21st Ave. No. Ste. 206
Plymouth, MN 55447
612/475-3550, 1/800/328-0077

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The National Television Series Presents:

COMPUTER BUSINESS TODAY
AN 8-PART SPECIAL EDITION

In Today's tough, competitive corporate climate, timely technology decisions can have a profound effect on a corporation's performance capabilities, at every level.

"Computer Business Today" is a fast-paced special edition of Business Today whose format is strictly application-oriented "Hands On" information, with the end user in mind.

An Elite assembly of the industry's state-of-the-art products will be showcased each week beginning May 12. Pictured below is a representative window to a range of technologies featured that harness the impact of computer technology to create and solve task-specific applications from telecommunications to enhanced design capabilities–solutions that today's marketplace demands.

The IDEK 21" FST Color Monitor (MF-5421) is capable of supporting graphic resolutions of up to 1600 x 1200 with horizontal scanning of 30 - 80 Khz and vertical refresh of 50-90hz.

Alias Upfront is the world's first 3 dimensional drawing tool. Upfront empowers architects and designers, in fact anyone who works with form and space, to draw, create and view in a unique 3D environment.

NetWare by Novell–software optimized for managing, sharing, translating and synchronizing information through network computing.

When your computer says, "DATA NOT FOUND" only Polaroid DataRescue Diskettes replace your valuable data...not just the diskette. You recieve Free data recovery service with every DataRescue Diskette.

CORE's Intelligent Array Subsystem, the ultimate in storage fault tolerance, can sustain a critical component casualty and still provide continuous data availability. Designed for compatibility with multiple computers, its SCSI interface can attach to Macintoshes, PCs, PS/2s, and most other systems.

The UC300 24-bit color scanner by UMAX Technologies, Inc. offers accurate pixel reproduction capturing 16.8 million colors. Through the use of a unique buffering technique, the UC300 enhances throughput time. Thus, resulting in a dynamic range at a high level of efficiency.

MCI

MCI/MCI Mail–A private electronic computer linkage to a worldwide telecommunications network. Offering wide area connectivity, speed of communication, a range of delivery options, and ease-of-use.

"Computer Business Today." For people who use computers. Tuesday evenings, Friday and Sunday mornings. Check your local listings for time and channel information.

TO PUT A NEW TWIST ON HYPERCARD, JUST ADD MOTION.

Introducing ADDmotion,™ the interactive animation program that will change the way you create multimedia presentations. ADDmotion tops off HyperCard® 2.0 with powerful modules that can be used to create stunning animated sequences. The software enables you to edit and create full color pictures, animate them, and add four-track sound. All within HyperCard 2.0! ADDmotion is so simple to use, even people who have never used HyperCard can quickly and easily create colorful presentations for the boardroom, classroom, or living room. Imagine it. Sophisticated animation on the Macintosh.® ADDmotion gives the user object-oriented and interactive animation allowing maximum flexibility and impact. Of course we haven't left out the power user. ADDmotion allows cues to be passed back to HyperCard, providing complete interaction with the HyperTalk™ programming language. With our unique licensing agreement anything you create using ADDmotion can be distributed royalty free! To put a new twist in HyperCard visit your local dealer, and ask about ADDmotion, or call us at **(604) 732-0289** for more information.

Motion Works

Circle 153 on reader service card

BEST-SELLERS

Months on chart	Last month	This month	
▼	▼	▼	**BUSINESS SOFTWARE**
75	1	1	**Microsoft Word** Microsoft Corporation
66	3	2	**Microsoft Excel** Microsoft Corporation
54	2	3	**Microsoft Works** Microsoft Corporation
62	4	4	**Aldus PageMaker** Aldus Corporation
27	5	5	**FileMaker Pro** Claris Corporation
28	7	6	**QuarkXPress** Quark
27	8	7	**WordPerfect** WordPerfect Corporation
51	6	8	**MacWrite II** Claris Corporation
14	9	9	**Quicken** Intuit
54	—	10	**MacDraw II** Adobe Systems

EDUCATION SOFTWARE

29	3	1	**Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?** Brøderbund Software
10	1	2	**Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?** Brøderbund Software
42	2	3	**Reader Rabbit** The Learning Company
16	4	4	**Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego?** Brøderbund Software
55	5	5	**Math Blaster** Davidson & Associates

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

20	1	1	**SimCity** Maxis
18	2	2	**Tetris** Spectrum HoloByte
5	3	3	**SimEarth** Maxis
12	5	4	**Welltris** Spectrum HoloByte
13	—	5	**Crystal Quest** Casady & Greene

NETWORK/DATA COMMUNICATIONS

54	1	1	**TOPS** Sitka Corporation
49	2	2	**AppleShare** Apple Computer
1 2	5	3	**MicroPhone II** Software Ventures
11	3	4	**Timbuktu** Farallon Computing
8	4	5	**White Knight** FreeSoft

Months on chart	Last month	This month	
▼	▼	▼	**MASS STORAGE***
18	1	1	**MacStack SD40** CMS Enhancements
6	2	2	**UltraDrive 45** GCC Technologies
2	5	3	**Infinity 40 Turbo (Removable)** PLI
1	—	4	**Micro/Stack 105** MicroNet Technology
4	—	5	**MacStack SD45** CMS Enhancements

ADD-IN BOARDS

9	1	1	**Macintosh Display Card 8•24** Apple Computer
4	3	2	**Macintosh IIsi NuBus Adapter Card** Apple Computer
10	2	3	**Pivot** Radius
11	4	4	**Radius TPD Interface** Radius
1	—	5	**MacCon+ 30i Ethernet Card** Asante Technologies

UTILITY SOFTWARE

16	1	1	**SAM II** Symantec Corporation
10	2	2	**The Norton Utilities for the Macintosh** Symantec Corporation
16	3	3	**SUM II** Symantec Corporation
3	4	4	**After Dark** Berkeley Systems
14	—	5	**Adobe Type Manager** Adobe Systems

PRODUCT WATCH

Recent or forthcoming products of particular interest.

Multiple Master Fonts   *Adobe Systems*
Characters with modifiable attributes

Lotus 1-2-3 for the Mac   *Lotus Development Corporation*
Spreadsheet now adapted to the Mac with a user-friendly interface
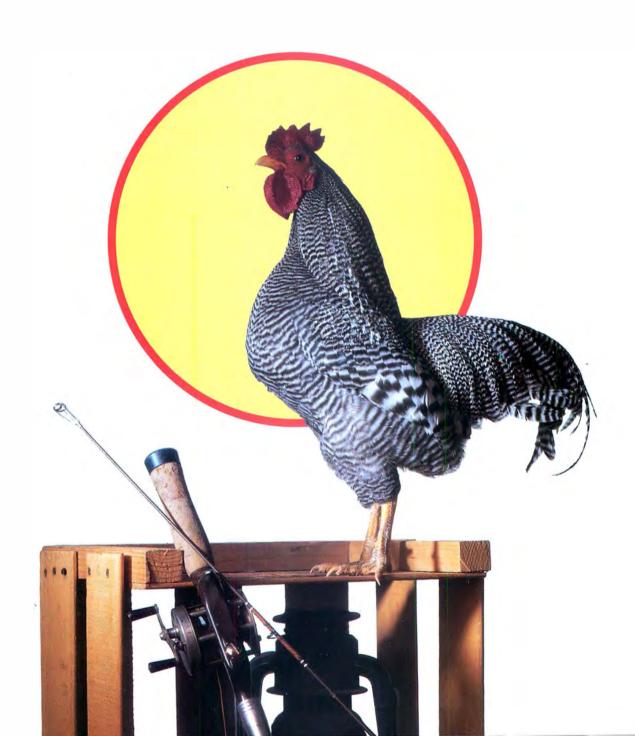
Gravis MouseStick   *Aristotle Industries*
Joystick with three buttons

Source: Exclusive InfoCorp survey of more than 125 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors. Covers sales during April 1991.

*Does not include hard drives installed at the factory.

There Are Very Few Things As Reliable...

As Affordable Peri

Nobody has been selling Macintosh peripherals direct to the end user longer than Mirror. For six years now, we've been doing it the old fashioned way: offering a reliable product at a fair price, backed up by top-notch after sale support.

And that's something to crow about.

Mirror has a line of quality drives to fit just about everybody's needs and budget. Prices now start as low as $297 for our 40 MB External hard drive as well as $497 for our 45 MB Removable SyQuest drive. Even our large capacity drives, including the 600MB Optical, come with some of the best warranties and prices available.
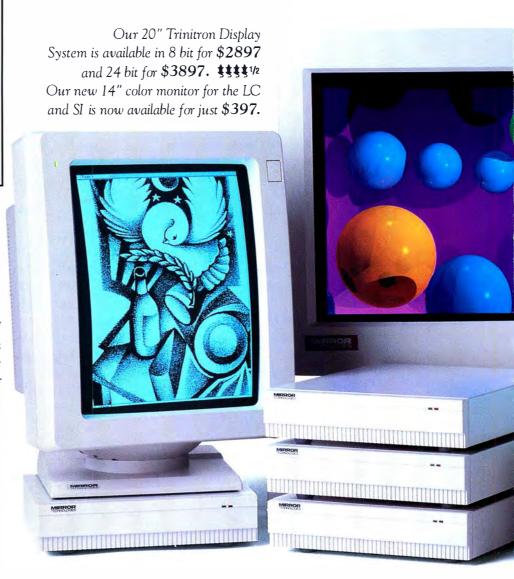
If you're looking for a big screen monitor, you can save hundreds of dollars by buying direct from Mirror. Our monochrome monitors are available for the Plus, Classic, SE, SE/30, LC and all Mac II models.

Hard drives	Ext.	Int.
40Mb	$297	$217
50Mb(Q)*	$397	$337
80Mb	$397	$337
105Mb(Q)	$497	$437
210Mb(Q)	$897	$847
333Mb	$1297	$1197
425Mb	$1497	$1397
595Mb	$1797	N/A
1 Gb	$2597	N/A
600Mb Opt.**	$2997	N/A
CD ROM	$697	N/A
45Mb Rem.**	$497	N/A
88Mb Rem.**	Call	

*(Q) Denotes Quantum Drive
** Price includes 1 cartridge

Our 20" Trinitron Display System is available in 8 bit for $2897 and 24 bit for $3897. ♦♦♦♦½ Our new 14" color monitor for the LC and SI is now available for just $397.

Our flicker-free 15" Portrait Display allows you to view a full page of text or graphics for $477.

pherals From Mirror.

Mirror also has a flock of big screen color monitors at prices that will seem like chicken feed.

Mirror color display systems include a free copy of Olduvai's critically acclaimed VideoPaint software, which has a suggested price of $495. And all Mirror monitors come with a full one year warranty and many extras such as pop-up menus and screen saver software.

You've got to get up pretty early in the morning to find a better value or a more reliable company than Mirror. And if for some reason, your Mirror peripheral doesn't live up to your expectations, we'll give you 30 days to get your money back.

So before you buy a Macintosh peripheral from a company that may expire before the warranty, give us a call at **1-800-654-5294.**

Our 19" Two-page Display System has an anti-glare screen and concedes nothing to more expensive makes.
$877

MIRROR

Visit us at MacWorld Expo, Bayside Booth #1830

S U R F S U P

To Order, Call 1-800-654-5294

Technical Support Hotline: (612) 633-2105 Telephone: (612) 633-4450 Fax: (612) 633-3136 2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113

Circle 125 on reader service card

Keyboard Shelf and SideClip with Macintosh SE/30.

Keyboard Slideaway with Macintosh IIci.

SPACE THAT WORKS

You're tripping over your keyboard. Your CPU needs its own desk. Your monitor is too low. That report you're working on has vanished. Paper is everywhere.

But don't give up.

What you need is some help from Kensington.

Increase valuable desk space with our new Keyboard Shelf for the compact Mac, or with Keyboard Slideaway® for the Mac II.

Both do more than just get your keyboard out of the way.

Keyboard Shelf's recessed storage compartent is ideal for holding pens, disks and other desk items. And Keyboard Slideaway extends a narrow desktop into a wider workspace.

Another way to increase your workspace is our sturdy Mac II stand. The perfect addition for anyone who wants to get their CPU off their desk and onto the floor.

For the compact Mac, there's Maccessories® Tilt/Swivel. With it, you can rotate your Mac up to 100° and tilt up to 16° for just the right viewing position. And unlike other tilt/swivels, we've combined heavy duty plastic and high density polyethylene for an ultrasmooth movement.

What's more, Kensington's products fit right in with the design of your Mac. The styling is complementary. The colors identical. Even the same materials are used.

Kensington.

Because you can't work efficiently if your space doesn't work.

For a free brochure and the dealer nearest you, call 800-535-4242 OR 415-572-2700.